DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #0305-70 dtd 15 Mar 70
#2: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 01 Apr 70
#3: Bn Operation Order #0319-70 dtd 20 Mar 70
#4: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 05 Apr 70
#5: Bn Operation Report #0321-70 dtd 23 Mar 70
#6: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co'S "A" & "E" dtd 01 Apr 70
#7: Bn Operation Order #0322-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#8: Patrol Report Patty Shell Co "C" dtd 01 Apr 70
#9: Bn Operation Order #0326-70 dtd 20 Mar 70
#10: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 05 Apr 70
#11: Bn Operation Order #0330-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#12: Patrol Swampland Co "E" dtd 01 Apr 70
#13: Bn Operation Order #0331-70 dtd 22 Mar 70
#14: Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co "A" dtd 01 Apr 70
#15: Bn Operation Order #0333-70 dtd 24 Mar 70
#16: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 02 Apr 70
#17: Bn Operation Order #0334-70 dtd 24 Mar 70
#18: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "A" dtd 02 Apr 70
#19: Bn Operation Order #0335-70 dtd 24 Mar 70
#20: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 01 Apr 70
#21: Bn Operation Order #0336-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#22: Patrol Report Cherry Jam dtd 01 Apr 70
#23: Bn Operation Order #0339-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#24: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 03 Apr 70
#25: Bn Operation Order #0340-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#26: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 03 Apr 70
#27: Bn Operation Order #0341-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#28: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 04 Apr 70
#29: Bn Operation Order #0342-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#30: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 02 Apr 70
#31: Bn Operation Order #0343-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#32: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 12 Apr 70
#33: Bn Operation Order #0344-70 dtd 25 Mar 70
#34: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 05 Apr 70
#35: Bn Operation Order #0345-70 dtd 26 Mar 70
#36: Patrol Debrief Station Break Co "A" dtd 04 Apr 70
#37: Bn Operation Order #0346-70 dtd 26 Mar 70
#38: Patrol Report Defend Dtd 03 Apr70
#39: Bn Operation Order #0347-70 dtd 28 Mar 70
#40: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "B" dtd 07 Apr 70
#41: Bn Operation Order #0348-70 dtd 28 Mar 70
#42: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 02 Apr 70
#43: Bn Operation Order #0349-70 dtd 30 Mar 70
#44: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 01 Apr 70
#45: Bn Operation Order #0350-70 dtd 30 Mar 70
#46: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 06 Apr 70
#47: Bn Operation Order #0351-70 dtd 30 Mar 70
#48: Patrol Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 07 Apr 70
#49: Bn Operation Order #0352-70 dtd 29 Mar 70
#50: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 11 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Bn Operation Order #0353-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#52: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 07 Apr 70
#53: Bn Operation Order #0354-70 dtd 30 Mar 70
#54: Patrol Report Pearl Chest Co "D" dtd 08 Apr 70
#55: Bn Operation Order #0355-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#56: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 05 Apr 70
#57: Bn Operation Order #0356-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#58: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 02 Apr 70
#59: Bn Operation Order #0357-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#60: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 08 Apr 70
#61: Bn Operation Order #0358-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#62: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 06 Apr 70
#63: Bn Operation Order #0359-70 dtd 31 Mar 70
#64: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 06 Apr 70
#65: Bn Operation Order #0360-70 dtd 01 Apr 70
#66: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 09 Apr 70
#67: Bn Operation Order #0361-70 dtd 01 Apr 70
#68: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "D" dtd 09 Apr 70
#69: Bn Operation Order #0363-70 dtd 01 Apr 70 Cancelled
#70: Bn Operation Order #0364-70 dtd 01 Apr 70
#71: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 05 Apr 70
#72: Bn Operation Order #0365-70 dtd 01 Apr 70
#73: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 05 Apr 70
#74: Bn Operation Order #0366-70 dtd 03 Apr 70
#75: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 08 Apr 70
#76: Bn Operation Order #0367-70 dtd 03 Apr 70
#77: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 07 Apr 70
#78: Bn Operation Order #0368-70 dtd 03 Apr 70
#79: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 07 Apr 70
#80: Bn Operation Order #0369-70 dtd 03 Apr 70
#81: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 11 Apr 70
#82: Bn Operation Order #0370-70 dtd 03 Apr 70 Cancelled
#83: Bn Operation Order #0371-70 dtd 02 Apr 70
#84: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 11 Apr 70
#85: Bn Operation Order #0372-70 dtd 02 Apr 70
#86: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 18 Apr 70
#87: Bn Operation Order #0373-70 dtd 02 Apr 70
#88: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 19 Apr 70
#89: Bn Operation Order #0374-70 dtd 03 Apr 70
#90: Patrol Report Flakey Snow (Rip Training) dtd 04 Apr 70
#91: Bn Operation Order #0376-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#92: Patrol Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 13 Apr 70
#93: Bn Operation Order #0377-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#94: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 09 Apr 70
#95: Bn Operation Order #0378-70 dtd 04 Apr 70
#96: Patrol Report Desk Work Co "B" dtd 12 Apr 70
#97: Bn Operation Order #0380-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#98: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 12 Apr 70
#99: Bn Operation Order #0381-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#100: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 14 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Bn Operation Order #0382-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#102: Patrol Report Debrief Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 11 Apr 70
#103: Bn Operation Order #0383-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#104: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 11 Apr 70
#105: Bn Operation Order #0384-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#106: Patrol Debrief Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 12 Apr 70
#107: Bn Operation Order #0385-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#108: Patrol Debrief Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 26 Apr 70
#109: Bn Operation Order #0386-70 dtd 07 Apr 70
#110: Patrol Debrief Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd None
#111: Bn Operation Order #0387-70 dtd 07 Apr 70
#112: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 12 Apr 70
#113: Bn Operation Order #0388-70 dtd 06 Apr 70
#114: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "E" dtd 12 Apr 70
#115: Bn Operation Order #0389-70 Dtd 07 Apr 70
#116: Patrol Debrief Report Texas Pete Co "C" dtd 11 Apr 70
#117: Bn Operation Order #0390-70 Dtd 07 Apr 70
#118: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 10 Apr 70
#119: Bn Operation Order #0391-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#120: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 16 Apr 70
#121: Bn Operation Order #0392-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#122: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 14 Apr 70
#123: Bn Operation Order #0393-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#124: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 25 Apr 70
#125: Bn Operation Order #0395-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#126: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 15 Apr 70
#127: Bn Operation Order #0396-70 dtd 08 Apr 70
#128: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 17 Apr 70
#129: Bn Operation Order #0397-70 dtd 09 Apr 70
#130: Patrol Debrief Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 17 Apr 70
#131: Bn Operation Order #0398-70 dtd 10 Apr 70
#132: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 17 Apr 70
#133: Bn Operation Order #0399-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#134: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 17 Apr 70
#135: Bn Operation Order #0400-70 dtd 12 Apr 70
#136: Patrol Debrief Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 15 Apr 70
#137: Bn Operation Order #0401-70 dtd 12 Apr 70
#138: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 15 Apr 70
#139: Bn Operation Order #0402-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#140: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 17 Apr 70
#141: Bn Operation Order #0403-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#142: Patrol Debrief Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 17 Apr 70
#143: Bn Operation Order #0404-70 dtd 10 Apr 70
#144: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 12 Apr 70
#145: Bn Operation Order #0405-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#146: Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co "A" dtd 20 Apr 70
#147: Bn Operation Report #0406-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#148: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 19 Apr 70
#149: Bn Operation Order #0407-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#150: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 19 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Bn Operation Order #0408-70 dtd 11 Apr 70
#152: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 17 Apr 70
#153: Bn Operation Order #0409-70 dtd 12 Apr 70 Cancelled
#154: Bn Operation Order #0410-70 dtd 12 Apr 70
#155: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 18 Apr 70
#156: Bn Operation Order #0411-70 dtd 12 Apr 70
#157: Patrol Debrief Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 21 Apr 70
#158: Bn Operation Order #0412-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#159: Patrol Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 21 Apr 70
#160: Bn Operation Order #0413-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#161: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 17 Apr 70
#162: Bn Operation Order #0414-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#163: Patrol Debrief Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 20 Apr 70
#164: Bn Operation Order #0415-70 dtd 14 Apr 70
#165: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 20 Apr 70
#166: Bn Operation Order #0416-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#167: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 17 Apr 70
#168: Bn Operation Order #0417-70 dtd 12 Apr 70
#169: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers 17 Apr 70
#170: Bn Operation Order #0418-70 dtd 13 Apr 70
#171: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "C" dtd 21 Apr 70
#172: Bn Operation Order #0419-70 dtd 14 Apr 70
#173: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 21 Apr 70
#174: Bn Operation Order #0420-70 dtd 14 Apr 70
#175: Patrol Debrief Report Defend Co "C" dtd 21 Apr 70
#176: Bn Operation Order #0421-70 dtd 14 Apr 70
#177: Patrol Report War Cloud "P", Co"A" dtd 26 Apr 70
#178: Bn Operation Order #0423-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#179: Patrol Debrief Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 19 Apr 70
#180: Bn Operation Order #0424-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#181: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 19 Feb 70
#182: Bn Operation Order #0425-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#183: Patrol Debrief Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 22 Apr 70
#184: Bn Operation Order #0426-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#185: Patrol Report Desk Work Co "B" dtd 22 Apr 70
#186: Bn Operation Order #0428-70 dtd 16 Apr 70
#187: Patrol Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 23 Apr 70
#188: Bn Operation Order #0429-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#189: Patrol Debrief Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 22 Apr 70
#190: Bn Operation Order #0430-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#191: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 25 Apr 70
#192: Bn Operation Order #0431-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#193: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 26 Apr 70
#194: Bn Operation Order #0432-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#195: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 27 Apr 70
#196: En Operation Order #0433-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#197: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 25 Apr 70
#198: Bn Operation Order #0434-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#199: Patrol Debrief Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 25 Apr 70
#200: Bn Operation Order #0435-70 dtd 17 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#201: Patrol Debrief Report Co "E" dtd 24 Apr 70
#202: Bn Operation Order #0436-70 dtd 17 Apr 70
#203: Patrol Debrief Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 24 Apr 70
#204: Bn Operation Order #437-70 dtd 16 Apr 70
#205: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 24 Apr 70
#206: Bn Operation Order #0438-70 dtd 16 Apr 70
#207: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 22 Apr 70
#208: Bn Operation Order #0439-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#209: Patrol Debrief Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 24 Apr 70
#210: Bn Operation Order #0440-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#211: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 24 Apr 70
#212: Bn Operation Order #0441-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#213: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 22 Apr 70
#214: Bn Operation Order #0442-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#215: Patrol Debrief Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 26 Apr 70
#216: Bn Operation Order #0443-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#217: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 23 Apr 70
#218: Bn Operation Order #0444-70 dtd 18 Apr 70
#219: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 23 Apr 70
#220: Bn Operation Order #0445-70 dtd 20 Apr 70
#221: Patrol Debrief Report Wedding Ring Co "A" dtd 26 Apr 70
#222: Bn Operation Order #0446-70 dtd 21 Apr 70
#223: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 29 Apr 70
#224: Bn Operation Order #0447-70 dtd 20 Apr 70
#225: Patrol Debrief Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 29 Apr 70
#226: Bn Operation Order #0448-70 dtd 20 Apr 70
#227: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 27 Apr 70
#228: Bn Operation Order #0449-70 dtd 22 Apr 70
#229: Patrol Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 29 Apr 70
#230: Bn Operation Order #0450-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#231: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 27 Apr 70
#232: Bn Operation Order #0451-70 dtd 20 Apr 70
#233: Patrol Debrief Report Durham Co "E" dtd 23 Apr 70
#234: Bn Operation Order #0454-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#235: Patrol Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 28 Apr 70
#236: Bn Operation Order #0455-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#237: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 29 Apr 70
#238: Bn Operation Order #0456-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#239: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 30 Apr 70
#240: Bn Operation Order #0457-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#241: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 28 Apr 70
#242: Bn Operation Order #0459-70 dtd 24 Apr 70 Cancelled
#243: Bn Operation Order #0460-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#244: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 30 Apr 70
#245: Bn Operation Order #0461-70 dtd 24 Apr 70 Cancelled
#246: Bn Operation Order #0462-70 dtd 24 Apr 70 Cancelled
#247: Bn Operation Order #0471-70 dtd 26 Apr 70 Cancelled
#248: Bn Operation Order #0481-70 dtd 28 Apr 70
#249: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Romeo dtd 28 Apr 70
#250: Bn Operation Order #0484-70 dtd 30 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0305-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151242H March 1970

047270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0305-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 March; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 02 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

FSP RECON BN S&C FILES
47270
2 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TAB-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0305-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011400H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 KY-38, 5 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 5 M-79, 1 50 CAL, 2 SNIPER RIFLES, 5 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 2 60MM MORTARS, 1 81MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171700H/011300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 256 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 49 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE AND 1 SIGHTING OF A FIRE. TEAM CALLED 12 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 22 ENEMY KIA AND 1 AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

181310H VIC. ZC006507 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING THROUGH BUSH. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

210930H VIC. AT996515 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE 15X20 METERS. TEAM FOUND SOME RICE, TABACCO, CLOTHING AND CAMOUFLAGED MATERIAL. HARBOR SITE WAS USED 1 WEEK AGO AND THERE WAS A 3' WIDE TRAIL WELL USED. HARBOR SITE WAS 1000 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION.

221625H VIC AT959541 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON SAND BAR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

231750H VIC. AT996531 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. ROBERTS
WEST ORANGE "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

241100H VIC. ZC00185297 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN TREE LINE SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST. AO HOSTAGE ECHO CAME ON STATION. TEAM CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 2 KIA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

241415H VIC. ZC019523 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ON RIVER BANK FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 KIA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

281110H VIC. AT984583 TEAM SIGHTED 4 SUSPECTED VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S (BOTTOMS) AND WHITE TOPS, HIDING IN TREE LINE INSIDE TEAM'S HAVEN. TEAM FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS AND THEN 1 ROUND STRUCK SUSPECTS RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 1 KNOWN WIA.

281700H VIC. AT999542 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO [redacted] ON SPEED TRAIL. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 KIA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

281700H VIC. AT999542 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING IN TREELINE. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 KIA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

301745H VIC. BT007538 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST THROUGH GRASS SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 KIA.

301900H VIC. BT006536 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS IN BUSHES. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 KIA.

311256H VIC. AT992545 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA NAKED WASHING AND SWIMMING IN RIVER. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 KIA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

311325H VIC. BT012535 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 KIA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

311445H VIC. AT995548 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING ON RIVER BANK WEST TO EAST. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN.

312045H VIC. AT98625178 TEAM SIGHTED 1 COOKING FIRE. TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

LT. ROBERTS
WEST ORANGE "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT907508. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENLARGE HAVEN FOR PATROLLING AROUND CP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. ROBERTS	0108769	SGT	DIAZ	2079419
CPL MCCORMICK	2445760	LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514259
LCPL MORRY	2514390	LCPL	LOWERY	2521230
PFC DROWELING	2516054	PFC	PACKARD	2569127
IN EDSON	B847456	LCPL	MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL KNIPE	2562796	LCPL	GARZA	2536328
PFC FREEMAN	2500716	PFC	RICHEY	2528707
LCPL PATRICK	2508041	PVT	YARD	2549919
LCPL WEBSTER	2417176	CPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2448955
PFC HOLMES	2569219			

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]A

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0319-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200845H Mar 1970

050170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0319-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert haven UL(AT790532) IR(AT80[redacted]520). Extract on 03 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM ASPARAGUS. Effective 010001H April
Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 30.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

ON BN S&C FILES

50170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMarRegt (1)
CO, 5thMarRegt (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
051715H APRIL 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 0319-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 EM, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 4 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251600H/051700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 265 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 185 VC/NVA. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED 24 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 39 ENEMY KIA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

261255H VIC. AT 849539 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING SOUTH WITH 1 ENEMY ENTERING BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

270930H VIC. AT 833519 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WALKING INTO BUNKER. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

271850H VIC. AT 851525 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS SETTING UP A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND A HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

291600H VIC. AT 833540 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING EAST IN RICE PATTY. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY GO INTO BUNKER AND CHANGE INTO FARMING CLOTHES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 3 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]

PAGE [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2ND LT. HOUSE
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

291631H VIC. AT 843514 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MILLING AROUND A HOOTCH AND BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

291813H VIC. AT 852507 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING BY BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

291830H VIC. AT 824509 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

291900H VIC. AT 820541 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

300930H TO 300950H AT 847545 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 PACK MOVING INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

301140H VIC. AT 847545 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

301618H VIC. AT 812477 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES DIGGING IN RICE PADDY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

301915H VIC. AT 818528 TEAM SIGHTED 20 PLUS NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

311600H TO 311615H VIC. AT 837534 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

311830H TO 311900H VIC. AT 831498 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

311845 TO 311930H VIC. AT 815530 TEAM SIGHTED 30 PLUS NVA WEARING GREEN UT[redacted] AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2ND LT. HOUSE
STONE PIT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

311901H VIC. AT 797533 TEAM STONE PIT "A" WAS SETTING OUT CLAYMORES FOR AN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 4 AK-47'S AND 4 PACKS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING PREPARED FOR AMBUSH.

311910H VIC. AT 797533 TEAM STONE PIT "A" SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 3 AK-47'S AND 1 PACK MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED THE 3 VC STOP AND TALK TO 4 VC PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED AND THEN SEEMED AFRAID TO COME IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TEAM. 2 OF THE 3 ENEMY HID THEIR RIFLES BUT THE POINTMAN KEPT HIS. THE ENEMY THEN MOVED OUT CAREFULLY TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION AND THE POINTMAN KEPT HIS FINGER ON TRIGGER OF THE RIFLE. ALL 3 ENEMY WALKED INTO THE KILL ZONE AND TEAM BLEW 2 CLAYMORES AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND 1 PACK CAPTURED.

011911H VIC. AT 819530 TEAM SIGHTED 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

021425H TO 021435H VIC. AT 865529 TEAM SIGHTED 8 NVA WEARING BROWN AND BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS DIGGING BUNKER IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

021740H VIC. AT 815468 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS DIGGING BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY HIDING BEHIND BUNKER.

021745H TO 021800H VIC. AT 876467 TEAM SIGHTED 13 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS TOWARDS TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

021845H TO 021900H VIC. AT 814474 TEAM SIGHTED 21 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

031740H VIC. AT 836544 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WHITE COVERS CARRYING RIFLES MOVING NW ACROSS RICE PADDY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT. HOUSE
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

040815H VIC. AT 859522 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MILLING IN OPEN. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

040815H VIC. AT 867453 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES IN OPEN PUTTING BOXES IN BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

042030H VIC. AT 799537 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING DARK COLORED LONG SLEEVED SHIRTS WITH POCKETS AND TROUSERS WITH POCKETS MOVING AROUND AMBUSH TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS MOVING UP TO HIGH GROUND WHEN THEY ENCOUNTERED THE ENEMY AND FIRED ON 1 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE REAR AND THREW M-26 GRENADE AND HEARD BODY HIT THE GROUND (1 PROBABLE KIA).

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 797528 (HILL 250). COMMUNICATION ON PATROL WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS, WEST ORANGE AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 1 PACK CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AMBUSH PATROLS SHOULD BE CONTINUED OFF THE HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH QUIZMASTER "D" AND "E".

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT.	HOUSE	0109091
SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039
SGT	NORRIS	2487704
CPL	ELLS	2471947
LCPL	BALL	2515401
LCPL	[redacted]	2523323
LCPL	KIRBY	2500868
LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	BELL	2491559
LCPL	HOJSWSKI	2519519
LCPL	HAMANN	2521956
LCPL	JAQUEZ	2479360
LCPL	VALDEZ	2501162
LCPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
PFC	HILL	2335097
PFC	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	PHILLIPS	2555765
CPL	TORRES	2488332
PFC	FULSANG	2599229
PVT	LOPEZ	2541011
PFC	SMITH	2593885
PFC	JOHNSON	2612174
CPL	ELLS	2471947

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0321-70

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230840H Mar 1970

053170

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0321-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW E-1Plt-1S, 2Plt-2S, 3Plt-1S & 2S, 4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a platoon sized reconnaissance and surveillance operation in your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1966), UR(AT8066), UR(AT8264), LR(AT8260), LR(AT7958), LL(ZC1958). Extract on 02 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Effective 010001H Apr:
45.6 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 2 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PRIME CUT

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
53170
COPY NO 2 OF 17

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0348-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW [redacted] & [redacted]
CO. E.
DEBRIEFING: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011130H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 35MM CAMERA
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER FLAKEY SNOW ELEMENTS, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS OF 25 AND 26 MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/010900H APRIL 1970.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 188 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND NOISES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. TEAMS CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS. TEAMS WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251400H VIC. AT 810605 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 400 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION AND HEARD CHOPPING OF TREES AND 4-5 ENEMY TALKING WITH 1 ENEMY TALKING ON A MEGAPHONE IN VIETNAMESE. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVE-A-PLANES. TEAM RELAYED FIRE MISSION REQUEST AGAIN TO QUIZMASTER WITH NEGATIVE MISSION FIRED. ON 27 MARCH AO SPOTTED BUNKERS IN THE SAME AREA AND HE REQUESTED TEAM TO CALL FIRE MISSION ON AREA AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. BANK
FLAKEY SNOW "A" & "E", CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

010845H VIC. AT 809629 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING VERY LARGE PACKS AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT WALKING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY WHEN THEY WERE 15-20 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS AND CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION TO BE FIRED AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR OFF TRAILS. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 809629 CONSISTING OF A FAIR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ CONSISTING OF LARGE BOULDERS 2' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. AT 805620 2' WIDE, RUNNING WEST TO EAST OVER HILL AND THEN RUNS SOUTH. TRAIL WAS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. VIC. AT 808620 TO AT 811619 3' WIDE, RUNNING WEST TO EAST WITH 3 SETS OF NVA BOOTPRINTS MOVING WEST. TRAIL WAS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. VIC. AT 809629 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-S AND WELL USED UP TO 3 WEEKS AGO AND NOT USED UNTIL DAY OF EXTRACTION, 01 APRIL. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND PRIME CUT. OP'S: VIC. AT 801613 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. VIC. AT 801606 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTHWEST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. MISC: 280810H VIC. AT 811619 TEAM SIGHTED 2 GRAVES 1-2 WEEKS OLD CONTAINING 2 ENEMY BODIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. GRAVES WERE SITUATED SIDE BY SIDE WITH 1 FENCED IN BY BAMBOO. FIRST BODY DIED OF MULTIBLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OF THE HEAD AND SHOULDERS AND SECOND BODY DIED OF A BULLET WOUND IN THE UPPER CHEST CAVITY. 301430H VIC. AT 807625 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOUSE MEASURING 10' HIGH, 20' LONG AND 12' WIDE. HOUSE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND CUT PLANKS AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD AND NOT USED IN 6 MONTHS. HOUSE WAS SITUATED OFF CREEK BANK AND SET UP ON LOGS 2' ABOVE THE GROUND AND WAS FALLING APART.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. BANK
FLAKEY SNOW "A" & "E",
CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS SUGGEST INFANTRY OPERATION BE CONDUCTED IN AREA TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS BY RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

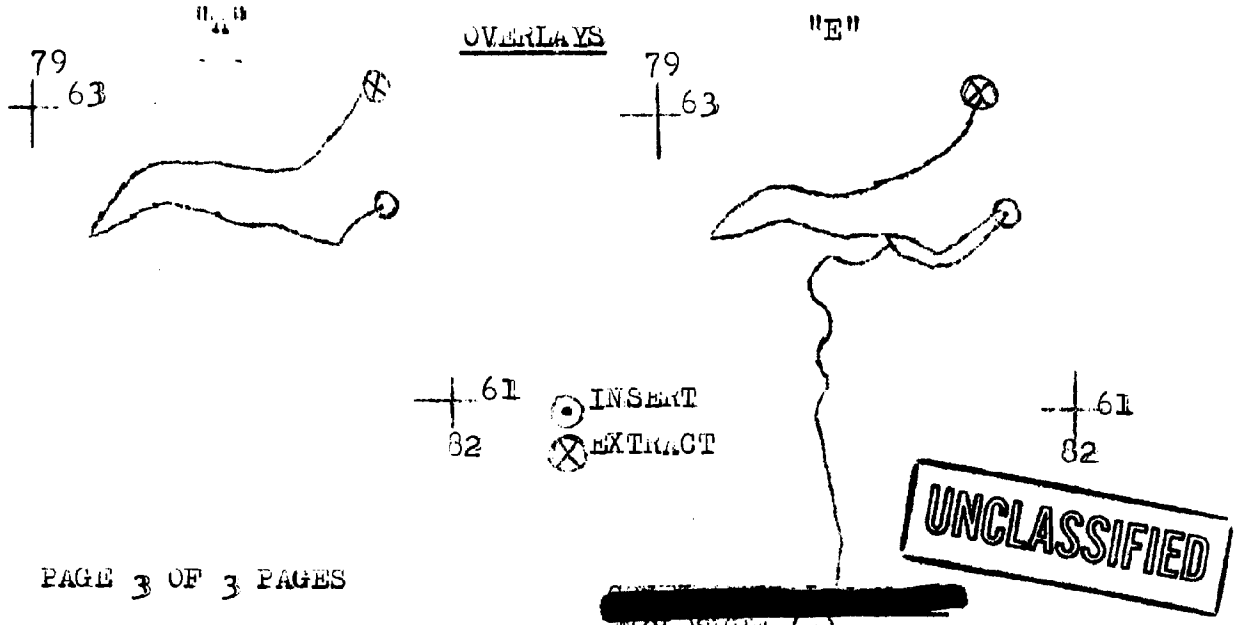
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FLAKEY SNOW "A"

LT	BANK	0104901
CPL	WISENBURG	2269417
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530983
LCPL	BRAHN	2516182
LCPL	ELLIOT	2594165
LCPL	MARTIN	2461162
HM3	TURSKI	B130472

FLAKEY SNOW "E"

SGT	GUNKEL	2287403
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
LCPL	KNUTSON	2505219
LCPL	CARDONA	2508212
LCPL	BERGSET	2575495
LCPL	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	CALDWELL	2555434



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0322-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220700H Mar 1970

051670

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0322-70

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL C-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1545) LR(ZC1842). Extract on 29 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
51670
COPY NO 1 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0322-70
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6540,II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011700H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/011330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC/NVA, 1 BASE CAMP, COMM WIRE, 1 SLEEPING PLATFORM, 2 CAVES, FOOTPRINTS AND 1 AMBUSH SITE. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251230H VIC. ZC 153428 TEAM SIGHTED NATURAL ROCK FORMATION WITH 2 MAN SLEEPING PLATFORM UNDERNEATH CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO MEASURING 4X5' AND OLD. AREA HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY BOMBED AND PLATFORM NOT USED IN 3-4 MONTHS. AREA PROVIDED GOOD NATURAL CANOPY/COVER AND WAS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.

251645H VIC. ZC 153437 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAVES, 1 MEASURING 6' HIGH, 15' DEEP AND 10' WIDE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6 MEN AND THE OTHER MEASURING 4' HIGH, 6' DEEP AND 5' WIDE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 MEN. CAVES CONSISTED OF NATURAL ROCK FORMATIONS ON SIDE OF HILL AND [redacted] MAN MADE CAVES WERE REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO POLES AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY THE ENEMY AT ONE TIME BUT WERE RECENTLY USED BY FRIENDLY INFANTRY DUE TO THE TEAM DISCOVERING C-RATION CANS, 1 PLASTIC CANTEEN AND 1 DEMOLITION KIT BAG LAYING AROUND THE AREA.

C[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

281230H VIC. ZC 175423 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 125X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 9 HOOTCHES WITH HOSPITAL AND MESS HALL, 7 BUNKERS, 3 STORAGE/FIGHTING HOLES, 2 RIFLES AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND GEAR. BASE CAMP WAS SEPARATED INTO 2 AREAS. FIRST AREA MEASURING 30X40' CONSISTING OF 4 HOOTCHES MEASURING 12X30' AND CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO THATCHED TOGETHER WITH TWINE AND 3 BUNKERS MEASURING 6'X20'X6'. BUNKERS WERE SITUATED UNDER HOOTCHES, AND HOOTCHES WERE SPACED 15-30' APART. FIRST BASE CAMP AREA HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. SECOND AREA OF BASE CAMP MEASURED 100X50' AND CONSISTED OF 3 HOOTCHES MEASURING 12'X30' AND CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO THATCHED TOGETHER WITH TWINE AND 4 BUNKERS SITUATED UNDER HOOTCHES MEASURING 6'X20'X6'. ALL BUNKERS IN THE BASE CAMP AREAS WERE DUG UNDER HOOTCHES AND REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO POLES ALONG WALLS. SECOND AREA ALSO HAD 1 HOSPITAL AND 1 MESS HALL BOTH MEASURING 20'X 30' AND CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO. MESS HALL CONTAINED TABLES MEASURING 6'X3' WITH PLATES ON THEM AND FRESHLY COOKED RICE IN POT AND 2 PLATES THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN EATEN OUT OF. HOSPITAL CONTAINED NUMEROUS BOTTLES OF MEDICINE, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED CLOTHES, 1 SKS RIFLE AND 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, BOTH RUSTY. MESS HALL AND HOSPITAL WERE BOTH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25-30 MEN. SECOND BASE AREA ALSO HAD 3 STORAGE/FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 5'X5'X5', 2 TRANSISTOR RADIOS WITH PARTS MISSING, 4 LARGE RECTANGULAR SHAPED BATTERIES MEASURING 6"X3" AND TAPED TOGETHER AND 2 NVA TYPE CANTEENS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED IN SECOND BASE AREA 3 FRESH PILES OF HUMAN DEFECATION AND 1 FRESH SET OF FOOTPRINTS HEADING EAST. BASE AREAS WERE APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS APART. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM BELIEVE THE ENEMY WERE REOCCUPYING THE SECOND BASE CAMP AREA. TEAM TOOK DOCUMENTS, RIFLES, SAMPLES OF MEDICINE AND CANTEENS WITH THEM.

281730H VIC. ZC 175423 TEAM SIGHTED COMM WIRE RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL SW-NE. COMM WIRE WAS SITUATED 5' OFF THE TRAIL ON NORTHERN SIDE. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED C-RATION CANS LAYING AROUND AREA AND BELIEVE INFANTRY MAY HAVE BEEN IN THE AREA. TEAM FOLLOWED COMM WIRE FOR 25 METERS AND CUT WIRE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
[redacted] PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

301100H VIC. ZC 130426 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS HEADING SW ON HARD PACKED TRAIL AND 1 HARBOR SITE, RECENTLY USED AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN SITUATED OFF TRAIL.

301330H VIC. ZC 133428 TEAM SIGHTED 17 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND MIXED PJ'S CARRYING 16 LARGE PACKS AND AT LEAST 5 RIFLES. POINTMAN WORE GREEN SHORTS, GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND NVA HELMET AND CARRIED AN AK-47. ENEMY GROUP CONSISTED OF MEN AND WOMEN. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTH, 50 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO RIDGELINE AND ESTABLISHED COMMUNICATIONS AND CALLED FOR AO. AO CAME ON STATION BUT COULD NOT RELOCATE THE ENEMY POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-25' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND WAS BOTH SEASONAL AND NON-SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 157426, POOR 1 CH-46 IN A BOMB CRATER. INSERT HELO HAD TO BACK INTO ZONE AND TEAM JUMPED 4' TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 132426, POOR 1 CH-46. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND FERNS AND EXTRACT HELO HAD TO HOVER ABOVE ZONE AS TEAM CLIMBED ON. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TPQ-10 STRIKE ON AREA OF BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 175423. PATROL LEADER ALSO STATED OTHER PATROLS SHOULD NOT BE SENT INTO THE AREA DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS AND LZ'S IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS-LAW ENFORCEMENT 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
PATTY SHELL, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0109738	LCPL NOTTAGE	2501441
CPL GRANT	2514093	LCPL SIGLER	2548608
LCPL NELSON	2521750	LCPL QUAIL	2499743
LCPL HAYNES	2528523		

OVERLAY

15
45
42
18

(/) INSERT
(X) EXTRACT

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (7)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0326-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201405H Mar 1970

050470

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0326-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 07 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
RINGROOM "L" 73.1 Effective 010001H Apr
Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 32.3
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

AST RECON BN S&C FILES
50470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [redacted]-70
PATROL: DENVER CITY A CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6642 III

1ST [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA N[redacted], RVN.
051[redacted] APR 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 12 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50 1 49 SCOPE/STARLIGHT
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION OPERATIONS WITH YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900H/051545H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 295 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 22-28 VC/NVA, 2 CAMP FIRES, 6 INCIDENTS OF BLINDING LIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF A TUBE FLASH, 1 SUSPECTED ROCKET EMPLACEMENT. TEAM CALLED 11 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

250810H VIC. AT863820 TEAM SIGHTED 5-7 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE COOLIE HATS WITH 1 RIFLE WALKING ON TRAIL SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

250930H VIC. AT870818 TEAM SIGHTED 12-15 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE COOLIE HATS, BLACK PJ'S AND BLACK SHORTS AND MIXED UTILITIES WITH 2 RIFLES RUNNING ACROSS BURNT OUT AREA FROM WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED AO HOSTAGE 6 TO CHECK OUT THE PEOPLE.

262030H VIC. AT865855 TEAM OBSERVED 1-2 FLASHLIGHTS GOING OFF AND ON. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO ARTILLERY WORK OUT IN AREA.

262205H VIC. AT864819 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MOVING WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT HOFMAN
DENVER CITY "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

302000H VIC. AT813712 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT WITH NIGHT EYES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

011945H VIC. AT875814 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

012000H VIC. ZC140820 TEAM OBSERVED TWO FLASHES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FLASHES ENDING.

012030H VIC. AT855879 TEAM OBSERVED 3 MOVING LIGHTS IN NO DEFINITE DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

020605H VIC AT801735 TEAM OBSERVED SUSPECTED ROCKET IMPLACEMENTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

030340H VIC AT837828 TEAM SIGHTED 5-6 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS WIRE ON SOUTH, WEST AND EAST SIDE. TEAM USED 60MM AND M79S. ENEMY THEN MOVED AWAY.

030605H VIC AT863862 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LINAING LIGHT MOVING EAST TO SOUTHEAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

032430H VIC AT815832 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMMUNICATION WITHIN AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESEER RELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SIR'S NEEDED AND THERE WERE 2 CONSISTENT CAMP FIRES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RINGLROOM LIMA

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1STLT HOFFMAN
DENVER CITY [redacted] CO
PATROL LEADER

13. TEAM MEMBERS:

LT.	HOFFMAN	0109400	CPL	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	WEEKLY	2552739	PFC	TORRES	2342352
PFC	MORALES	2342850	LCPL	SMITH	2513707
LCPL	MOUNCE	2501137	LCPL	MCCLENDON	2539711
LCPL	[illegible]	2501138	LCPL	POOL	2499025

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0330-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220951H Mar 1970

052170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0330-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1266) LR(ZC1664). Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PRIME CUT

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
1st RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

52170
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

P-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0330-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND "E" CO
DEBRIEFER: IT HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
010900H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSTION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260815H/010845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 1 VC/NVA WHICH RESULTED IN CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WAS EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

2610101H VIC. ZC125644 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL CARRYING A RIFLE AND PACK. POINT MAN FIRED AT ENEMY, WHO WAS 25-30 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TRAIL, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO MANY BOULDERS. AND LARGE THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING [illegible] METERS PER HOUR ON TRAIL PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC123652 IT WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 BEING AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE (RATTLESNAKE) WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF DARK GROUND AND THE BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC159646 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT AND 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HAILSTON
SWAMP LAND "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. ZC125644 TRAIL 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST; COMMUNICATION WAS GOOD IN LOW GROUND WITH PRIME CUT AND GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH PRIME CUT AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL TO THE SOUTH IN ORDER TO FOLLOW TRAIL.

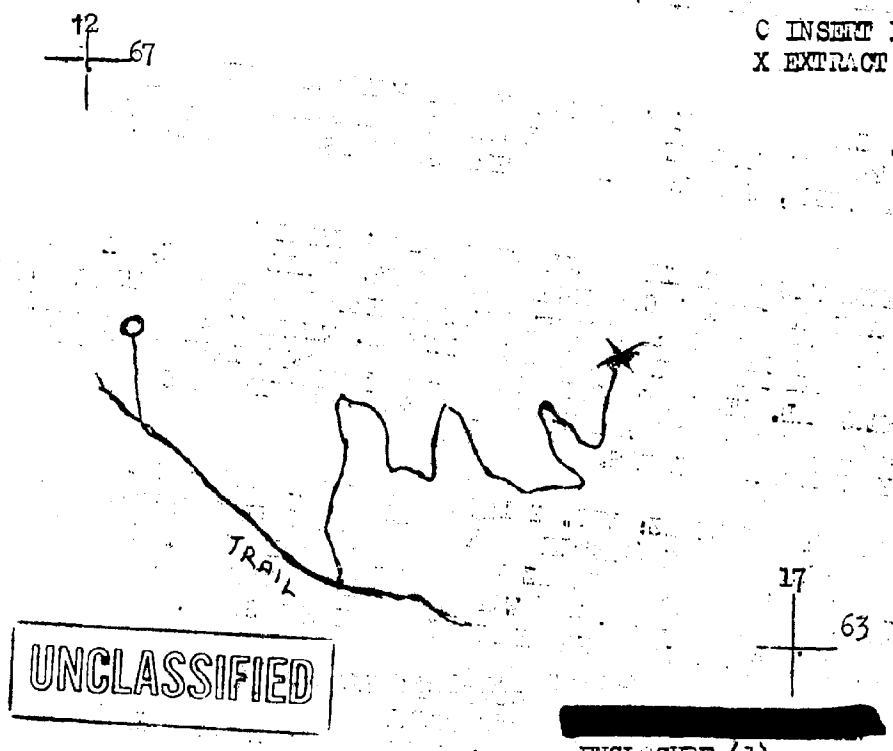
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635	LCPL CADIENTE	2465424
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2563545	LCPL FELTON	2563515
PVT	JOHNSON	2476713	LCPL SCHULTZ	2414320
LCPL	KEELER	2551793	HM2 DAVEY	1437518

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0331-70

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221002H Mar 1970

052270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0331-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1369) LR(ZC1566). Extract on 30 Mar within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PRIME CUT

W. C. Greggson

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
COC Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

GREGGSON/BN S&C FILES

52270
COPY NO 1 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0331-70
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
010930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/010830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH 12-36' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN TO LIGHT RED, SOFT CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK AND SAND.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LEBOW
WELDING RING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 137690 CONSISTING OF A POOR 1 CH 46 DUE TO BOMB CRATERS AND TREES MEASURING 250X75 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 126667 CONSISTING OF A FAIR MULTI CH 46 MEASURING 150X350 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT VALLEY. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 133665 TO ZC 134666 3' WIDE, RUNNING SW-NE AND USED APPROXIMATELY 6-8 MONTHS AGO. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PRIME CUT AND DETROIT TIGERS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

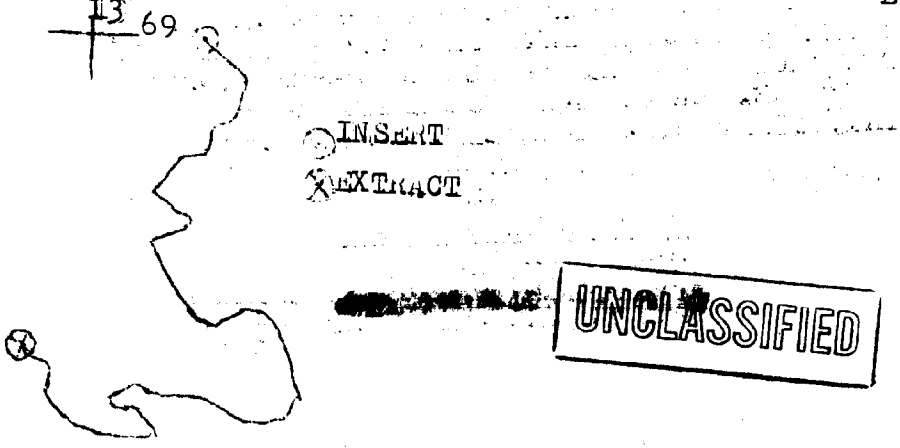
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NO FURTHER PATROLS OF THIS AREA AT THIS TIME DUE TO LACK OF ACTIVITY. LZ AREAS COULD BE IMPROVED BY CLEARING OF TREES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEBOW	2487483	LCPL	BROWNING	2555521
LCPL	RISING	2507538	PFC	DANIELS	2585696
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030	HN	MOORE	B735111



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0333-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240955H March 1970

053670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0333-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 March; insert haven UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1435) Extract on 01 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65. Effective 010001H April
Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 30.5
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. [redacted]
By direction

053670
COPY NO 2 OF 5

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0333-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021600H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/021530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF RECON TEAM DATE PALM TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE UPON EXTRACTION. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021550H VIC. ZC 123365 TEAM SIGHTED RECON TEAM DATE PALM TAKING FIRE UPON THEIR EXTRACTION. TEAM OBSERVED EXTRACT HELO TAKING AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE (MUZZLE FLASHES) FROM 2 POSITIONS OF AN ESTIMATED 5-10 ENEMY SPACED 200 METERS APART WITHIN 100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE HELO. TEAM SWIFT SCOUT OBSERVED THE INCIDENT 1200-1500 METERS NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. SWIFT SCOUT CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING CEASING. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY KIA'S OR WIA'S DUE TO CANOPY AND DISTANCE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30? CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6? CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO AND THORNS. TEAM ESTIMATED MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA TO BE DIFFICULT TO MODERATE (TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY). WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD GRAY CLAY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MURPHY
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 134357. EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 (FSB STILLETO) MEASURING 300X150 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED SAND AND CLAY IN A CLEARED OFF AREA. ZONE CAN BE EASILY APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 133351 3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR DUE TO TOO MANY CALL SIGNS ON STATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED PATROLLING IN THE AREA IS HAZARDOUS DUE TO LACK, AND DELAY IN COMMUNICATIONS. HE ALSO STATED THAT FSB STILLETO VIC. ZC 134357 MAY BE BODY TRAPPED IN THE FUTURE BY THE ENEMY DUE TO FREQUENT USE OF THE ZONE AND NATURAL ROUTES OF EGRESS OFF THE HILL TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SCANDANAVIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667	LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540
CPL	POOLE	2406219	PVT	SMITH	2538650
LCPL	CHAMLISS	2535956	HM3	HYPES	B201358
LCPL	SIKES	2564945			

37 — 12

⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

35 — 14

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0334-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 Of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241020H March 1970

053770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO p03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0334-70

PC DAY WISE

Call Sign: ~~COSSACK~~ A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 27 March; insert haven UL(ZC1335)IR(ZC1632) Extract on 01 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65. Effective 010001H April
Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 30.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SWIFT SCOUT/ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
53770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0334-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021130H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/020930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS AND 1 ENEMY BODY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281500H VIC. ZC 138353 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD BASE CAMP MEASURING 30X50 METERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, BOTH MEASURING 4'X2'X4'. BUNKERS HAD 1' THICK OVERHEADS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2" IN DIAMETER AND EARTH WHICH WERE FALLING APART. THERE WAS A TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE THROUGH BASE AREA AND HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS WERE SPACED 15-20' APART. BASE CAMP AND TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

311440H VIC. ZC 173345 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY BODY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BURIED IN HAMMOCK AND WHITE PARACHUTE. BODY WAS APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS OLD. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED M-16, M-79 AND AK-47 CARTRIDGES LAYING AROUND THE AREA. BODY WAS IN BASE CAMP MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 17 BAMBOO THATCHED HOOTCHES MEASURING 3½'4½'X8' AND FALLING APART. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR 3 MONTHS EXCEPT FOR POSSIBLE SMALL UNITS MOVING THROUGH THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. PERKINS
PENNYWISE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-30' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, VINES, BAMBOO, VINES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY ON NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA WITH A MAXIMUM RATE OF 900 METERS PER HOUR AND DIFFICULT OFF TRIALS AT AN ESTIMATED RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 134357. GOOD MULTI CH. 46. AIR FIRE SUPPORT EASE WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF A FLAT CLEARED OUT ZONE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 175346. GOOD F CH. 46 REACHING 60X30 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-5' VINES. HELO WAS UNABLE TO SET DOWN IN ZONE. TRAILS: PATROL AREA HAD HEAVY NETWORK OF TRAILS VIC. ZC 140349 TO ZC 175346. MOST OF THE TRAILS RAN IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION AND AVERAGED 3-6' WIDE AND ALL WERE HAND PACKED. MANY OF THE TRAILS WERE REINFORCED ON SIDES WITH LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER AND WERE DUG OUT 4-5' DEEP. MOST OF THE TRAILS HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 6-9 MONTHS, HOWEVER TRAILS VIC. ZC 172345 TO ZC 175346 APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH SWIFT SCOUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED TRAILS IN AREA HAD MANY GOOD AMBUSH SITES. TRAILS WERE CAPABLE OF HANDLING HEAVY TRAFFIC AND THERE ARE POSSIBLY OTHER BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA NOT DISCOVERED BY THIS PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF REPORTING AIDS: NO SUPPORTING AIDS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DECORATION COMBATS: NONE

13.

SGT	PERKINS	2422312
SGT	HARRISON	2495367
LCPL	SAMUELS	2537504
LCPL	JONES	2524286
LCPL	BARKER	2524057
LCPL	EDWARDS	2530960

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

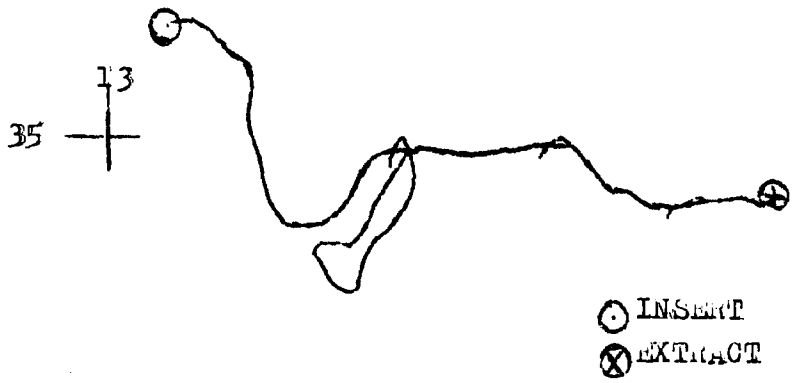
DECLASSIFIED

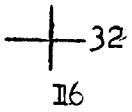
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. PERKINS
PENNYWISE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

OVERLAY





[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0335-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241030H March 1970

053870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0335-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 March; insert haven UL(ZC1040)LR(ZC1337) Extract on 01 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65. Effective 010001H April
Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 30.5
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
SWIFT SCOUT

W. C. Grayson

W. C. GRAYSON CON BN S&C FILES
By direction

53870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0335-70
PATROL: DATE PALM "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011600H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/011530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF AN OP, AND 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 4 VC/NVA RESULTING IN CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY WIA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER, AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301000H VIC. ZC109375 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR, CANTEENS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. ENEMY ALSO WORE BLACK BERETS AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND DID NOT SEEM UNDER FED. THE 4 VC/NVA WERE MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WHILE TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST AND HEARD SOMEONE BREAKING BRUSH ABOUT 200 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. TEAM THEN MOVED NORTHEAST TO ANOTHER TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 75-100 METERS WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. TEAM MOVED BACK DOWN TRAIL TO SOUTHWEST WHEN AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED UP FIRE MISSION. FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOLIAGE WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO TARGET.

311630H VIC. ZC119379 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 30X50 METERS IN A RECTANGULAR SHAPE, HAVING 1 FIGHTING HOLE 6X2X2'. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 SARDINE CAN AND ABOUT 60 FRESH CUT TREES. BASE CAMP ALSO HAD 10 6' SQUARED CLEARED OFF AREAS FOR FOOTCHES. TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNS THROUGH CAMP GOING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST. TRAIL HAD AT LEAST 10 FOOTPRINTS THAT WERE VERY FRESH APPEARING TO BE 1 WEEK OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MURRAY
DATE DTM "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

311700H VIC. ZC116380 TEAM SIGHTED A NATURAL OP IN A TREE WITH A LADDER LEADING UPTO IT. LADDER WAS MADE OF SMALL TREES LASHED BY VINES WITH 1" CROSS PIECES GOING IN APPROXIMATELY 40' IN AN "A" SHAPE. ON THE TOP WAS A CAMOUFLAGED AREA TO OP OUT OF. THE OP WAS IN A CLEARED CIRCLE ABOUT 30 METERS IN DIAMETER. ALSO THERE WAS 1 TORN DOWN HOOTCH 4X8X8' AND 1 DEEP HOLE 6X4X3 WITH A TRAIL. BOTH THE TRAIL AND ENTIRE AREA WERE WELL USED AND RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BANANA LEAVES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, CATS AND CHIMPANZEES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SOFT RED CLAY IN THE LOW GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC134357 WAS A 1 GOOD CH-46 MEASURING 50X30 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF A CLEARED OUT AREA WITH HARD SAND. LZ WAS AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: WAS A 1 POOR TAILGATE ZONE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF A DEAD CRATER WITH BEST APPROACH FROM NORTHEAST. TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. ZC120371 TRAIL 8' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC126373 TRAIL SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC120371 TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 5' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC113372 2 TRAILS RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC109375 2 TRAILS RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST 4' WIDE VERY RECENTLY USED WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND INTERSECTION OF TRAILS MARKED IN 1½" SQUARES. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH ANY STATION AND TOO MANY STATIONS WERE ON NET.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY BASE CAMP TO WEST. AO REPORTED MANY TRAILS IN LOW GROUND VIC. ZC113383-107377, ON FINGER, VIC. ZC103380-109380 AND ON FINGER NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. TEAM ALSO HEARD SHOTS SEMI AND AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS THROUGHOUT PATROL'S PERIOD OF OPERATION. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THEM TO BE WARNING SHOTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SCANDANAVIA

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

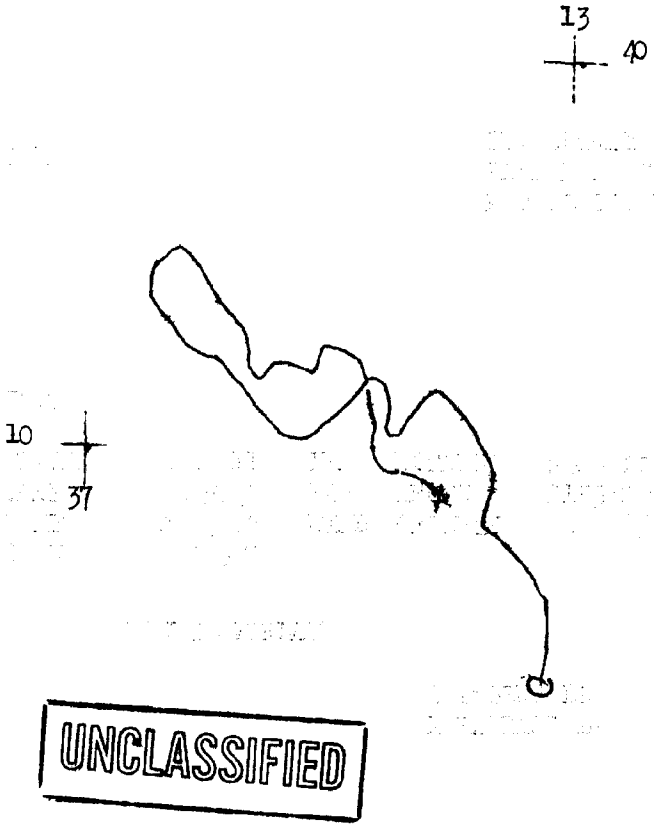
LT. MURRAY
DATE PALM "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	MURRAY	0110301	CPL	ROSALES	2403022
LCPL	LEOPOLD	2587046	HM2	BROWN	D133402
LCPL	RAHE	2574096	LCPL	GRISHAM	2568965
LCPL	COOK	2538597			

ROUTE OVERLAY

C INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0336-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250615H March 1970

054770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0336-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 March; insert haven UL(ZC1460)LR(ZC1758) Extract on 01 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS-SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SCC FILES
54770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
1stMar FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0336-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM
DEBRIEFER: LT. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
012000 APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270630H/011230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF A BOOBY TRAP, 1 SIGHTING OF A COMM WIRE AND 4 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT. TEAM CALLED 1 AIR STRIKE WHICH RESULTED IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

271005H VIC. ZC149584 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CHINESE TOE POPPER LYING ON TRAIL AS IF DROPPED FROM PACK. IT WAS NOT ARMED. SEE ATTACHED SKETCH.

280615H ZC150500 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH 250 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. MOVEMENT LASTED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 MINUTES. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

280640H VIC. ZC154584 TEAM SIGHTED DOUBLE STRAND COMM WIRE ON TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FOR APPROXIMATELY 200' AND CUT ON BOTH ENDS. TEAM TOOK SAMPLE OF WIRE, BEING BLUE IN COLOR AND RELATIVELY IN NEW CONDITION. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED.

281645H ZC159588 TO ZC159592 TEAM OBSERVED A LARGE BASE CAMP CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 5 NATURAL CAVES 10X20X20'. INSIDE WERE SEVERAL PLATFORMS AND EACH CAVE CONTAINED A NATURAL AIR VENT, APPROXIMATELY 8 TUNNELS 20-45' LONG CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-30 PEOPLE WITH NO AIR VENTS AND WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND BAMBOO.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT STEEVER
CHERRY JAM "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

16 HOOTCHES 14-20' LONG, 10-15' WIDE AND 10-15' HIGH MADE OF THATCH AND LOGS 3-5" IN DIAMETER. HOOTCHES WERE 10-20' APART AND CONTAINED CLOTHING (OLD BLACK PJ'S, GREEN AND KHAKI UTILITIES) AND ORDNANCE (15 RPG ROCKET MOTORS, 50 CALIBRE MACHINE GUN MOUNT, 8 PLASTIC NOSE CONES (FUSES) 600-800 AK-47 ROUNDS IN 25 GALLON CANS AND 1 TOE POPPER. ALL ITEMS WERE CHINESE MADE.) ALL HOOTCHES CONTAINED BUNKERS WITH 2-3" OF SOIL ON TOP. 1 HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE USED AS A MEETING PLACE DUE TO ITS SIZE AND A LONG EARTH PLATFORM DOWN THE MIDDLE OF THE HOOTCH, PROBABLY USED AS A TABLE AFFAIR. 15 BUNKERS (5X8X4') LINED THE TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE CAMP. ALL BUNKERS WERE EMPTY AND CONTAINED 3' THICK DIRT OVERHEAD REINFORCED WITH LOGS. TRAIL RAN THROUGH BASE CAMP AND WAS 3' WIDE AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND ALSO HAVING SEVERAL SETS OF TENNIS SHOE PRINTS. BASE CAMP WAS SITUATED IN DRAW RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. ENTIRE AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 1 MONTH AND IS COMPLETELY CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR BY THE THICK CANOPY. TEAM CALLED AO WHO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON BASE CAMP RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (COMPARABLE TO 500 LB. BOMBS). TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND ESTIMATED THAT 80% OF THE BASE CAMP WAS DESTROYED AND NO BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

312000H VIC. ZC151590 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5-10 ENEMY TALKING 250 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION DOWN THE TRAIL. VOICES WERE LOUD AND TEAM COULD SMELL COOKING CHOW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

010530H VIC. ZC151590 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100-250 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ADJUSTED ON TARGET. TEAM THREW GRENADES ON TARGET THEN CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM OBSERVED MANY BOOTPRINTS RUNNING WEST OF TRAIL.

011100H VIC. ZC151598 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND NOISES (METAL AND PLASTIC CANTEENS BANGING) 250 METERS TO THE NORTH. TEAM PREPED AREA WITH M-79 RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2 TO15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 250-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT GRAY SANDY SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC145682 WAS A GOOD MULTI LZ WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY AND 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC151595 WAS A POOR 1 LZ MADE OF A BOMB CRATER WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIERRA, AND STONE PIT. OP'S: VIC. ZC151595 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. STEEVER
CHERRY JAM "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MANY PEOPLE MOVING THROUGH AREA AND NOT PERMANENT POSITIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS POOR DUE TO DELAY IN FIRE MISSIONS, ON CALLS WERE NOT PLOTTED WELL.

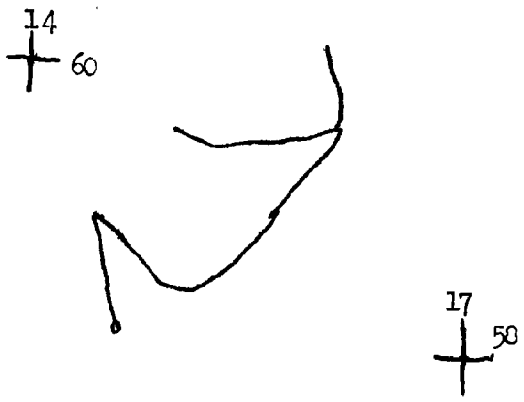
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	STEEVER	0111326	LCPL	HARRELL	2540157
LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303	HN	TURNER	B054372
PFC	GROLL	2589028	LCPL	SEYMEN	2540308
LCPL	JONES	2510022			

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



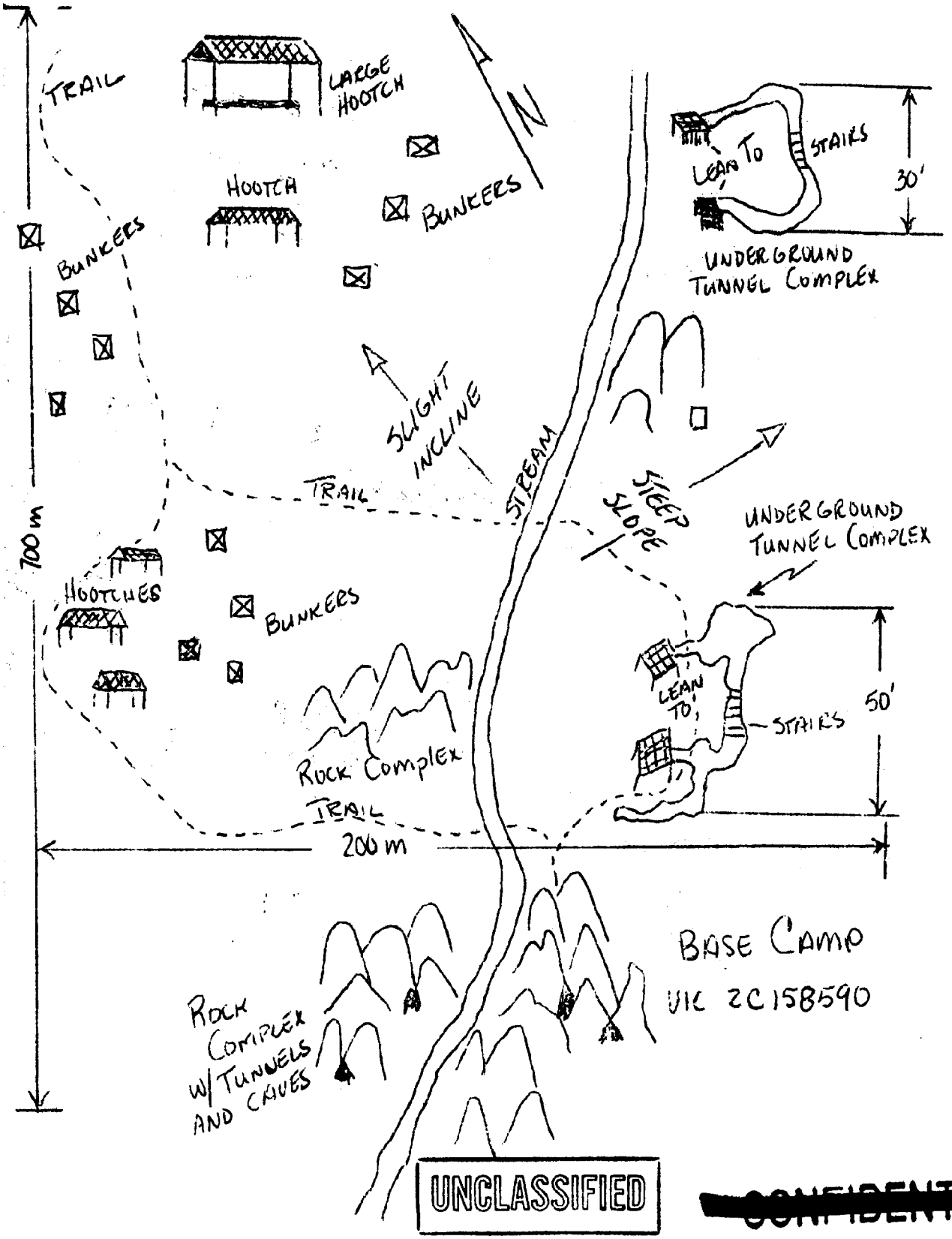
UNCLASSIFIED

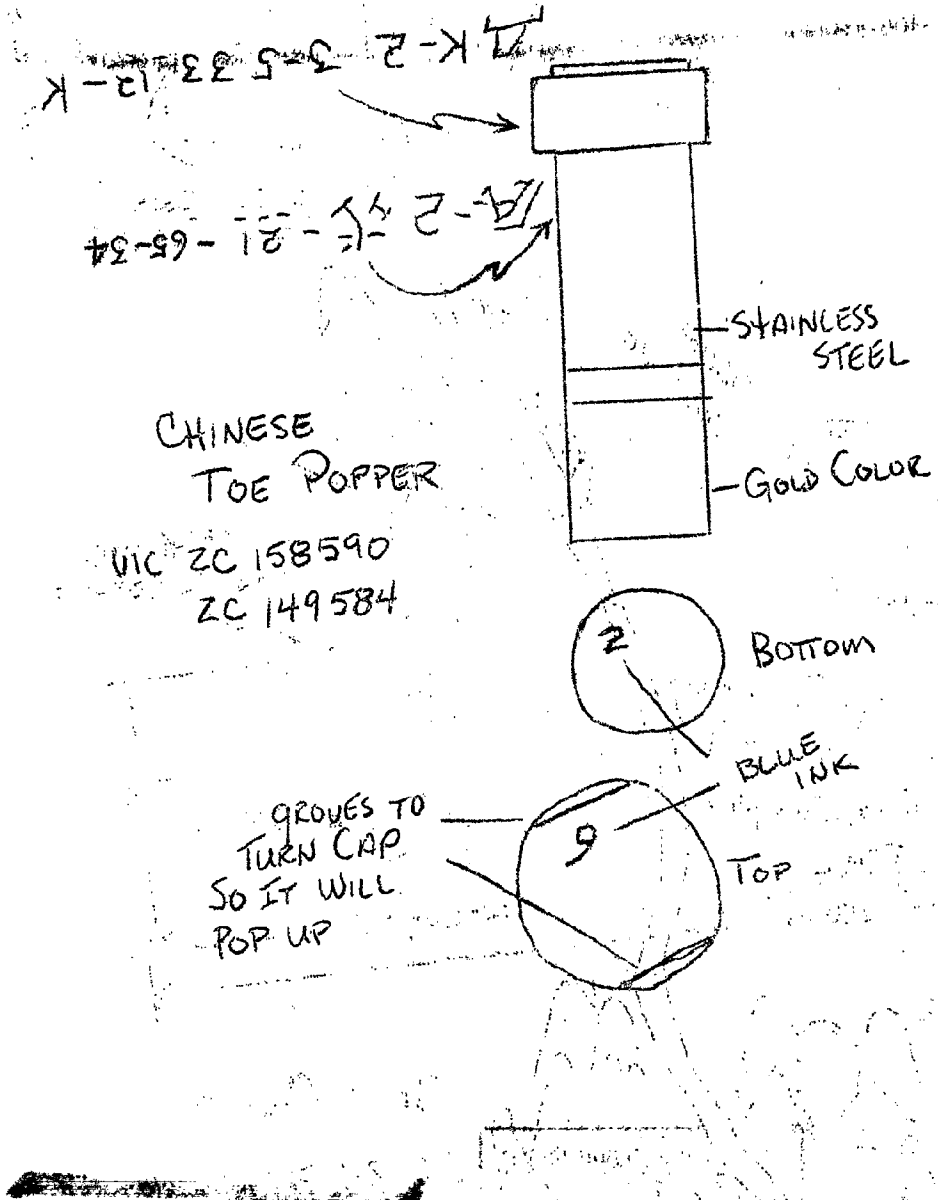
[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-22

DECLASSIFIED


TRAIL
LARGE HOOTCH
HOOTCH
BUNKERS
BUNKERS
BUNKERS
LEAN TO
STAIRS
30'
UNDERGROUND TUNNEL COMPLEX
SLIGHT INCLINE
STREAM
TRAIL
STEEP SLOPE
UNDERGROUND TUNNEL COMPLEX
700 m
HOOTCHES
BUNKERS
LEAN TO
STAIRS
50'
ROCK COMPLEX
TRAIL
200 m
BASE CAMP
VIC 2C158590
ROCK COMPLEX W/ TUNNELS AND CAVES
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL



CHINESE
TOE POPPER

VIC ZC 158590
ZC 149584

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0339-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250645H March 1970

054970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO p03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0339-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be preared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~28~~ 27 March; insert haven UL(ZC1582)LR(ZC1880) Extract on ~~02~~ 03 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
54970
COPY NO. 2 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0339-70.
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031300H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/031045H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES, PUNJI PITS, 1 HOOTCH AND 1 LEAN-TO. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

301030H VIC. ZC 168814 TO ZC 167817 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH WITH 8 PUNJI PITS, 5 MEASURING 1'X2'X2' AND 3 MEASURING 2'X3'X5' AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

301530H VIC. ZC 168818 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL COMPLEX WITH TRAILS 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST, SOUTHEAST, WEST AND NORTHWEST. WHERE THE TRAILS CROSSED THERE WAS A HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25 MEN. TRAILS AND HARBOR SITE WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

010900H VIC. ZC 158819 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE ALONG STREAM MEASURING 6'X10' LARGE ENOUGH FOR 10 MEN. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR OF OLD SANDALS. HARBOR SITE WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

010830H VIC. ZC 159819 TEAM OBSERVED HARBOR SITE WITH HOOTCH WITH THATCHED ROOF AND LEAN-TO BY STREAM. HOOTCH MEASURED 10'X12'X4' AND LEAN-TO MEASURED 10'X6'X6'. BOTH STRUCTURES MADE FROM SMALL SAPLINGS HELD TOGETHER WITH VINES. AREA WAS NOT USED IN APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL CARTER
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

0209301I VIC. ZC 169809 TO ZC 173805 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE WITH 8 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 3'X4'X6'. TRAIL AND PUNJI PITS WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

D, TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP CONSISTING OF MULTI-CANOPIED DENSE UNDERGROWTH FOREST AVERAGING 60-70' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, THICK BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. SOIL CONSISTED OF SHALE, LIMESTONE, MARBLE ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILT-CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE (ON TRAILS)) TO DIFFICULT (DENSE UNDERGROWTH) AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS. WATER WAS IN THE AREA RESTRICTED TO THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MONKEYS. MOST STREAMS WERE 6" TO 1' DEEP AND ALL WERE FORDABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 178803 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. ZONE SOIL WAS REDDISH-BROWN DIRT WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 171805 WAS FAIR 1 CH-46. ZONE MEASURED 30X40 METERS WITH SOIL CONSISTING OF CLAY AND STUMPS (2' HIGH) AND LOW GRASS. OTHER LZ'S OBSERVED BY THE TEAM WERE LOCATED AT VIC. ZC 163802 GOOD MULTI CH-46 WITH ELEPHANT GRASS APPROXIMATELY 6' HIGH, WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NW AND VIC. ZC 172802 WHICH WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 WITH SOME TREES. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 174805 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 158816 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY, HOWEVER MOVING TO VIC. ZC 158818 TO ZC 167813 THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMMUNICATION. NO OP'S WERE USED DURING THIS PATROL, HOWEVER A QUICK CHECK OF THE MAP INDICATED THAT HILL 598 VIC. ZC 168823 COULD BE USED WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 1 NBC EXTRACTED ON 29 MARCH THREE HOURS FROM INSERT WITH LOSS OF BREATHING (NFI).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THEIR AREA IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS. PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT MOVEMENT OF HAVEN TO THE NORTH WOULD BE MORE PRODUCTIVE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: POTENTIAL AVENUES OF MOVEMENT ARE RESTRICTED IN THIS AREA. THE IDEAL MOVEMENT ROUTE WOULD BE ALONG THE SONG NOM NORTH OF HAVEN AS SUGGESTED BY PATROL LEADER. NO RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN IN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN IN OVER 6 MONTHS, FURTHER EXPLOITATION IN THEIR AREA SHOULD BE MOVED NORTH TO COVER POTENTIAL AVENUES OF MOVEMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

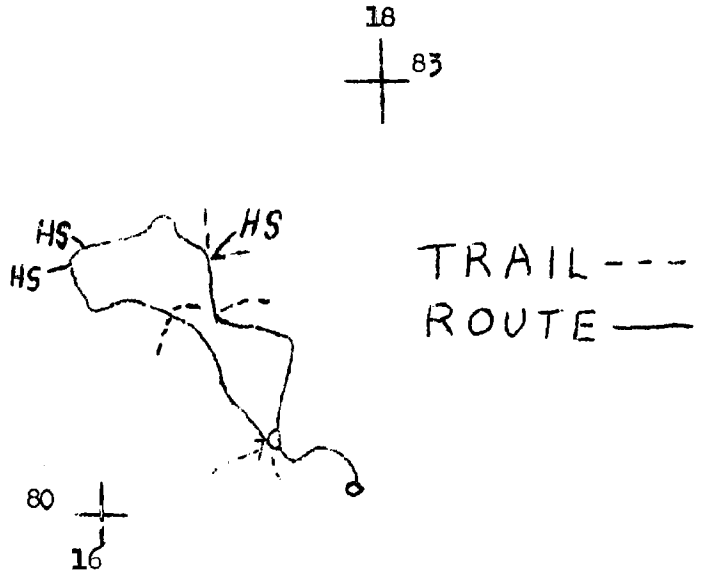
[redacted]

CPL CARTER
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARTER 2442718
LCPL HENSLEY 2241095
LCPL PALMER 2516133
LCPL HEAD 2515645
HN SCHEURER B643808
LCPL SUBOTNIK 2573996

OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0340-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250655H March 1970

055070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0340-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 March; insert haven UL(ZC1780)LR(ZC1977) Extract on 03 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
55070
2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div S-2 (2)

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 03[illegible]-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, C5. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031100H [illegible] 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/031030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 OLD BASE CAMP, 1 BEAR TRAP, 1 BUNKER, 2 PITS AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM TAKING SNIPER ROUNDS. TEAM CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

300955H VIC. ZC 172789 TEAM SIGHTED 2 PITS (POSSIBLE FIGHTING HOLES) FILLED WITH DEADFALL, FIRST PIT MEASURING 2' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP AND SECOND PIT MEASURING 7' LONG, 4' WIDE AND 7' DEEP. PITS WERE SITUATED ON BOTH SIDES OF A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW AND WERE DUG 15 METERS APART. PITS HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS AND TRAIL HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 6-10 DAYS.

301530H VIC. ZC 175795 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD BASE CAMP MEASURING 75 METERS LONG AND 50-75 METERS WIDE. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 3 DESTROYED HOOTCHES, AND 1 HOOTCH FALLING APART. ALL HOOTCHES HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS. BASE AREA ALSO CONTAINED 4 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER AND EARTH. ALL BUNKERS WERE COLLAPSED. 2 TUNNELS WHICH HAD ALSO COLLAPSED CIRCLED THE BASE AREA IN A 50' PERIMETER. TEAM BELIEVED AREA HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY FIXED WING OVER A YEAR AGO AND HAD NOT BEEN USED SINCE THEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL [redacted]
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

021300H VIC. ZC 187796 TEAM WAS MOVING NW DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BEAR TRAP SET UP ON TRAIL. TRAP WAS OLD AND RUSTING MEASURING 15" IN DIAMETER WITH TEETH MEASURING 1.5". TEAM DISASSEMBLED TRAP AND TOOK IT WITH THEM. HOWEVER PATROL LEADER STATES, HAD THE TRAP BEEN TRIPPED, IT WOULD HAVE GONE OFF.

021330H VIC. ZC 187796 TEAM WAS MOVING NW DOWN VERY RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 1-3' WIDE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 SETS OF BARE FOOTPRINTS HEADING SW DOWN TRAIL. NOT MORE THAN 2 HOURS OLD. AS TEAM WAS INVESTIGATING FOOTPRINTS THEY RECEIVED 3-4 SINGLE SHOT SNIPER ROUNDS FROM 150-200 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST DOWN TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS AND 1 MEMBER OF PATROL BEING SCHEDULED FOR MEDEVAC. TEAM MOVED DOWN TRAIL TO THE NW WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER MEASURING 8' LONG, 2½-3' HIGH WITH ENTRANCE 2' WIDE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 6-8" IN DIAMETER AND EARTH. TEAM DID NOT STOP TO EXAMINE BUNKER FURTHER DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 35-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES, AND SPARSE BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS. WATER WAS VERY SPARSE IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 179804, POOR 1 CH-46 WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 20-25' TREES MAKING HELO BACK INTO ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 186797, FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 200'X50-60' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS AND MANY TREE STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 187796 TO ZC 187797 1-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY, POSSIBLY DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S: VIC. ZC 184783 PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THE ENEMY IS OCCUPYING THE VALLEY AREA IN GRID SQUARE VIC. ZC 1879. HE SUPPORTED THIS STATEMENT BY POINTING OUT THAT THE TEAM SIGHTED WELL USED TRAIL HERE AND ALSO TOOK SNIPER FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL METKO
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

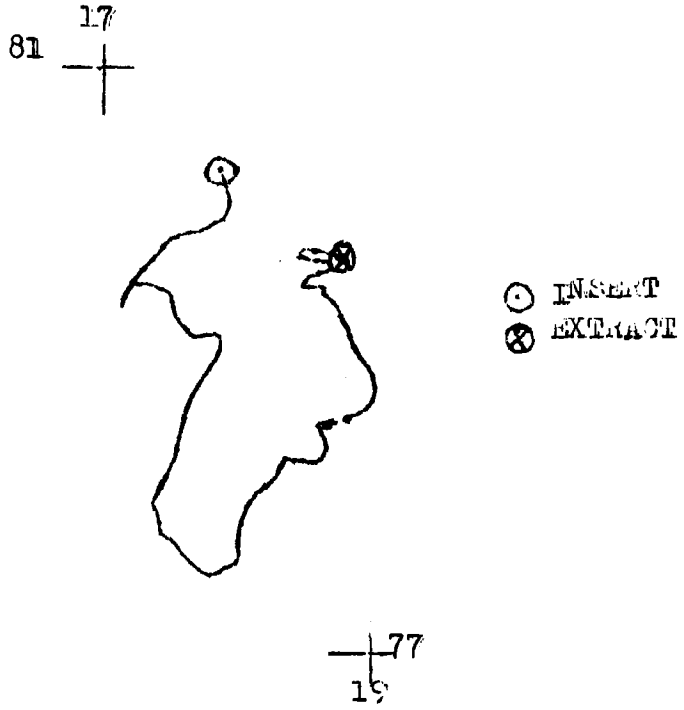
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	METKO	2474537	LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574398
LCPL	JOHNSON	2545862	PFC	FULLER	2568945
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261	PFC	WOODRUFF	2628332
HM3	O'REILLY	B848634			

OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0341-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250710H March 1970

055170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0341-70

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/atty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~28~~ 30 March; insert haven UL(ZC1674)LR(ZC1972) Extract on ~~02~~ 03 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 74.35.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-PRIME CUT/SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. [redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
055170
COPY NO. 2 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0341-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER, C.O. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6544 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
040945H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANY INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300830H/040930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 PUNJI PITS NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   301025H VIC. ZC 773724 TEAM SIGHTED 2 PUNJI PITS. FIRST PIT MEASURED 7' LONG 3' WIDE AND 8' DEEP WITH APPROXIMATELY 20 I' PUNJI STAKES IN BOTTOM OF PIT. SECOND PIT MEASURED 4' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP WITH NO STAKES. BOTH PITS WERE VERY OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE LOW GROUND AND NON-SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, CHICKENS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MAINLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL VOILES
FORE,THER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: WIC. ZC 168720 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 MEASURING 200X75; WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 10% ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 173720 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 200X150 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 2% ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY BUT GOOD WITH DETROIT TIGERS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE IS NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA AT THIS TIME.

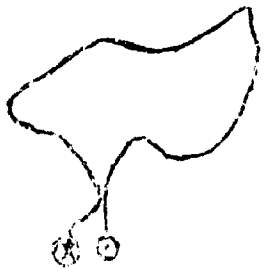
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	VOILES	2371306	LCPL	EVEANDO	2574766
LCPL	CAREY	2527328	PFC	DUNCAN	2584096
LCPL	GASPER	2484785	LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
LCPL	WORREL	2528075			

16
74



INSERT
EXTRACT

72
19

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0342-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250725H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III 055270
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagment)
(e) BnWarning Order #0342-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 March; insert haven UL(ZC2043)LR(AT8040) Extract on 02 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. P. Gregson

W. GREGSON
By direction

55270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0342-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: LT HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021600H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN OFF
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL OR ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201030H/021030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY: APPENDIX "A"

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITES, 1 CAVE, 5 BASE CAMPS AND 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MORTAR FIRE. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S AND SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 1 FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201330H VIC AT799415 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL. MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE 5 ENEMY.

201350H AT799415 TEAM HEARD ENEMY SET UP MORTAR AND FIRE 5 ROUNDS IN SUCCESSION INTO VALLEY 1000-1500 METERS TO THE WEST. TEAM MOVED TOWARD MORTAR POSITION.

201500H AT799415 TEAM WAS 75 METERS WEST OF MORTAR POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD 1 DOG BARKING (SOUNDED LIKE A GOOD SIZE DOG DUE TO THE LOUD, LOW PITCH). TEAM ALSO HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5 VOICES (MALE AND FEMALE) TALKING IN LOUD VOICES, INDICATING THAT ENEMY DID NOT KNOW THAT TEAM WAS IN THE AREA, BUT DID KNOW THAT TEAM HAD BEEN IN THE AREA DUE TO ARVN OFFICER INTERPRETING ENEMY CONVERSATION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

200100-0600H VIC. AT797423 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75-80 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION, MOVEMENT WAS IN SMALL GROUPS WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. SEVERAL GROUPS HAD DOGS AND TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

291015H VIC AT792427 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP 300X300 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 300-400 PEOPLE. CAMP CONTAINED AT LEAST 20 HOOTCHES (15 WERE 15X25X15' HIGH; OTHERS WERE 10X15X6' HIGH) WHICH WERE THATCHED AND ALL CONTAINED BUNKERS APPROXIMATELY 5X10X4' WITH WOVEN MATS ON THE GROUND, AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS WITH 12" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. EVERY LIVING HOOTCH CONTAINED ITS OWN COOKING AREA, STORAGE AREA, SLEEPING AREA AND KEEPING AREA. APPROXIMATELY 3 HOOTCHES APPEARED TO BELONG TO HIGH RANKING PERSONNEL BECAUSE THEY WERE BETTER BUILT HAVING LOW BAMBOO FENCES AROUND THEM AND HAD GATES WITH STARS MADE OF BAMBOO LEADING TO ENTRANCE OF HOOTCH. 1 HOOTCH WAS PROBABLY A BOQ BECAUSE IT WAS LARGER THAN THE OTHERS AND HAD A BULLETIN BOARD MADE OF WOVEN BAMBOO JUST INSIDE THE GATE. EACH HOOTCH ALSO HAD A LARGE TIN WASH BASIN. 1 HOOTCH WAS PROBABLY A HOSPITAL (SEE SKETCH) 20X30X15' HIGH CONTAINING 2 LARGE RACKS 8X12' AND 12" OFF THE GROUND MADE OF LOGS AND WOVEN MATS. MANY SHELVES LINED THE WALLS AND HOSPITAL WAS SITUATED ON HIGH GROUND WHERE BREEZE COULD RUN THROUGH IT. 1 HOOTCH WAS PROBABLY A CLASSROOM (SEE SKETCH) WITH A LARGE UNDERGROUND BUNKER ON ONE END AND TRAINING AIDS ON SIDE OF TREES. ON 3 TREES WERE A STRIPED OFF AREA WITH WORDS WRITTEN ON THEM IN VIETNAMESE (1 SAID, "THINK CLEAN, BE CLEAN, EAT CLEAN AND DRINK CLEAN", ANOTHER SAID, "READY TO FIGHT", AND THE OTHER HAD SOMETHING LIKE A 5 PARAGRAPH FIELD ORDER OUTLINE ON IT LISTING SECURITY, MISSION, EXECUTION AND SILENCE). THERE WERE 2 TUNNELS WITH ENTRANCES 3X4' WITH THATCHED COVERS OVER THE ENTRANCE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES 6X6X4' AROUND THE AREA. 1 LADDER 75' HIGH WAS UP A TREE USED AS AN OP. ALL TRAILS WERE LINED WITH LOW BAMBOO FENCES AND ENTRANCES TO BASE CAMP HAD GATES OVER THEM. CAMP CONTAINED 2 CHI-COM GAS MASKS (DECAYED), 1 AK-50 (RUSTED), 1 CASE OF UNOPENED AK-47 ROUNDS AND LOOSE ROUNDS, 1 CHI-COM, BINOCULAR CASE, 10 PAIRS OF GREEN CANVAS NVA TENNIS SHOES (WORN BUT STILL IN GOOD CONDITION), 3 CHI-COM MACHINE GUN AMMO DRUMS, 3 NVA LIGHT COLORED GRENADE POUCHES, 15 NVA PACKS (TORN UP), 1 M-16 MAGAZINE WITH ROUNDS, 2 WIRE CUTTERS, SHOVELS, PICKS, 1 SAW, COOKING UTENSILES, 2 U.S. HELMET LINERS, MANY TORN UP GREEN UTILITIES AND MEDICINE. CAMP WAS VACATED AT LEAST 1 MONTH AGO BUT PEOPLE HAVE BEEN MOVING THROUGH AREA SINCE. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND CALLED AO WHO CAME ON STATION BUT HAD TO LEAVE SHORTLY DUE TO LACK OF FUEL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH DOOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

290300-290530H VIC. ZC216422 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY MOVING SPORADICALLY NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AT FIRST LIGHT AND AO HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

300920H AT794413 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION, POSSIBLE SITE FOR 50 CALIBER OR 37MM GUNS AND 1 AMMO BUNKER ABOUT 10 METERS AWAY. POSITION WAS 6' IN DIAMETER WITH A CYLINDRICAL DIRT GUN MOUNT 10" IN DIAMETER IN THE MIDDLE. ALSO HAD STORAGE/SHELTER BUNKER DUG INTO SIDE OF TRENCH 4X4X3'. AMMO BUNKER WAS 3X3X3' REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND WITH 12" DIRT ON TOP. AREA HAD BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 10 HOURS BEFORE DUE TO CUT LEAVES LAYING ON TRAIL LEADING TO SITE. BRUSH IN FRONT OF POSITION WAS CUT SO AS TO PROVIDE A CLEAR FIELD OF FIRE TOWARD THE INSERT LZ 600 TO 1000 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

300935H VIC ZC213406 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION IDENTICAL TO THE ONE ABOVE. A FIELD OF FIRE WAS CUT TO INSERT LZ 500 METERS TO THE EAST. SITE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY.

301615H VIC. ZC208414 TEAM SIGHTED 1 150-200 MAN BASE CAMP 75X150 METERS AND ADANDONED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH AGO. CAMP CONTAINED AT LEAST 10 THATCHED HOOTCHES 10X15X10' HIGH CONTAINING REINFORCED BUNKERS 6X10X3½'. TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE LINED WITH BAMBOO FENCES. 2 BUNKERS WERE OBSERVED 20X20X4' COVERED WITH LOGS AND 1½' OF SOIL. WOODEN GATES WERE OVER ENTRANCES TO BASE CAMPS WITH BAMBOO STARS OVER THEM. PART OF THE BASE CAMP CAN BE SEEN FROM THE AIR DUE TO AREA BLOWN AWAY BY AIR STRIKE PARTIALLY DESTROYING THE BASE CAMP. CAMP CONTAINED 2 NVA CANTEENS (NEW) APPROXIMATELY 20 SETS OF PLASTIC RAIN GEAR (PARTIALLY DECAYED), AND COOKING UTENSILS. TEAM DID NOT LOOK IN HOOTCHES DUE TO DARKNESS SETTING IN. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

311000H VIC. ZC204416 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP 20X20 METERS TOTALLY DESTROYED BY BOMBS APPROXIMATELY 5-6 MONTHS AGO. THE FOUNDATION OF 3 HOOTCHES WERE OBSERVED 8X10'. ENTIRE AREA WAS OVER GROWN.

311030H VIC. ZC204421 TEAM OBSERVED 1 100-150 MAN BASE CAMP, 80X100 METERS CONTAINING AT LEAST 10 THATCHED HOOTCHES 10X15X10' WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS UNDERNEATH 6X6X4'. THERE WAS 1 AMMO BUNKER 4X6X4' REINFORCED WITH 5" LOGS CONNECTED TO A MORTAR PIT 4X4X3'. 1 BUNKER SEEN WAS REINFORCED AND 4X8X4' DEEP. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BOMBED APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS AGO AT WHICH TIME IT WAS ABANDONED. ALL TRAILS WERE LINED WITH BAMBOO FENCES AND HAD BAMBOO GATES OVER ENTRANCES TO CAMP. AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK BECAUSE 2 SETS OF GREEN UTILITIES WERE LAYING ON GROUND BELOW CLOTHES LINE WHICH WERE STILL IN GOOD SHAPE. ALL HOOTCHES CONTAINED LARGE TIN WASH BASINS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

311430H VIC. ZC204427 TEAM OBSERVED 1 SMALL, PARTIALLY COMPLETED BASE CAMP 20X00 METERS. THE FRAME WORK OF 5 HOOTCHES 10X15X10' WERE BUILT BY A RIVER RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH. AREA WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 2 MONTHS.

311630H VIC. ZC208434 TEAM OBSERVED 1 MAN MADE CAVE 6X10X4' CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS. TORN GREEN UTILITIES, 1 TRAIL PASSED IN FRONT OF THE CAVE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 3½' WIDE AND APPEARED VERY HEAVILY USED WITH NUMEROUS BARE FOOTPRINTS RUNNING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. CAVE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE BOULDERS AND SAND.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT794406 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF BURNED GROUND AND BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC208433 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA WITH SMALL STUMPS 3½-4'. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PRC AND WIRE. OP'S: VIC. ZC213408 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHWEST AND IS DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARCLIGHT OR DEFOLIATE AREA.

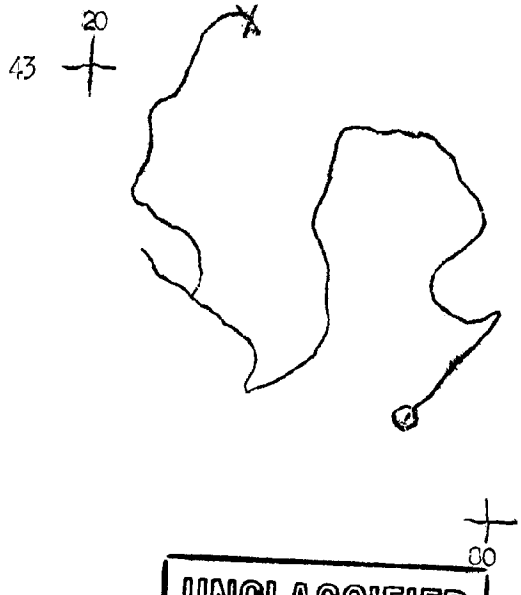
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROL FOUND AREA TO BE INCORRECT ON MAP IN ALMOST ALL AREAS THEY WERE IN. DUE TO THIS, IT IS NOT SURE THAT LOCATIONS ARE EXACT. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO SHOOT RESECTIONS DUE TO THE THICK CANOPY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	011469	SGT	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	DIAZ	254569	LCPL	CURRY	2537103
LCPL	SHAFFER	2517578	LCPL	SALAS	2537747
PFC	SPARKS	2578571	LT.	TUAN	64/140863
LT.	THANH	67/503456			

ROUTE OVERLAY



O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

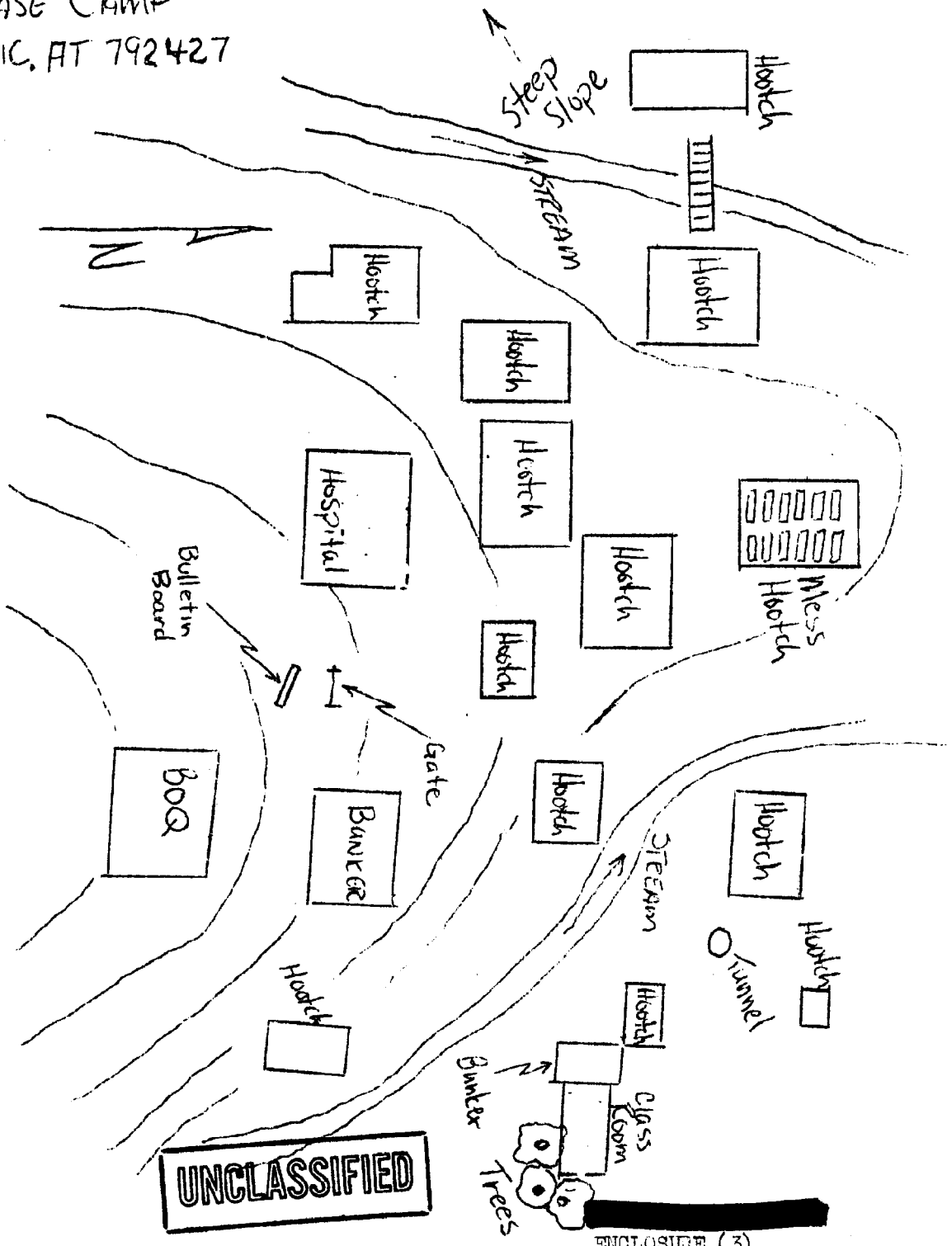
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-30

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
CHILI PETER "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP
VIC. AT 792427



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 A 30

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0343-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250815H March 1970

055370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FMFWarning Order #0343-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachemtns: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 March; insert haven UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145) Extract on 09 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH TO TM PURPLE HEART.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
55370
COPY NO. 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0343-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121230H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 30 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 KY-38, 1 PRC-77, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/121200H APRIL 70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 362.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF HEAVY MOVEMENT, 1 ACTIVATION ON NOD SID AND MAGID OF A POSSIBLE 178 ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF A BOOBY TRAP BEING TRIPPED RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 EMERGENCY, 1 ROUTINE). TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 WIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

020715H VIC. BT 010492 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE MOVING SW ALONG TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE AND DUST RISING FROM AREA OF IMPACT.

022130H VIC. AT 995458 TEAM'S LISTENING POST HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT MOVING UP DRAW TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. LISTENING POST WITHDREW TO HILL 425 AND TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HODGE
SUNRISE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

031400H VIC. BT 006468 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL. MARINE INFANTRY PATROL WAS WORKING IN AREA 3000 METERS NE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM BELIEVED ENEMY WERE FLEEING FROM THEM. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

031720H VIC. BT 016488 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE IN TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

040635H VIC. BT 009490 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING IN TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

070039H VIC. BT 006464 TEAM HAD 178 ACTIVATIONS ON THE SID, MAGID AND NOD DEVICES OF POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

071516H VIC. BT 022475 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST TOWARDS HILL 425 WHEN POINTMAN HIT BOOBY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIPWIRE) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 SERIOUS, 1 ROUTINE).

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 AT 998464. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HODGE
SUNRISE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HODGE	0109318
SGT	DOMNOSKE	2494365
CPL	PLUNKETT	2449426
CPL	O'FARREL	2411015
LCPL	NEWBY	2572120
LCPL	WAGNER	2519957
LCPL	HAMES	2559995
LCPL	MCFARLAND	2562208
LCPL	JONES	2509404
LCPL	NEBBITT	2565266
LCPL	STAMPER	2504570
LCPL	GRANT	2588927
LCPL	KOSTER	2575881
LCPL	HANNAN	2546589
LCPL	TEWS	2538486
LCPL	MORENO	2514280
PFC	PIERE	2503525
PFC	SELLS	2588944
PFC	SHIELDS	2491243
PFC	BURNSWORTH	2585688
PVT	WALLS	2508646
HM3	MCLYNN	B3122113
HM3	RANDLE	B5378118
PFC	ASHTON	2582092
PFC	BUMPERS	2631947
PFC	GARTH	2529524
PFC	HAYES	2520946
PFC	MOZER	2581906

G-2 TEAM

SGT	KIMBER	2114854
PFC	PLATO	2552417

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0344-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251510H March 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I 056470
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0344-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2 Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0973) LR(ZC1270) Extract on 05 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
056470
COPY NO 2 OF 14
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0344-70
PATROL: CAYENNE "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6541 II, 6540 I

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE CO.
DA NANG, RVN
051830H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311000H/051800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 1 HOOTCH, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 FENCE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SHOTS FIRED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

311000H VIC 096722 TEAM OBSERVED A CULTIVATED FIELD WITH A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RECENTLY AND WELL USED WHICH IS VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.

311300H VIC ZC096721 TEAM HEARD 6 SEMI-AUTO RIFLE SHOTS APPEARING TO COME FROM AN SKS COMING FROM THE NORTH.

311500H VIC ZC097717 TEAM OBSERVED 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4X2X3' WITH WERE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.

311510H VIC ZC099717 TEAM OBSERVED A BAMBOO FENCE 3X5' APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A PEN FOR ANIMALS.

020900H VIC ZC103725 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP AND BUNKER COMPLEX 1-2 YEARS OLD. BASE CAMP HAD 8 10X15' HOOTCHES WHICH COULD HOLD 3 MEN EACH, 6 BUNKERS ALL CAVED IN EXCEPT FOR 2 BUNKERS WHICH COULD HOLD 4 MEN EACH 5X2' AT ENTRANCE. INSIDE AREA WAS 6X4'. SEARCH RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT MILLER
CAYENNE "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

030935H VIC ZC109726 TEAM OBSERVED 1 6 MONTH OLD BASE CAMP AND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 HOOTCHES 10X15' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH WHICH COULD HOLD 15 MEN EACH. 6X10' BUNKERS UNDER HOOTCHES COULD HOLD 8 MEN. THERE WERE 2 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS 10X10' AND COULD HOLD 10 MEN EACH.

050930H ZC113723 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH 8X10X40' WITH 6 BINS 4X3X3' SPACED 2' APART AND 2-3 MONTHS OLD. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF WOOD WITH "A" SHAPED ROOFS, HAVING 4 WICKER BASKETS, AND 1 CAN WITH VINES IN IT.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL LOCATED IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCKS APES AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK CLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC095715 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD FLAT CLAY, WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC ZC115721 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BLOWN STUMPS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DETROIT TIGERS AND POOR WITH X-RAY IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MILLER	011659	SGT	HAGER	2126167
CPL	REID	2527323	LCPL	FUNK	2493027
LCPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299	PFC	HUNTER	2520553

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

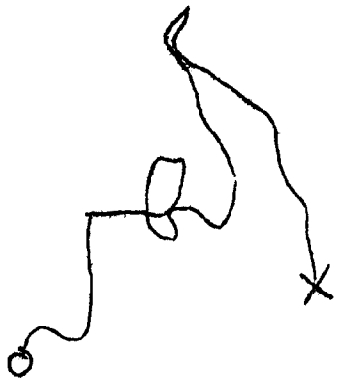
[redacted]

LT MILLER
CAYENNE "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

10
75



73
13

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
[redacted]N

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0345-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260920H Mar 1970

056570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A. (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0345-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Mar; insert haven UL(AT7978) LR(AT8175). Extract on 03 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

56570

COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0345-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040930H APR 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/040900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 30 TO 60° CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8', CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND BROKEN TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY DIFFICULT, 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE SOUTHERN AREA-IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN LOW AND HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF CLAY COLORED RED, ORANGE, BROWN, AND BLACK ROCK. IT WAS SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT808778 IT WAS FAIR 30M LONG 20M WIDE AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT806749 WAS GOOD, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100MX60M ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE SW-SE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR X-RAY & GOOD WITH DETROIT TIGERS. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT797779 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ndLT HOKE
STATION BREAK, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA VERY DIFFICULT TO MOVE. IN DUE TO STEEP GRADE AND FALLEN TREES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

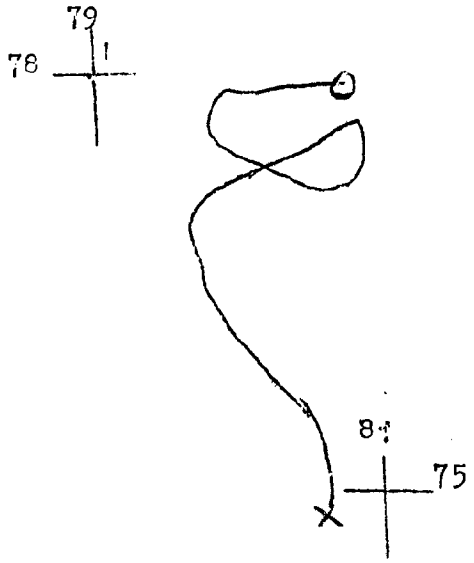
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT HOKE	0109889	LCPL FINKBINER	2574358
LCPL STEKOL	2500542	LCPL WYANT	2524305
LCPL GROB	2519687	LCPL KEHOE	2510616

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CMNAVINST 5500.10

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0346-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260945H Mar 1970

056670

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0346-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Mar; insert haven UL(AT8189) LR(AT8386). Extract on 03 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.-
X-RAY

W. C. Grayson

W. C. GRAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
56670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0346-70
PATROL: DEFEND
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031050H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 4 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN'S
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50 1 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/031000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 HARBOR SITES AND NO CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311300H VIC AT827876 TEAM OBSERVED 2 HARBOR SITES 2 DAYS OLD MATTED IN ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG RIVER BANK 40X20 METERS APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS APART CAPABLE OF HOLDING 40-60 MEN. THERE WAS ALSO A 1 DAY OLD CAMP FIRE 100 METERS SOUTHWEST OF HARBOR SITE, 1 DAY OLD HUMAN EXCRETION 20 METERS FROM CAMP FIRE. THERE WAS 1 WEEK OLD ELEPHANT WASTE 75 METERS SOUTH OF CAMP FIRE AND TRAILS RADIATING NORTH AND SOUTH FROM HARBOR SITE WITH FOOTPRINTS IN SAND INDICATING SOUTHWARD MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20% CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS, DEER, SQUIRRELS AND FURRY MAMMAL IN TREES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND CONTAINED FISH AND CROCIDILES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT815862 WAS A GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS WITH SOIL CONSISTING OF SAND WITH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC AT821872 WAS A GOOD CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X40 METERS CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND SHRUBS AND CLAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HODGINS
DEFEND "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

OTHER LZ'A WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT VIC. AT8286 THROUGHOUT AREA AND AT AT823877. TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. AT8208 76-816878 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED 1 MONTH AGO BY FRIENDLIES AS HARBOR SITE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND GOOD WITH PRIME CUT AND DETROIT TIGERS. OP'S: VIC. AT821876 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONSLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVN MEMBERS DID NOT WANT TO GO NORTH OF THE HARBOR SITE STATING THERE WERE VC BASE CAMPS IN THAT AREA VIC. AT8289 AND 8389.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HODGINS	0109087	CPL	BRASINGTON	247 2122
LCPL	CORTEZ	250 6633	LCPL	JAQUA	2515852
LCPL	VAUGH	2533217	LT	CHI	62/20 27 10
WO	THANH	66/20 /819			

ROUTE OVERLAY

81
89

X EXTRACT LZ
O INSERT LZ

83
86

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW C NAVINST 5500.10

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0347-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281300H March 1970

057470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0347-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 March; insert Haven UL(ZC1746)LR(ZC1943) Extract on 05 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
57470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div P03 (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co. "L" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: #0347-70
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE "B" CO
BRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071300H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN'S
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011430H/071045H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 164 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, CAVES, 1 BUNKER AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 3 ENEMY WIA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   021115H VIC. ZC179442 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER ON TOP OF HILL. 1 FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 3'X2'X5' REINFORCED BY 2' WALL OF EARTH AND STICKS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. FIGHTING HOLE WAS COVERED WITH GREEN BRANCHES AND TREE THAT HAD FELL AND WAS USED APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH AGO. SECOND FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 3X2X2' WITH NEGATIVE REINFORCEMENTS WITH TOP CONSTRUCTED OF DEAD BRANCHES AND NOT USED IN 1 MONTH. BUNKER MEASURED 5X3X4' WITH A FRAME TOP CONSTRUCTED OF BRANCHES AND NOT USED IN 1 MONTH. BUNKER WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND GROUND.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

MR. EGLEVSKY
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

041130H VIC. ZC 186450 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY DISCOVERED A BUNKER COMPLEX ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL MEASURING 100 METERS LONG AND 30 METERS WIDE CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS, 1 POSSIBLE ANTI-AIRCRAFT TRENCH, 1 TRENCH, 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND NUMEROUS TUNNELS. ANTI-AIRCRAFT TRENCH MEASURED 7' LONG IN A SEMICIRCLE, 2' WIDE AND 3' DEEP WITH A PIT SITUATED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRENCH FACING NE MEASURING 4" WIDE, 6" LONG AND 3' DEEP. 3 BUNKERS WERE CENTERED AROUND ANTI AIRCRAFT PIT AND MEASURED 4'X4'X3' CONSTRUCTED OF STICKS AND EARTH WITH ONLY 1 BUNKER STILL INTACT. TRENCH MEASURED 4'X4'X30' LONG WITH STICKS LAYING ACROSS TOP AS IF ROOF HAD BEGUN TO BE CONSTRUCTED. FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 2'X2'X4' DEEP. ANTI-AIRCRAFT PIT HAD 1 BUBBLE-SHAPED TUNNEL MEASURING 2½'X3½'. TRENCH HAD 3 BUBBLE SHAPED TUNNELS MEASURING 2½X3½'. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 1 MONTH. TEAM FOUND 3' LONG AXE HANDLE, RAGS AND C-RATION CANS IN AREA. ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION WAS FACING A POSSIBLE LZ, 300 METERS TO THE NE.

041145H VIC. ZC 186542 TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SE OF BUNKER COMPLEX WHEN THEY DISCOVERED 2 AIR VENTS, 18" APART AND UPON INVESTIGATING FURTHER FOUND 1 MAN-MADE CAVE 10 METERS SE OF AIR VENTS WITH OPENING MEASURING 3'X4' WHICH OPENED UP INTO A ROOM 8' IN DIAMETER. CAVE WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4 MEN.

041540H VIC. ZC 188449 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN PATROL LEADER AND 3 PATROL MEMBERS WENT NE DOWN TRAIL THROUGH A BOMBED OUT AREA TO CHECK OUT ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE. SECURITY TEAM STOPPED AND OBSERVED THE AREA FOR 30 MINUTES. SECURITY TEAM STARTED TO MOVE NE DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 6 NVA, 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 BOY APPROXIMATELY 10 YEARS OLD WEARING GRAY UTILITIES. ALL OF THE ENEMY WERE EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN WITH RECENT HAIRCUTS AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY CROSSED STREAM FROM SOUTHERN SIDE AND CAME WITHIN 10' OF THE SECURITY TEAM WHEN THE TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 3 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PACKS WITH 1 HAMMOCK, FOOD, THICK NOTEBOOK (POSSIBLE DIARY) AND 2 CHI-COM GRENADES. SECURITY TEAM THEN MOVED BACK INTO HARBOR SITE AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10', CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE CLAY AND BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1LT. EGLEVSKY
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 184425 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 2 WHEEL ZONE ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 189455 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SMALL STUMPS, SHRUBS AND CRATERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 183426 2' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST, HARD PACKED WITH 1 BOOTPRINT APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH STONE PIT DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S: ZC 179442 PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, WEST, SE AND NW AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 14 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 3 ENEMY WIA AND 2 PACKS AND NOTEBOOK CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

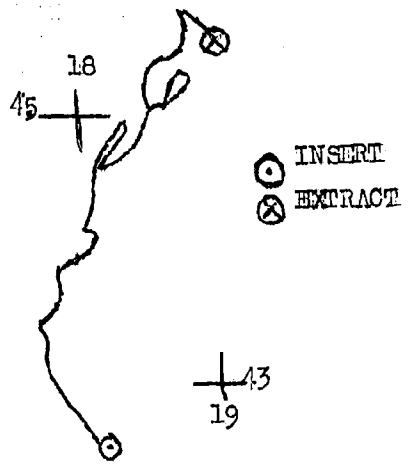
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION OF ENEMY AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT ON TRAILS, PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 179456.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RINGROOM "M"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT.	EGLEVSKY	0110077	LCPL	JOHNSON	2519521	
LCPL	LUGAN	2501642	LCPL	DOAN	2607117	
LCPL	COLLINS	2500238	1LT.	LY	G41758148	ARVN
LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528941	1LT.	VUONG	G310853	ARVN



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
NAV-CENAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0348-70

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280930H Mar 1970

057570

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0348-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW "D" E-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity, in conjuction with other FLAKEY SNOW elements, with special emphasis to exploit sightings and contacts of 25 and 26 Mar.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 28 Mar; insert haven UL(ZC1966), UR(AT8066), LR(AT8264), LR(AT8260), LR(AT7958), LL(ZC1958). Extract on 02 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Effective 010001H Apr:
45.6 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THRCUGH:
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Fm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
PRIME CUT

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
CO, 1stMAW (1)
CO, 5thMP Bn (1)
CO, 5thSPLA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
57570
COPY NO 2 OF 17

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0248-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW "D" CO. 3
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021600H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER FLAKEY SNOW ELEMENTS, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS OF 25 AND 26 MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100H/021530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281400H V.I.C. ZC 199609 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS BASE CAMP WHEN THEY HEARD 4-6 VOICES. TEAM MOVED TOWARDS VOICES TO ASSAULT THE ENEMY WHEN THEY WALKED INTO AN AMBUSH. TEAM THREW UP GRENADE ON ENEMY POSITION (MUZZLE FLASHES) SILENCING ENEMY FIRE AND RESULTING IN 4 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

301030H V.I.C. ZC 208619 PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN MOVED 50 METERS SOUTH ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL WHEN 2 VC (1 MAN AND 1 WOMAN) APPROACHED FROM THE REAR, (MAN WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND GREEN SHIRT AND CARTRIDGE BELT WITH M-26 GRENADE AND CARRYING PACK AND 45 CALIBER PISTOL AND WOMAN WEARING BLACK PJ'S). PATROL LEADER SPUN AROUND AND FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM CAPTURED 2 MESSAGES AND SEIKO WATCH WORN BY MAN AND RUSSIAN MADE WATCH (POLJOT-17 JEWELS) WORN BY WOMAN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
FLAKEY SNOW "D", CO. E.
PATROL LEADER.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 30-35'; CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND NUMEROUS STICKERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 796629, GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 795591, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 150X75 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY AND 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 208619 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND PRESENTLY HEAVILY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND WEST ORANGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND 4 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NUMEROUS BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA WITH SECURITY ELEMENTS ON TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
LCPL	BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL	TIMMONS	2524503
PFC	HANLEY	2443880
PVT	FELDMAN	2517638
HM3	TOLINE	B629862

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

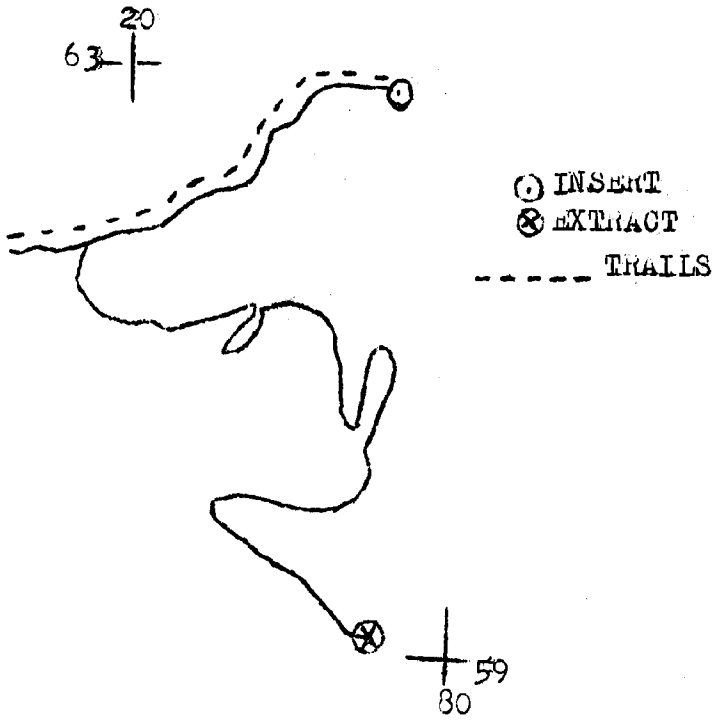
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOFF
FLAKEX SNOW "D", CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0349-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301030H Mar 1970

058270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0349-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1751) LR(ZC1948). Extract on 06 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Greggson

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
58270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0349-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011500H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011215H/011430H

4. ROUTE: N/A DUE TO TEAM MOVING ONLY 200 METERS.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS AND 15 MINUTES WITH 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM TRIPPING A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011345H VIC. ZC 178509 POINT ELEMENT SET OFF BOOBY TRAP (UNKNOWN TYPE) IN OLD INFANTRY POSITION ON TOP OF HILL 726, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (1 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY AND 1 ROUTINE). BOOBY TRAP WAS A HOME MADE TYPE DUE TO 1 MEDEVAC HAVING SEVERAL NAILS STUCK IN HIS BODY. TEAM AND MEDEVACS WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD BROWN DIRT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SSGT MUSHETT
DELICATESSEN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 178505. GOOD 1 CH-46 WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT CLEARING. BEST APPROACH TO ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 178507. POOR 1 CH-46 IN A BOMB CRATER. ZONE COULD ONLY BE USED AS A TAILGATE LZ. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIT. OP'S: VIC. ZC 178507 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND EAST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO MEDEVACS OCCURING FROM SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027	LCPL	WELRICH	2502518
*CPL	MILLS	2454000	PFC	MCCLARY	2538846
*LCPL	RAVELO	2467079	HM	AVENEL	1335059
LCPL	EVANS	2569183			

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0350-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301215H Mar 1970

058370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0350-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1666) LR(ZC2064). Extract on 06 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SERVICE MAN 44.15

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

BN S&C FILES

583701
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0350-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE IN-
DA NANG, RVN
061900H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14 1 M-79 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010835H/061835H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031045H VIC. ZC169657 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST FROM ZC164657 TO ZC170655 AND THEN SOUTH TO ZC171652. THERE WERE NUMEROUS BUFFALO TRACKS THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY MADE. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF MAN MADE TRACKS.

   031100H VIC. ZC170657 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED PUNJI PIT OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. PIT WAS OPEN AND APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. IT WAS 5X2½X4' AND HAD DRY LEAVES IN THE BOTTOM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND IT HAD BEEN DEFOLIATED WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, SQUIRRELS, QUAILS AND CHICKENS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT LAWKINS
WATER BARNER "L" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC159643 IT WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 HEAVY APPROXIMATELY 40X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO AND BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC164660 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO AND SMALL TREES. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DETROIT TIGERS AND CHILI PEPPER AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT SEND TEAM INTO THIS AREA IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

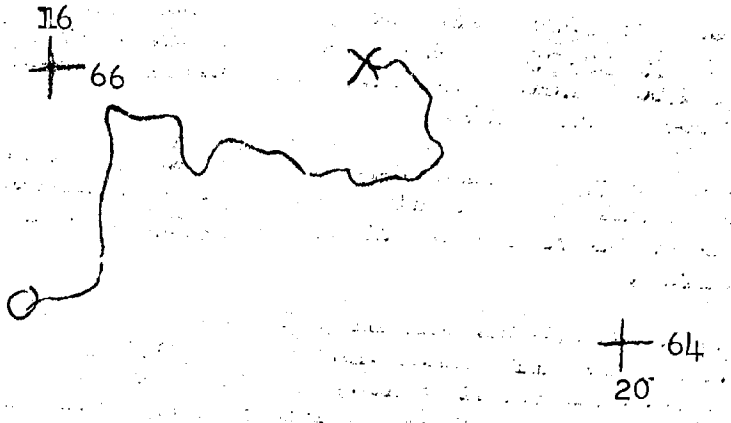
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LAWKINS	2421410	LCPL BEETS	2457318
PFC NORMAN	2627235	LCPL WALTON	2533807
LCPL HOULE	2439235	PFC PACK	2573419
HM2 HUNTER	1391407		

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0351-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301230H March 1970

058470

Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam Sheet(s), 6540I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0351-70

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS C

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be preparded to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for teams in Happy Valley on Charlie Ridge.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 March; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT 8069). Extract on 07 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics; References (b) verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

RECON BN S&C FILES

58470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0351-70
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. L. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
070930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 292 HEAD, 1 PRC-47, 1 KY-38 AND 1 PRC-77.
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY ON CHARLIE RIDGE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/070930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA FLASHLIGHTS AND CAMPFIRES. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

[redacted] VIC. AT 793703 TEAM SIGHTED 2 LIGHTS (POSSIBLE FLASHLIGHTS) MOVING WEST TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. LIGHTS CAME WITHIN 75 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION AND DISAPPEARED. TEAM HEARD NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS.

[redacted] VIC. AT 793707 TEAM SIGHTED 4-6 CAMPFIRES ALONG TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. FIRES WERE SPREAD OUT AND TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE SIZE OF FIRES. SHADOW GAME ON STATION AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRES GOING OUT.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. COUTURE
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

011310H VIC. ZC 210708 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND GREEN UTILITY TOP CARRYING AK-47 MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL 75-100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY BEING TOO CLOSE TO TEAM'S POSITION FOR A FIRE MISSION.

011330H VIC. ZC 210708 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BROWN TOPS (TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE ENEMY FROM THE WAIST UP) AND CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL 100-125 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BEING ON THE MOVE.

020545H VIC. AT 803702 TEAM SIGHTED 5-8 FLASHES IN QUICK SUCCESSION, APPROXIMATELY 1500-2000 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOG BLOCKING TEAM'S FIELD OF VISION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH SPARSE MEASURING 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SAPLINGS AND FERNS. TEAM ESTIMATED MOVEMENT OFF THE HILL WAS EASY AT 200 METERS PER HOUR. HOWEVER, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER HOUR DUE TO DIFFICULTY IN CARRYING PRC-47. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, RATS, DUCKS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 205703, OLD TENNIS COURT ON BA NA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 199695 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW ALONG STREAM AND NOT USED IN 2-3 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT OTHER PATROLS GOING INTO THE AREA TAKE COLD WEATHER GEAR. ALSO, HE STATED THAT PRC-47 IS NOT NECESSARY FOR RELAYING DUE TO PRC-25 [redacted]. LEADER STATES PRC-47 MALFUNCTIONED DUE TO LACK OF POWER SOURCE, BUT PRC-25 WORKED. PATROL LEADER ALSO RECOMMENDS THAT OTHER PATROLS TAKE 1 CLAYMORE PER MAN AND DEMOLITION KIT.

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

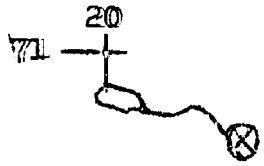
SGT COUTURE
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH ROAD TEST.

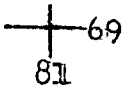
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	COUTURE	1937233	
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	
CPL	KELLY	2373855	
LCPL	DELOACH	2569066	
LCPL	JACQUES	2275428	
LCPL	FINGHUM	2574741	
LCPL	NICHOLS	2462446	
LCPL	WARD	2528136	
HM2	PEARSTON	B7160l8	
CPL	PHAN NGOI	216844	ARVN



⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACT



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ORNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0352-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291215H March 1970

057670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ENWarning Order #0352-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D2-Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 April; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 15 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM HANSWORTH.

Tm leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (3)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
57670
COPY NO 3 OF 15
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0352-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111515H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011300H/111300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS OF 35 VC/NVA, 2 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BOOBY TRAPS, 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 2 DUD 155 ROUNDS. HANSWORTH CALLED 10 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011030H VIC. BT 011512 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

020745H VIC. BT 006511 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

021910H VIC. BT 001551 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING EAST ON RIVER IN BOAT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PARKS
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

021735H VIC. BT 019547 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

040955H VIC. BT 005545 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING [redacted] SITTING AND COOKING AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

041845H VIC. BT 006528 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

042305H VIC. AT 987509 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT 150 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION IN DRAW AND FIRED M-79 HE ROUNDS AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

050110H VIC. AT 988507 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY SITTING 100 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION AND MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING SE 100 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

051100H VIC. AT 978499 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

051340H VIC. AT 991498 TEAM SIGHTED TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH BOOBY-TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE. TEAM BLEW GRENADE IN PLACE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

060430H VIC. AT 982506 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN UTILITY JACKETS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL 500 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

061110H VIC. AT 974509 TEAM SIGHTED 3 BUNKERS MEASURING 2' HIGH, 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP AND 1 BOOBY-TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS RECENTLY SET WITH WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL AND INTO UNDERGROWTH. TEAM BLEW GRENADE IN PLACE. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD AND WERE WELL USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PARKS
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

071025H VIC. AT 993504 TEAM SIGHTED 1 DUD 155 ROUND AND BLEW IT IN PLACE.

071155H VIC. AT 987513 TEAM SIGHTED 1 DUD 155 ROUND AND BLEW IT IN PLACE.

081930H VIC. BT 006559 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SW ON RIVER IN BOAT, AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF TEAM'S VISION.

091700H VIC. BT 003523 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

092350H VIC. AT 991503 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING EAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES. TEAM COVERED AREA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119 AT 987508. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS HAVEN BE ENLARGED FOR AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH QUIZ-MASTER AND RING BROOM.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PARKS
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	PARKS	0111313
SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
CPL	LANTORNO	2485696
CPL	WILSON	2385559
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649
HM3	SWARTZ	B111332
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
PFC	MCOLEESE	2515464
LCPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961
LCPL	ELKINS	2118253
LCPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	BRANDON	2575922
PFC	VILLASANA	2550904
LCPL	KIRK	2517150
LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788
SGT	IRELAND	2226286
LCPL	RISK	2167193
PFC	YEDINAK	2553411
PFC	WIMBERLY	2554381
PFC	BREWER	2594311
PFC	CONNELLY	2597335
PFC	THORNES	2572047

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0353-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311800H March 1970

059770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0353-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 April; insert haven UL(ZC1735) LR(AT7932) Extract on 07 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
59770
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0353-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II 6640 III

1S[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
071315H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL: 2 ARVN ENL
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 2 7X50 1 RRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021015H/071145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL JUNCTION LEADING TO A TRENCH AND TUNNEL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT BUT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

021315H VIC. ZC188347 TEAM WAS MOVING IN NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ON TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS 10X8' AND COULD HOLD 6-8 MEN. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS AGO. AREA HAD BEEN POLICED AND ONLY OLD CAMP FIRES REMAINED. NO FOOTPRINTS WERE DETECTED ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST THROUGH THE HARBOR SITE.

061025H VIC. ZC195344 TEAM WAS MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A JUNCTION WITH A MAIN TRAIL. MAIN TRAIL RAN FROM EAST TO WEST. A GRAVE SITE WAS FOUND ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE MAIN TRAIL. A TRENCHLINE RAN IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION FOR 10 METERS FROM THE JUNCTION IN THE TRAIL. TRENCH WAS 3X3' AND LED INTO A TUNNEL 12X12X15' WHICH LED INTO AN OPEN AREA 30X15'. THERE WERE 3-4 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS MADE BY TENNIS SHOES HEADING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 FISH CAN IN THE OPEN AREA. THERE WAS WRITING ON THE WALLS OF THE TUNNEL BUT APPEARED TO BE SCRIBBLING.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT BAILEY
PANAMA HAT "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

061300H VIC. ZC214342 (HILL 318) TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, 1 WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND THE OTHER 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING AROUND 2 HOOTCHES. 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 25-35' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE ON TRAILS AND DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AVERAGING 150 METERS ON TRAILS AND 50 OFF TRAILS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES WITH GROUND SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD RED CLAY AND STREAM BEDS WERE DRY CONTAINING SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC179346 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING 30X60' CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT WITH BAMBOO AND THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC188337 WAS FAIR FOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X40' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. TRAIL INFORMATION: VIC. ZC181343-202348 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 2½-5' WIDE AND APPROXIMATELY 2-3 WEEKS OLD. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND WITH SWITZERLAND AND PAL JOEY. OP'S: VIC. ZC188337 (HILL 318) HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INFANTRY ROLL COMPANY SIZE OPERATION IN AREA WEST OF SONG THU BON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILEY	1953221	LCPL MATA	2531439
LCPL CONNOLLY	2521596	LCPL AMADOR	2569117
LCPL GONZALEZ	2498403	LCPL WEINHOLD	2533232
SGT VAN PHUC		CPL TRAN CONG	

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO ENCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
SSGT BAILEY
PANAMA HAT "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

O SERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

17
35

79
32

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 354-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301530H March 1970

058970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BNWarning Order #0354-70

Call Sign: PEARL CHEST D

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert haven UL(ZC1982), LR(AT8079). Extract on 08 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SERVICEMAN 44.15

Tm leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co"D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
58970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0354-70
PATROL: PEARL CHESS, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS M7014
SHEETS 6541 III, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081515H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/081500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 BUNKERS. NO ENEMY MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. 041025H VIC. ZC 193802 TEAM DISCOVERED 8 BUNKERS MEASURING 6'X4'X4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND 2-3' OF DIRT ON TOP OF LOGS. BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 MEN. ALL BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN DUE TO AGE AND ONLY 2 WERE USABLE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS VERY STEEP WITH 70-300' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF UNDERBRUSH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND AVERAGING 75-200 METERS PER HOUR AND EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

   C. [illegible] INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 198814 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 WITH NO AREA CONSISTING OF 6' BAMBOO. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 208817 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40X40' WITH NO AREA CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 802807, 2' WIDE RUNNING WEST TO EAST AND RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD ON HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MCCOMMONS
PEARL CHEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

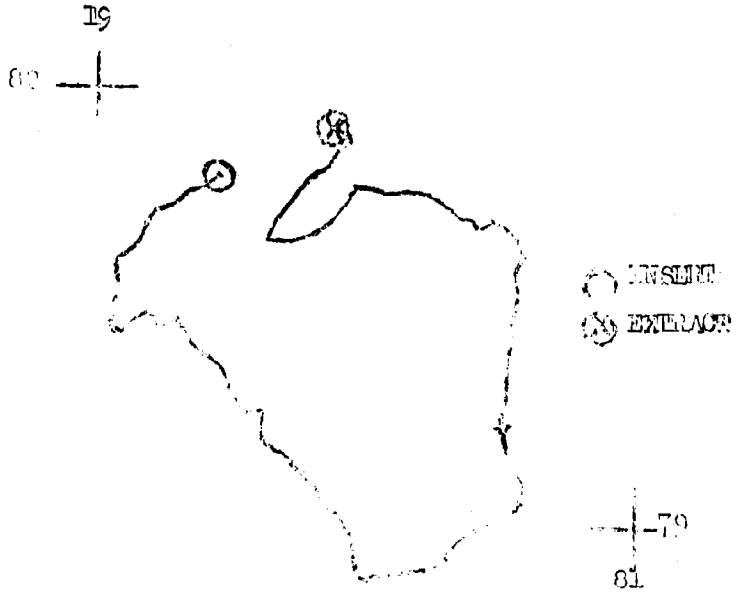
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. REMARKS OR COMMENTS: NONE

13. [redacted]

CPT	MCCOMMONS	2445760
[illegible]	[illegible]	2521230
[illegible]	[illegible]	2493466
[illegible]	[illegible]	2514259
[illegible]	[illegible]	2514938
PFC	[illegible]	2528034
PFC	[illegible]	2528707



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SECNAV INSTRUCTION 5500.10

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0355-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311115H March 1970

059270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0355-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert haven UL(ZC1439)LR(ZC1737) Extract on 08 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA/COFFEETIME

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON

DECLASSIFIED BY S&C FILES
By direction
59270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0355-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
051000H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 AN/PRC-90, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030810H/051710H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA (TAKEN PRISONER), 1 BASE CAMP, ENEMY MOVEMENT, 1 CHI-COM AND 1 FOOTPRINT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITH THE PRISONER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031730H VIC. ZC 149405 TO ZC 157396 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND CHI-COM GRENADE WHICH HAD BEEN RUSTED SHUT.

   050330H VIC. ZC 164377 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND ITS POSITION OF AN ESTIMATED 2-4 ENEMY. MOVEMENT CONTINUED FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES AT WHICH TIME IT CEASED.

   050900H VIC. ZC 159379 TEAM CONTINUED ON TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2-4' WIDE AND VERY HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST SIX HOURS AND SIGHTED 1 FRESH FOOTPRINT. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED COMMUNICATION WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAIL, OLD STYLE U.S. TYPE. WIRE CRISS-CROSSED TRAIL IN SEVERAL PLACES.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

MT ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

051200H VIC. ZC 161379 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 HOOTCHES OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. DISTANCE BETWEEN HOOTCHES 10-15 METERS. FOUR HOOTCHES MEASURED 8'X10'X6' WITH 1 HOOTCH BEING LARGER MEASURING 10'X15'X10'. ALL HOOTCHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS WHICH WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS. HOOTCHES HAD THATCHED ROOFS, WOOD FRAMES, BAMBOO REINFORCED FLOORS, 6" OFF THE GROUND. EACH HOOTCH HAD A SMALL STOVE WHICH WAS A ROUND EARTH BAMBOO TYPE WITH A SMOKE STACK COMING OUTSIDE. SIDES WERE THATCHED BROAD-LEAF TYPE WITH NO WINDOWS. ONE FIGHTING HOLE 100 METERS LONG WHICH MEASURED 5' DEEP AND 3' WIDE. WATER WAS LOCATED 50 METERS WEST CONSISTING OF A STREAM, FAST RUNNING, 1' DEEP. THE LARGE HOOTCH WAS SPLIT-LEVEL WITH SIDE ENTRANCE CONTAINING SLEEPING QUARTERS, LIVING QUARTERS AND BUNKER STORAGE AREA AND A BAMBOO BIN 2'X2'X1'.

051230H VIC. ZC 161377 TEAM MOVED SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A HOOTCH JUST TO THE RIGHT WITH A MAN WORKING OVER A POT ON THE FRONT PORCH. TEAM MOVED INTO A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION AND PLANNED TO TAKE PRISONER. TEAM MOVED WITHIN 3 METERS OF ENEMY WHO WHEN SIGHTING TEAM JUMPED UP AND DEFECATED ON HIMSELF. TEAM CAPTURED 1 POW WEARING BLACK PJ'S. POINTMAN MOVED INTO HOOTCH FINDING 3 AK-47'S AND SIGHTING 1 CHI-COM FIELD TELEPHONE MODEL BO754. PATROL LEADER CUT THE WIRE AND PICKED UP THE EQUIPMENT. HOOTCH MEASURED 10'X15'X10' WITH WOODEN FRAME, THATCHED ROOF AND SIDES. CHECKING OUT INSIDE, TEAM DISCOVERED 2 COTS, CHAIR, METAL STOVE 1'X1', INLAID FLOOR OF BAMBOO, WELL KEPT. PORCH WAS MADE OF PLYWOOD 1' ABOVE GROUND HELD UP BY TREE STUMPS. HOOTCH HAD AN INSIDE BUNKER WITH ENTRANCE MEASURING 6'X4'. BUNKER WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 PEOPLE. TO THE REAR OF HOOTCH STOOD A SHED MADE FROM BAMBOO MEASURING 5'X5'X4'. INSIDE THE SHED, HANGING FROM THE OVERHEAD, WERE 3 SACKS OF RICE APPROXIMATELY 25 POUNDS EACH, 3 OR 4 POTS AND 2 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S. OUTSIDE CLOTHES LINE HAD 1 OFFICER'S TYPE LEATHER BELT WITH A SILVER BUCKLE AND A RED STAR AND KNIFE SCABBARD. MOVING BACK INSIDE THE HOOTCH, TEAM NOTED ON COTS MILITARY TYPE GREEN PONCHOS AND ON FLOOR APPROXIMATELY 12 CANS OF U.S. TYPE "C" RATIONS. HOOTCH HAD WINDOWS AT SURFACE LEVEL ON 3 SIDES, EXCEPTION BEING WEST SIDE.

051300H VIC. ZC 161377 TEAM STARTED TO MOVE TO THE NORTH FOR EXTRACTION WITH PRISONER WHEN TEAM LEADER TURNED AROUND AND LOOKED TO THE EAST AND OBSERVED 10 METERS AWAY 1 SIDE OF PLYWOOD HOUSE, NOTING THAT WINDOWS WERE 4' ABOVE THE GROUND CONTINUOUS. FROM THE TRAIL WHERE THE PATROL LEADER WAS STANDING, TO THE HOUSE, THERE WAS AN INLAID BAMBOO PATH. LOOKING SOUTH, PATROL SIGHTED 3 MORE HOOTCHES, 2 ON RIGHT AND 1 ON LEFT OF TRAIL. TRAIL CONTINUES SOUTH, HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED.

051400H VIC. ZC 159382 TEAM MOVED WITH PRISONER TO LADDER LZ [redacted] FOR EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 051710H.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP UPON INSERT BUT BECAME ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH NON-EXISTANT WITH VERY SPARSE BUSHES, BAMBOO AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK BROWN HARD CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 145413 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X100 METERS ON AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF HARD GROUND WITH 1' TREE STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 159382 WAS A GOOD LADDER ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SAND. TRAILS: SEE ROUTE OVERLAY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD ON HIGH GROUND AND NEGATIVE TO POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH SWAMPLAND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 POW (LT., 8TH BN., 38TH NVA REGT.).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA SHOULD USE OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE VIC. ZC 159376 FOR INSERT LZ. ADDITIONAL HLZ VIC. ZC 148379 (HILL 358).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNOBSERVED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: UPON EXTRACTION POW STATED HE DIDN'T WANT TO GO BECAUSE THEY WOULD HAVE TO FLY OVER A BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS NOT OBSERVED BY THE PATROL: PATROL LEADER INDICATED IT MAY BE VIC. ZC 157378 (UNCONFIRMED). PATROL LEADER ALSO RELATED THAT COMM WIRE WHICH HE CUT WAS HEADED IN THAT DIRECTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	ROBERTS	0100769
LCPL	WILEY	2523334
LCPL	PATRICK	2508041
CPL	HOLMES	2448955
LCPL	KEMPE	[redacted]
PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
HN	EDISON	B847456

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

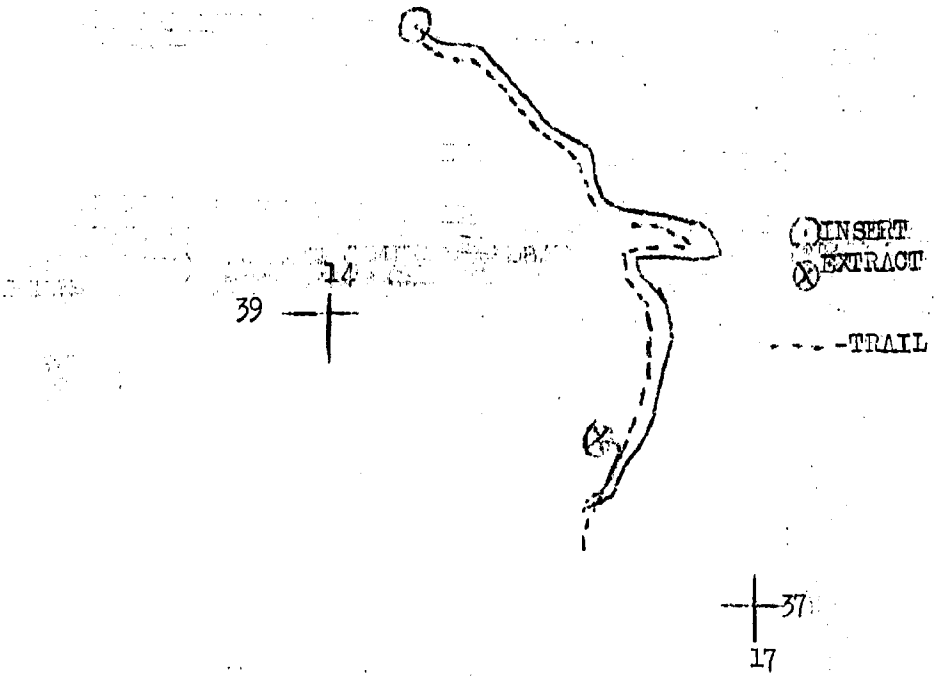
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0356-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311205H March 1970

059370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0356-70

Call Sign: COFFEETIME (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams PAL JOEY and SWAMPLAND

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 April; insert haven UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1435) Extract on 08 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. P. Greyson

W. P. GREYSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5 th MAR	(1)

59370
COPY NO 2 OF 16
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0356-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT J. C. ROWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021900H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS PAL JOEY AND SWAMPLAND

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021500H/021830H

4. ROUTE: N/A DUE TO TEAM ONLY MOVING 100 METERS OFF INSERT LZ.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021730H VIC. ZC 134357 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN 3 NVA (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 LARGE PACK, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S) CAME TOWARD THEIR POSITION FROM THE NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE. WHEN ENEMY WAS 20' FROM HARBOR SITE AND CONTACT WAS INITIATED RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). MOVEMENT WAS THEN HEARD 100 METERS TO THE NORTH, WEST AND EAST OF AN ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY AND TEAM STARTED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THESE DIRECTIONS. TEAM CALLED AO. ARVN SSGT THEN TOOK THE M-79 FROM THE WOUNDED MARINE AND WENT 50 METERS EAST INTO MIDST OF APPROXIMATELY 30 ENEMY AND FIRED THE M-79 RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. HE THEN RETURNED TO THE HARBOR SITE AT WHICH TIME 3 ENEMY WERE SEEN 75 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MEMBER FIRED RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. ARVN SSGT AGAIN WENT 75 METERS EAST INTO THE FACE OF OF THE ENEMY FIRE AND BROUGHT BACK 2 BANDOLEERS OF M-79 ROUNDS DUE TO TEAM RUNNING LOW ON 40MM AMMUNITION.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CYR
COFFEE TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

021745H VIC. ZC 134357 AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON THE ENEMY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CONTINUED TO RECEIVE LIGHT FIRE AND AO (HOSTAGE DILL) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON 2 PASSES. ARVN SSGT DLEW CLAYMORE AND TEAM MOVED SOUTH 100 METERS TO TOP OF RIDGELINE UNDER COVER OF SMOKE LAYED BY AO. FIXED WING THEN WORKED OVER AREA WITH NAPALM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND 4 COBRA GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM SAW APPROX. 10 ENEMY 100 METERS TO THE NORTH AND FIRED AT THEM RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. HELICOPTER ATTEMPTED TO LAND BUT WAS FORCED TO TAKE OFF WITH 1 ARVN SOLDIER ON BOARD DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY FIRE. APPROX. 2 MINUTES LATER HELICOPTER LANDED AGAIN AND PULLED OUT TEAM UNDER MODERATE ENEMY FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. TEAM MEMBER SAW APPROX. 10 ENEMY 300 METERS TO THE EAST UPON TAKE OFF. TOTAL ENEMY SEEN BY TEAM WAS 30. (ALL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, APPROX. 50 PER CENT WITH PACKS AND ALL ENEMY HAD AK-47'S) AND TOTAL NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA WAS 13 RESULTING FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE. THERE WERE 4 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FROM AO AND FIXED WING STRIKES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A DUE TO TEAM STAYING ON FSL STILLETO.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 134357, EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 18 KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 2 MINOR USMC WIA'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IN ORDER TO PROVIDE A MORE SECURE RADIO RELAY POSITION IT WILL TAKE AT LEAST 2 TEAMS. PATROL STATES ARVN SSGT DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO'S, FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CYR	2186383	LCPL	DAVIS	2509027
SSGT	KHUECH	111410	LCPL	MARTIN	2461162
SGT	TRIN	115467	HM_2	CONNOLLY	B914070
LCPL	HUSKA	2569476			

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0357-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311200H March 1970

059470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0357-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert haven UL(ZC1035)LR(ZC1333) Extract on 08 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA/COFFEE TIME

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
59470 1
COPY NO 2 OF 16
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0357-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND "E" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081400H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030830H/081300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSUS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 .45 CALIBER AND 1 STAGING AREA AND 1 INCIDENT OF TAKING 4-5 AK-47 ROUNDS. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AND CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

052445H VIC. ZC143415 TEAM FOUND 1 .45 CALIBER PISTOL IN CAVED BUNKER. PISTOL WAS RUSTED AND NO SERIAL NUMBER IS VISIBLE.

061220H VIC. ZC123407 TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM THEIR SOUTHWEST FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A KNOLL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SMALL ARMS WAS AK-47 TYPE.

071210H VIC. ZC144417 TEAM FOUND 1 SMALL STAGING AREA CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS, TABLE 2X6', 2 STOVES, BOTTLES, EQUIPMENT FOR RELOADING AMMO, CAVES AND WELL USED TRAILS. AREA IS CAVED INTO CLIEF ON EAST SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. AREA IS 10X4X8' AND HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS. CAVES WERE 4' IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' DEEP. IT APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORTON
SWEDEN "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

0720[illegible] VIC. ZC1142418 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN A 180 DEGREE PERIMETER TO THE NORTH AND EAST FROM 20-25 METERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM THEN RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHICOM WHICH EXPLODED 15 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ANOTHER FIRE MISSION WHICH LANDED 50 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY FIRED IN TEAM'S POSITION WITH AK-47 AUTOMATIC BURSTS AND SENT AUTOMATIC TOTALLING APPROXIMATELY 20-25 ROUNDS. TEAM FIRED SMAW AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 1 M-79 HE ROUND. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 1 FLASHLIGHT 20-25 METERS TO THEIR NORTH AND NORTHEAST AND HAD INCREASED MOVEMENT. TEAM BEGAN TO CALL CONTINUOUS FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SAND WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR BUT A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL WAS LOOSE AND GRAY AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC143416 WAS A GOOD 3 CH-46, LZ WITH SOIL CONSISTING OF A GRAVEL OUT AREA WITH SAND (DUST) WITH NO NEAT APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC144423 TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH THROUGHOUT STAGING AREA. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST DAY OR TWO. TRAIL WORN ALONG SIDE OF MOUNTAIN AND HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS. COMMUNICATION WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, STONE PIT AND WESTERN HILLS. OP'S: VIC. ZC143416 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 AND WAS DEFENDABLE BY 20-30 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLES

9. CONDITION OF FOLLOWING GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS USING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SCANDINAVIA

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL LEADERS

CPL	NORTON	2505525	LCPL	SWEDEN	2465424
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816	LCPL	WESTERVELT	2538222
PVT	JOHNSON	2476712	PFC	FORTUNE	2489329

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.10 A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORTON
SWARTLAND "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

14
42
S

17
39

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0358-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310755H Mar 1970

059070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0358-70

Call Sign: TRAINER BARN (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert haven UL(ZC2067)LR(AT8185) Extract on 05 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of hsackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
59070
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0358-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
061215H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021100H/061200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF 1 MEMBER BECOMING WNBC ON EXTRACT LZ. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 203884, WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40X40 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 195867, WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GUNKEL
TRAILER PARK, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

(OTHER INFORMATION CONT.) MEASURING 80X40 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 196867 TO ZC 194862 1' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST ALONG WEST SIDE OF RIVER AND USED WITHIN LAST 12 HOURS. VIC. ZC 203874 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT USED FOR 6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: 061145H VIC. ZC 195867 TEAM MEMBER WAS FIRING M-79 TO CLEAR EXTRACT LZ OF SMALL TREES WHEN 1 MEMBER BECAME WNBC FROM MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUND IN THE NECK. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND WNBC WAS TAKEN TO 1ST MEDICAL BN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

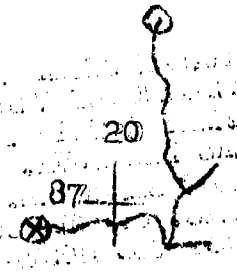
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND NO HLZ'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GUNKEL	2287403	LCPL	DRAHN	2516182
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988	PFC	PLANTEGA	2419869
LCPL	ELLIOT	2594165	LCPL	WILSON	2565321



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0359-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310810H March 1970

059170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II, 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0359-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~02~~ 03 April; insert haven UL(ZC1985)LR(AT8083) Extract on 05 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. Greyson

W. C. GREYSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CG, 1stRECONBN, S&C FILES
59170
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0359-70
PATROL: ELIVERY BOY, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
061240H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/061215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND 20' IN LOW GROUND WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 7-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCK AND HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MEDIUM SIZED ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 197843 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ON ROAD WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 2' SHRUBS WITH TREES SURROUNDING ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM [redacted] OR WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

(3)

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. HAILSTON
DELIVERY BOY, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

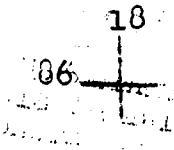
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL-LEADER STATES THERE IS NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA AT THIS TIME.

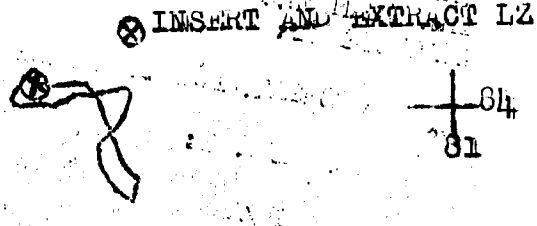
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HAILSTON	0100635	LCPL	BEROSET	2575495
LCPL	KNUTSON	2505219	LCPL	CALDWELL	2555434
LCPL	CARDONA	2543082	HM3	DAVEY	B437518
LCPL	CLOUSE	2503745			





[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0360-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010800H March 1970

059870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0360-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME (Bravo)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 April; insert haven UL(AT8063)LR(AT8360) Extract on 09 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
59870 1
COPY NO 2 OF 16
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 060-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, C.O. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091615H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 INL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041500H/091600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 GRAVES, 1 BASE CAMP AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   061330H VIC. AT 013621 TEAM SIGHTED 2 TRAILS, 1 RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND THE OTHER RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TRAILS CROSSED EACH OTHER AND BOTH WERE 3-4' WIDE AND HARD PACKED WITH DEAD FALL AND NOT USED IN 1 MONTH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING BY THE JUNCTION OF THE 2 TRAILS MEASURING 2' WIDE, 3' LONG AND 3' DEEP AND NOT USED IN 3-4 WEEKS. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 60' LONG AND 30' WIDE. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 3 BAMBOO SHELTERS MEASURING 4'X4' WITH SOME RAIN GEAR. BASE CAMP HAD BEEN HIT BY ARTILLERY APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS AGO AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 1 MONTH.

   063320H VIC. AT 014621 TEAM DISCOVERED 2 GRAVES MEASURING 6' WIDE AND 8' LONG WITH BAMBOO FENCE AROUND GRAVES. GRAVES APPEARED TO BE 3 WEEKS OLD WITH 2 SKULLS DUG OUT OF GRAVES AND PLACED ON TOP.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. DEAD FALL [redacted] MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND RED HARD CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

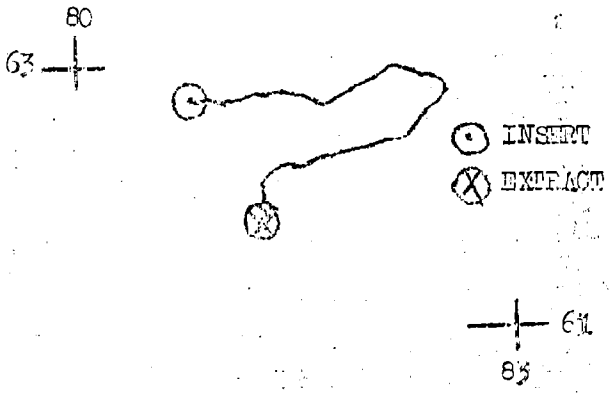
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES MOVEMENT AROUND INSERT LZ IS VERY DIFFICULT AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP. PATROL LEADER ALSO STATED NAVIGATION WITHIN THE AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT DUE TO TERRAIN AND PRESENT BAD WEATHER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. ENGINEER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT.	TAYLOR	0109552	PVT	KOPP	2558304
CPL	GARZA	2435186	PFC	STEPP	2546384
CPL	MOUNTAIN	2402966	PFC	HENDERSON	2567733
CPL	[illegible]	2568965			



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SECNAVINST 5510.20

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER 0361-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010745H March 1970

059970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order 0361-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME (Bravo)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 April; insert haven UL(AT7974)LR(AT8171) Extract on 09 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE O E S -2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
59970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0361-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. B.
TERRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091635H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/091615H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LUMBER AREA AND MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061015H VIC. AT 801735 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LUMBER SITE WITH 6"X6" AND 12' LONG TIMBERS LAYING AROUND THE AREA. THERE WERE NUMEROUS STUMPS IN THE AREA. TREES HAD BEEN CUT WITH SHARP TOOLS. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 8-9 MONTHS AND TIMBER WAS ROTTING AND MOSS HAD GROWN OVER STUMPS.

081530H VIC. AT 811734 TEAM CALLED FOR AC FOR ASSISTANCE IN FINDING EXTRACT ZONE. AO CAME ON STATION AND INFORMED TEAM OF HLZ VIC. AT 822734 AND TEAM HEADED EAST TOWARDS ZONE. WHEN THE TEAM HAD REACHED VIC. AT 815734 THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION FROM THE EAST, WEST AND SOUTH FROM 50 METERS. TEAM THEN MOVED NORTH ALONG STREAM TO VIC. AT 817736 AND WENT DOWN A STEEP CLIFF AT WHICH TIME THE ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL DOWNIE
TEA TIME, C C. D.
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, BROWN SOFT DIRT AND ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 002750 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 60X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 3-4' SAPLINGS IN A BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 023736 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X25 METERS IN A BOMBED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH-SE AND WAS A REAR WHEEL ZONE. OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA SIGHTED BY THE AO WERE AT 025736, AT 021741, AT 022734 AND AT 021736. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. THERE WAS NO COMM BETWEEN VIC. AT 001744 TO AT 023736.

8. RESUMES OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

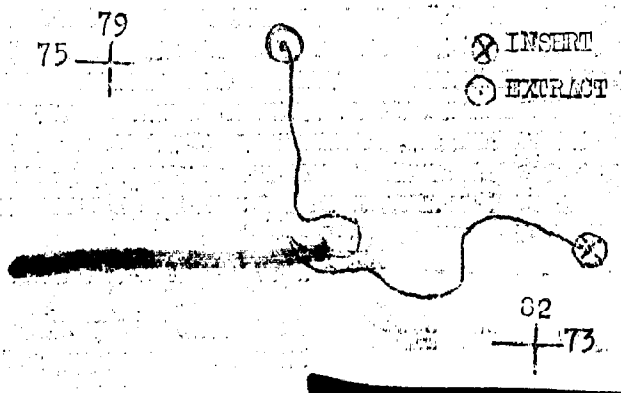
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATED MOVEMENT IN THE AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT AND COMMUNICATIONS IS VERY POOR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. REMARKS OR COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DOWNIE	2464142	HM3	TURNER	3054372
ICPL	FOGARTY	2523600	PFC	WILLSEY	2592545
ICPL	SEYMAN	2540308	PFC	GIBSON	2585699
ICPL	DAVIDSON	2512711			



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0363-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011237H Apr 1970

060170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0363-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

Cancelled

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~04~~ 05 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1743) LR(ZC1940). Extract on ~~09~~ 10 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
60170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0364-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
011300H Apr 1970

060270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0364-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8390) LR(AT8688). Extract on 05 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
60270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0364-70.
PATROL: HELF SKIN, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
051000H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020800H/050930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VC/NVA BATTLE DRESSING ON TRAIL AND 1 INCIDENT OF EXTRACT HELO CRASHING AND BURNING IN ZONE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031015H VIC. AT 825897 TEAM FOUND 1 VC/NVA BATTLE DRESSING WRAPPED IN PLASTIC LAYING ON TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD.

   050900H VIC. AT 836890 EXTRACT HELO APPROACHED IN FROM THE SW AND HOVERED OVER LZ WITH FRONT OF HELO FACING SOUTH AS PILOT ATTEMPTED TO MAKE 2 WHEEL LANDING ON 45 DEGREE ANGLE SLOPE. TEAM LEADER WAVED OFF HELO AND PILOT RAISED NOSE OF HELO CAUSING TAIL ROTOR BLADE TO HIT THE SLOPE TO IT'S REAR. THE HELO ROLLED FORWARD APPROXIMATELY 5-10' AND STOPPED AT WHICH TIME THE REAR SECTION CAUGHT FIRE AS THE CREW AND LZ OFFICER DISEMBARKED. THE HELO THEN BURNED COMPLETELY. THE CREW, TEAM AND LZ OFFICER WERE THEN EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR. THE LZ OFFICER OBSERVED 2 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS AND 1 M-16 RIFLE STILL INTACT. AIR STRIKES ARE SCHEDULED AT THIS TIME TO DESTROY THE WEAPONS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT JARRELL
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, CHIPMONKS AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE SOFT BLACK LOOSE DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 836888 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 10' IN DIAMETER. ZONE WAS NOT CAPABLE OF HOLDING A CH-46 AND HELO HOVERED ABOVE ZONE AS TEAM JUMPED 10' TO GROUND. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 836890 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 25X30' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF DIRT ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 835897 TO AT 838898 4' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES IF FUTURE PATROLS ARE SCHEDULED IN THE AREA, HLZ'S SHOULD BE CLEARED OUT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JARRELL	2457391	LCPL	SMILEY	2565094
CPL	FORNAL	2445778	LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	KENDALL	2503759	PFC	DELOZIER	2607627

90
83

UNCLASSIFIED

88
84

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0365-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
011325H Apr 1970

060370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0365-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D-

1. Situation

a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1086) LR(ZC1384). Extract on 05 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
60370
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0365-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: CPL RICCIUTI
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6541 II

1ST [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051830H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830H/051800H APRIL

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

030905H VIC. ZC117847 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 50X200' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 100 PEOPLE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 46 HOOTCHES VARING FROM 5X8X4' TO 6X12X4' SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS SITUATED ALONG HILLTOP OVERLOOKING A TRAIL RUNNING DUE WEST 2-3' WIDE VIC. ZC114847-120846. HOOTCHES WERE NOT COMPLETELY BUILT, HOWEVER THE FRAMES WERE BUILT STURDY. CAMP SITE HAD 2 OLD COOKING FIRES IN IT WITH SEVERAL SARDINE AND C-RATION CANS, AND 1 PIT 4X6X8'. ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE BASE CAMP WERE 10-12 FIGHTING HOLES 3X4X3'. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 3-6 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL AND IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, LEECHES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE ROCKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WILEY
PRIME CUT "L" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC109846 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT DIRT AND 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC ZC117843 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75' WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 3-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC114847-120846 TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING DUE WEST ALONG A ILLTOP. TRAIL WAS WELL USED BUT NOT [illegible] USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH EVERYONE (TEAM HAD TO CONNECT 2 WHIP ANTENNAS).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

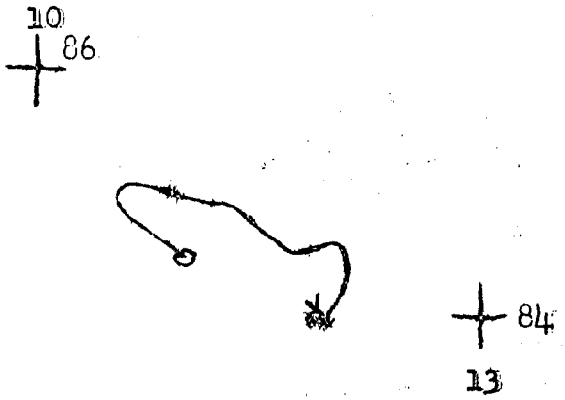
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WILEY	2507516	LCPL LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL LYNCH	2506214	LCPL COX	2512398
PFC HILL	2524129	HM3 AVENEL	B335059

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0366-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030700H Apr 1970

061370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0366-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2065)LR(AT8163) Extract on 10 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
DETROIT TIGERS/
VESPER BELLS

W. P. Gregson

W. GREGSON
By direction

61370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0366-70
PATROL: CLAYPIPE "E" CO
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
080830H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051600H/080800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AND WEAPONS CACHE. TEAM HAD 2 CONTACTS WITH 16 ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6, OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

051600H VIC. AT812625 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS WITH BROWN BUSH HAT MOVING EAST TO WEST ACROSS BOMB CRATER. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN AS TEAM WAS CIRCLING HLZ.

051840H VIC. AT810632 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE SWEAT-SHIRT WITH BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND NO VISIBLE WEAPON. MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN FOR SECURITY REASONS.

071030H VIC. AT800636 TEAM MOVED NORTH AND APPROACHED ENEMY BASE CAMP WHICH HAD BEEN ABANDONED. BASE WAS LOCATED IN A DRAW AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 75X150 METERS. 2 HOOTCHES HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY. TEAM FOUND 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE REINFORCED BY LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMETER. BUNKERS WERE 8X4X4' AND HAD BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS AGO.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PAR OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IT HOFF
CLAYPIPE "E" 00
PATROL LEADER

TEAM FOUND CAVE BEING BUILT OUT OF SOLID ROCK 4X3X20'. THERE WERE 7 EMPTY SHAPE CHARGE CANNISTERS 14"X4"x12" WHICH WERE PROBABLY FOR USE IN FURTHERING THE DEPTH OF THE CAVE. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 20 CAVES IN THAT AREA WHICH WERE ALL BENEATH BOULDERS. THERE WAS A FAST RUNNING STREAM BENEATH CAVE COMPLEX THAT COULD NOT BE HEARD FROM THE OUTSIDE. TEAM MEMBER FOUND A LARGE WHEAT SACK WHICH CONTAINED 24 HOMEMADE CHICOMS AND THERE WERE ALSO 3 HOMEMADE CHICOMS FOUND LOOSE IN THIS AREA. THERE WAS ALSO A LARGE BOOBY TRAP IN A CAN (APPROXIMATELY THE SIZE OF A 3 POUND COFFEE CAN) AND 1 FACTORY MADE CHICOM. IN ADDITION THERE WAS AN M-16 RIFLE, SERIAL #538314, AND 1 BARRELL (UNSERVICEABLE) TO AN M-16 RIFLE, AND 2 BARRELLS (UNSERVICEABLE) FOR AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM FOUND 9 HOMEMADE MINES PAINTED GREEN 6" IN DIAMETER AND THEY WERE MADE OF TIN AND HAD METAL FRAGMENTS OF ¼" STEEL, FUSES HAD NOT BEEN ADDED. THEY COULD BE DETONATED ELECTRICALLY OR MANUALLY. MINES WERE PLACED IN A CREVICE IN THE ROCKS WHICH WAS ABOUT 1' ACROSS AND 10' DEEP. TEAM WAS IN THE CAVE COMPLEX WHEN THEY SMELLED FOOD COOKING. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED AN "L" SHAPED HOOTCH WHICH WAS 40X10'. HOOTCH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF PALM LEAVES AND BAMBOO. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA IN THE HOOTCH AND A THIRD VC/NVA ENTERED. M-79 MAN FIRED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS INTO THE HOOTCH AND TEAM EMPLOYED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 4 ENEMY KIA. WHILE TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN TO CHECK OUT THE DESTROYED HOOTCH, THEY FOUND A CAVE CONTAINING A WEAPONS CACHE OF THE FOLLOWING.

15 SKS RIFLES (1 RUSSIAN AND 14 CHINESE MADE)
4 LIGHT MACHINE GUN'S
75-100 POUNDS OF TNT
20 RPG ROUNDS
1 60MM MORTAR TUBE
5 AK-47 MAGAZINES
4 DRUMS OF MACHINE GUN AMMO
1 BULK SHAPE CHARGE
1 [illegible] 7.62 SNIPER RIFLE
1 CASE OF 7.62 AMMO FOR SKS

14 SKS'S, 2 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 SNIPER RIFLE WERE TAKEN OUT OF THE CACHE AND THE REST WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE. 8 SKS'S WERE LOST WHEN M-60 MG FELL FROM LADDER DURING EXTRACTION. WHILE INSPECTING WEAPONS CACHE, TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 12 VC/NVA. TEAM FIRED SMALLED ARMS, M-79 AND THREW M-26 AND M-33 GRENADES RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA AND 4 PROBABLE KIA.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS, AND MUCH DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND DOGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
CLAYPIPE "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY WITH STREAM BEDS CONTAINING BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT809629 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS AND LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT804635 WAS A LADDER ONLY. OTHER LZ'S: AT803644 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ. TRAILS: AT800633-8[illegible] TRAIL WAS RUNNING EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE RECENTLY USED (6MONTHS) AND FOOT BRIDGES VIC. AT801636 APPROXIMATELY 8" WIDE. COMMUNICATION WITH TF PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 11 ENEMY KIA 4 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDUCT OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS CONTINUE RECON AREA FOR OTHER POSSIBLE WEAPONS CACHES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

12. DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SP4	[illegible]	[illegible]472	PFC	HANLEY	2443880
HM3	YOTLINE	3629862	PVT	WHITE	2562370
LCPL	ROBINSON	2536925	PFC	GRACE	2562618
PFC	DRASLER	3524427			

ROUTE OVERLAY

65
30

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

32
62

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6

A-75

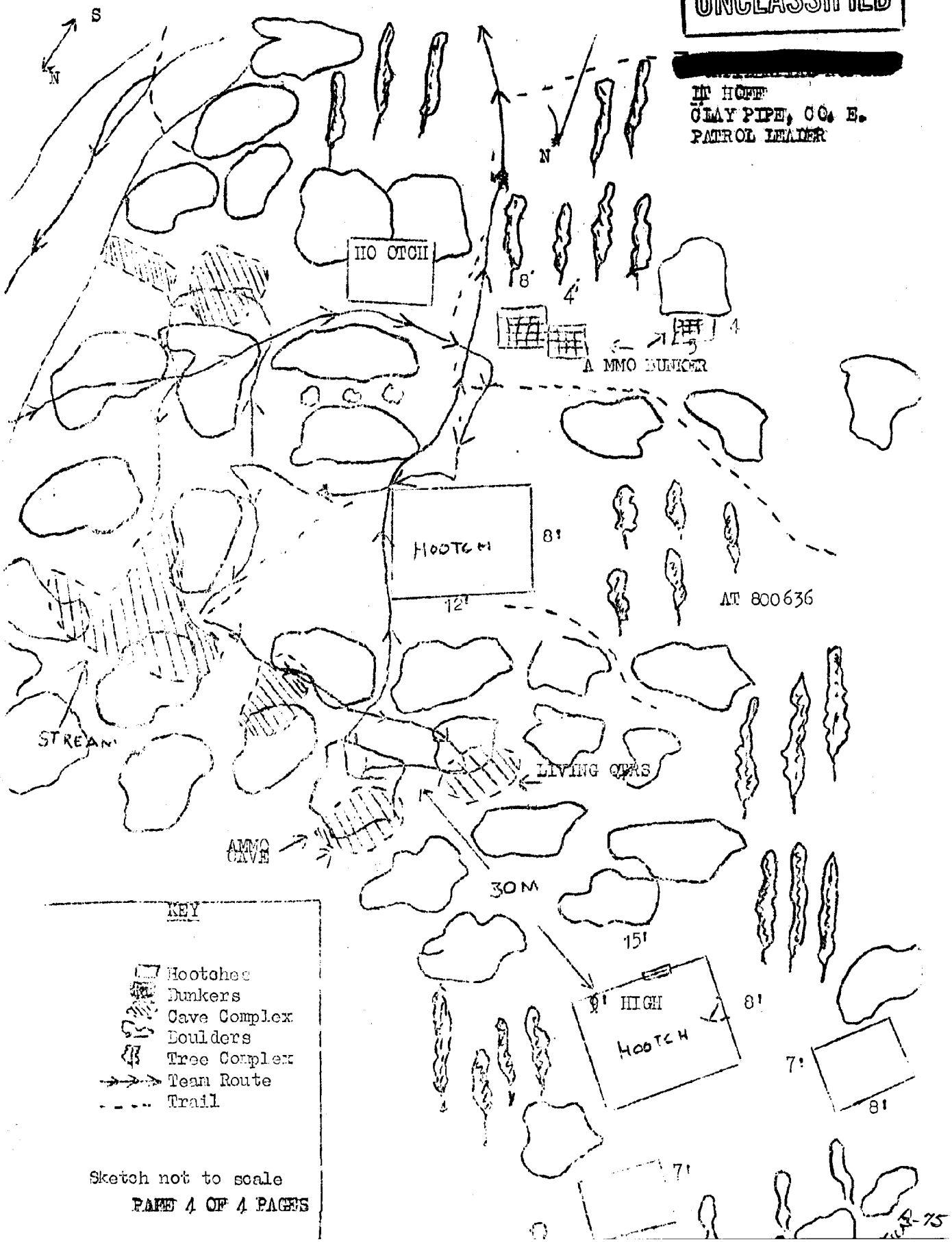
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0367-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030830 Apr 1970

061470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0367-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D

1. Situation:

a. See current INTSUM'S
b. See current OPSUM'S & PIRS
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2063)(LR(AT8161) Extract on 10 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DETROIT TIGERS - VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
61470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0367-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6540 I

[redacted] BN
DA NANG, RVN
071430H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14 1 M-79 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051615H/071330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY RESULTING IN CONTACT AND 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 WIA. 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 SMALL CAVES AND 3 BUNKERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

060815H VIC. AT804628 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SMALL CAVES DUG IN UNDER BOULDERS. FIRST CAVE WAS 3X6X3' WITH THE ENTRANCE BEING 3X3' AND THE SECOND CAVE WAS 4X8X6' WITH THE ENTRANCE BEING 4X6'. THE SMALLER CAVE WAS SLEPT IN 2 DAYS AGO AND THE LARGER CAVE HAD MANY DOG FOOTPRINTS IN IT.

071225H VIC. AT792622 TEAM SIGHTED 3 BUNKERS ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF A 5' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. BUNKERS WERE 4X6X4' REINFORCED WITH DIRT AND LOGS. GREEN UTILITY JACKET WAS NEXT TO THEM.

071245H VIC. AT790621 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON WELL USED TRAIL 2-5' WIDE WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC 10 METERS AWAY WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AN SKS RIFLE. POINT MAN FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. TEAM FOLLOWED BACK TO EAST AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AND SIGHTED THE HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF 2 ENEMY MOVING EAST 20 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM THEN FIRED M-79 "HE" ROUNDS INTO AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. TEAM HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT 20 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION AND FIRED SMALL ARMS. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
CHIEF PETTER "D" CO
PATROL LEADER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, REED, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND DEAD UNDERBRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO UNDERGROWTH AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUNDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT, AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT807628 WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 WITH SOIL CONSISTING OF STONES AND DIRT LOCATED IN AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC AT790621 WAS A LARGER ZONE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DETROIT TIGERS AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE INFANTRY UNIT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161	PFC	SEARS	2578571
LCPL	SALAS	2530747	LCPL	DIAZ	2504569
LCPL	CURRY	2539103	LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578
HM2	LASKI	5209053			

ROUTE OVERLAY

20
63

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

81
61

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0368-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030830H Apr 1970

061570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0368-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B

1. Situation

a. See current INTSUM'S
b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2061)LR(AT8159) Extract on 10 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistices. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DETROIT TIGERS-VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG [illegible] SOX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

61570

COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0368-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071700H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051600H/071500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 4 ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM RECEIVING CHI_COM GRENADE ON THEIR POSITION AND ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, AO AND GUNSHIPS FOR SUPPORT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071050H VLC. AT 809607 TEAM'S POINTMAN WAS SIGHTED BY ENEMY WHO FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF AK-47 AT HIM. POINTMAN AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED NORTH FIRING SMALL ARMS AND M-79 INTO ENEMY POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED BUSHES MOVING TO THE REAR OF ENEMY. ENEMY SIGHTED WAS WEARING BROWN SHIRT (NFI). TEAM ONLY SIGHTED UPPER HALF OF ENEMY. AO CAME ON STATION (HOSTAGE HOOTCH) AT 1115H. TEAM INFORMED AO OF SITUATION AND THAT THEY HAD INCREASED MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION OF AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY. AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKED AREA OVER WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM INFORMED AO THAT INCREASED MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED TO THE EAST OF AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY. AO DIRECTED FIRE MISSION THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL HARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

0713I5H VIC. AT 807615 TEAM REAR GUARD SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING BROWN SHIRTS AND VERY HEAVY PACKS FOLLOWING TEAM. TEAM MOVED TO OLD BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT 808605 AND ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE DEFENSE. TEAM FIRED AT ENEMY CAUSING THEM TO MOVE BACK INTO VEGETATION

0713I3H VIC. AT 808605 TEAM RECEIVED 1 CHI_COM GRENADE ON IT'S POSITION WHICH MISSED WHEN IT FELL DOWN INTO A 20' DEEP AREA. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THEIR POSITION FROM 25-50 METERS. TEAM EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH THE ENEMY. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

0715OOH VIC. AT 808605 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 30-50% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR OFF TRAILS. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED DIRT WHICH WAS HARD PACKED. STREAM BEDS WERE DRY AND CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 808628 WAS A GOOD 1 CH_46 MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 808605 POOR LADDER ZONE. OTHER HLZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. AT 808601 GOOD 1 CH_46, VIC. AT 807600 GOOD MULTI CH_46. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES OTHER PATROLS GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD BRING EXTRA WATER AND THAT MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO (HOSTAGE HOOTCH), SCARFACE AND ARTILLERY.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

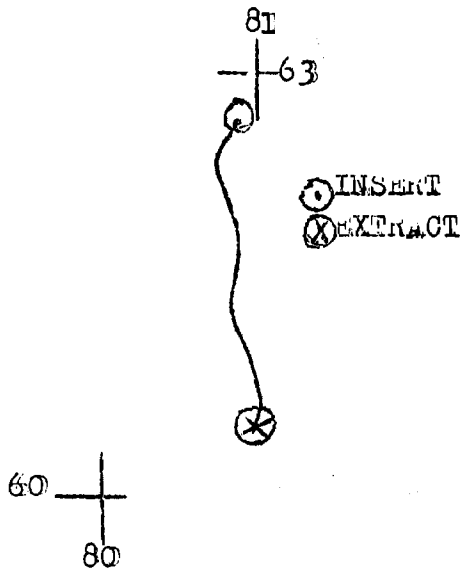
[redacted]

CPL HARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HARRELL	2540157
LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
PFC	GROSS	2591525
LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL	JONES	2510022
HM_3	ROYSE	B527338

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0369-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031400H Apr 1970

062170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0369-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9045)LR(AT9343) Extract on 11 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By [redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
62170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0369-70
PATROL: PONY BOY "C" CO
DEBRIEFER: CPL RICCIUTI
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
111310 APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN'S
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/111245H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT AND HAD NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

081655H VIC. AT907437 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4X5X3' ABLE TO HOLD 4 MEN AND WERE APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD. "C" RATION CANS WERE AROUND THE FIGHTING HOLES.

090900H VIC. AT908434 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING POSITIONS WITH BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 5X5' AND WERE VERY OLD, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 PEOPLE AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. BUNKERS WERE NOT BUILT GOOD AND HAVEN'T BEEN USED RECENTLY.

090900H VIC. AT908434-911431 TEAM OBSERVED 10 INFANTRY FIGHTING HOLES. EACH FIGHTING HOLE WAS BUILT FOR 2 PEOPLE, MEASURING 2X3X3' AND WERE COVERED BY OVERGROWN ELEPHANT GRASS. "C" RATIONS AND ASSORTED GEAR WERE FOUND IN AREA BEING APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
PONY BOY "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL BEING LOCATED IN THE LOW LAND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MAINLY ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATIONS: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT907443 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X60 METERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT923440 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X60 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF CLAY AND 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND THE BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE NORTH. THE ENTIRE LOW GROUND WAS GOOD FOR LZ'S. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND SUNRISE. THE ENTIRE HIGH GROUND WAS GOOD FOR GRIS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

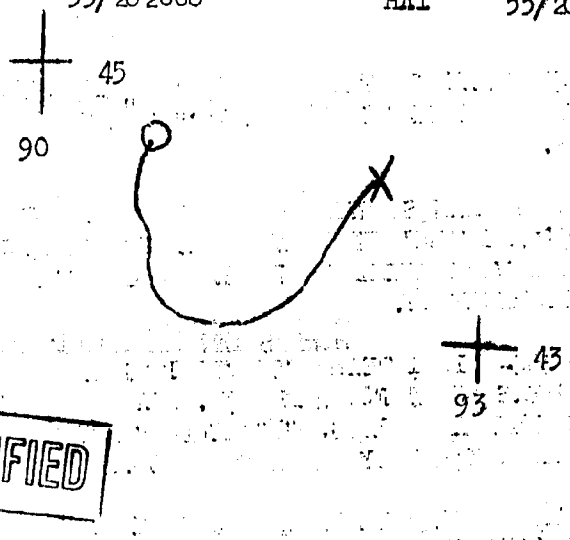
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0109738	LCPL NELSON	2521750
LCPL HAYNES	2528523	HM3 JOHNSON	B723805
LCPL QUAID	2499743	SGT GARZA	2210910
HOM	55/202668	HAI	55/202643



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0370-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031335H Apr 1970

062270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0370-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

Cancelled

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2151)LR(AT8048) Extract on 11 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. GREGSON

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
62270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0371-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
021400H Apr 1970

061670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0371-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 April; insert haven UL(ZC1082)LR(ZC1379) Extract on 11 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
61670
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0371-70
PATROL: THIN MAN "C" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6541 II

1ST RECON[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
111445H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/111430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS VERY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. RIVER WAS NORTH AND SOUTH WITH STREAMS WHICH WERE SEASONAL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZD130844 WAS A GOOD MULTI LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR IN HIGH GROUND AND GOOD IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL JORDAN
TEAM MAN
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY WOULD BE NOTED WITH GOOD COVERAGE FROM THE AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

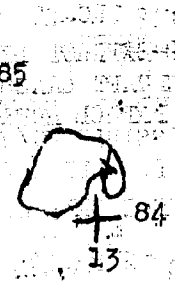
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JORDAN	2460630	L/CPL KENYON	2568415
L/CPL MANELA	2599206	PFC COMFORT	2567461
L/CPL TYNES	2527704	HM3 BRINCE	B548252
L/CPL BOICE	2464493		

ROUTE OVERLAY

X INSERT & EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0372-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021410H April 1970

061770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0372-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 April; insert haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520). Extract on 18 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM ASPARAGUS.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
61770
COPY NO. 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0372-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181430H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-77, 1 PRC-93, 1 KY-38, 3-7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051630H/180930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 305 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 90 VC/NVA. 1 NVA DEAD BODY AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED 13 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 27 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061215H VLC. AT 835511 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

071130H VLC. AT 821532 TEAM DISCOVERED 1 VC/NVA BODY WEARING GRAY SHORTS AND WHITE T-SHIRT LAYING ALONGSIDE TRAIL. ENEMY HAD BEEN DEAD APPROXIMATELY 3-4 DAYS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNS OF OTHER MOVEMENT. ENEMY HAD PACK WITH RAIN-SUIT, HAMMER AND CHANGE OF CLOTHES.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. LARKIN
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

071345H VIC. AT 830537 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 ENEMY WEARING BUSH COVER MOVING AROUND HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

081745H VIC. AT 839544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING BLUE UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

091825H VIC. AT 821503 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

111214H VIC. AT 839544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST AND STOPPING IN STAGING AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

111855H VIC. AT 819530 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 20 PLUS NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 11 ENEMY KIA.

121820H VIC. AT 829472 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

130830H VIC. AT 855541 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES DIGGING A HOLE USING 1 SHOVEL AROUND A BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

131730H VIC. AT 837536 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING DUMMY STICKS AND PACKS MILLING AROUND IN STAGING AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. LARKIN
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

1407ISH VIC. AT 8495352 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

1407ISH VIC. AT 824468 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

1505ISH VIC. AT 850544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING OUT OF TREELINE AND MEETING IN OPEN AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

1719ISH VIC. AT 841572 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 250 AT 797528. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALL STATIONS EXCEPT VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: OUTSTANDING EXCEPT FOR CPL ROSALES BEING MEDEVACED ON 12 APRIL DUE TO MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AMBUSH SITE BE CHANGED PERIODICALLY. TEAM HAS BEEN USING SAME AMBUSH SITE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORT ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

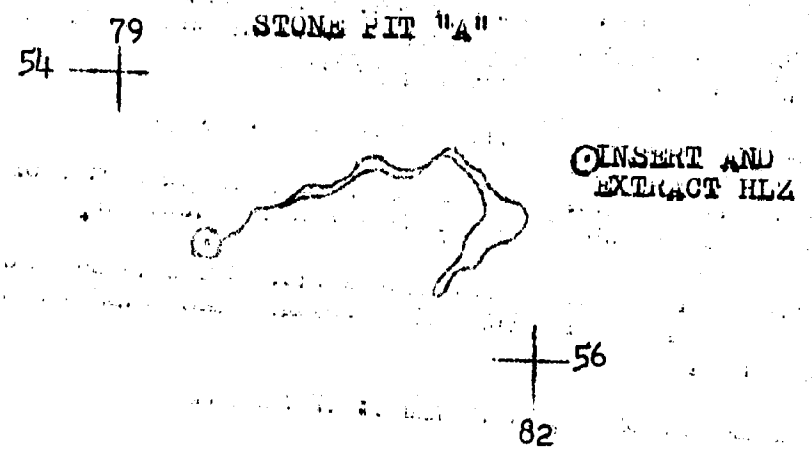
[redacted]

LT. LARKIN
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT.	LARKIN	0109050
CPL	ROSALES	2483822
CPL	FORNAL	2445778
LCPL	KENDALL	2503759
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	BRANHAM	2527766
LCPL	FLOYD	2580451
LCPL	LYNCH	2559050
LCPL	COOK	2538597
PFC	DELOZIER	2607627
PFC	LEOPOLD	2587046
PFC	BAILE	2574896
HM3	BROWN	B1333482

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0373-70

s-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021420H April 1970

061870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0373-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S&PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 April; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482) Extract on 19 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBOMM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. E. Grayson

W. E. GRAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
61870
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0373-70
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
191730H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051500H/191330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 3 CAMPFIRES AND 7-12 LANTERNS. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051900H VIC. AT 83298225 TEAM WAS PLOTTING ARTILLERY ON-CALLS WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE FURTHER EXPLOSIONS.

122313H VIC. AT 863868 TEAM SIGHTED 3 CAMPFIRES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

182304H VIC. AT 870840 TEAM SIGHTED 7-12 ORANGE LANTERNS BEING CARRIED SW TOWARD RIVER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LANTERNS GOING OUT.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOKE
DENVER CITY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC AT 837828 DONG DEN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HOKE	0109889
ICPL	PALMER	2516133
ICPL	HENSLEY	2241095
ICPL	BROWN	2513080
ICPL	HIGGENBOTHAM	2523299
PFC	COPE	2601464
PFC	EDDY	2558557
ICPL	CARTER	2580417
ICPL	ALSTON	2553222
PFC	HUNTER	2520553
HM3	CONSTANCE	8849080

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 15

Copy No. 2 of [redacted]
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031315H Apr 1970

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0374-70

062370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0374-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW (RIP Training)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Assist 3/5 in crossing SONG VU GIA river on night of 04 April.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Apr; insert haven as determined by 3/5. Extract on 05 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU/WEST ORANGE

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
62370
COPY NO 2

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0374-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW (RIP TRAINING)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
041110H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 7 IBS (RUBBER BOATS)
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ASSIST 3/5 IN CROSSING SONG VU GIA (RIVER) ON NIGHT OF 04 APRIL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031700H/041030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 37.5 HOURS WITH INFANTRY MAKING CONTACT WITH 7-PLUS ENEMY. 3/5 CALLED FIRE MISSIONS FROM HILL 65 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

032015H VIC. AT 877574 TEAM AND INFANTRY WERE MOVING TOWARDS DESTINATION WHEN POINT ELEMENT OF 3/5 TOOK FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY (SUSPECTED AK-47 AND CARBINE FIRE) FROM 100 METERS TO THE WEST. INFANTRY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

032230H TO 040100H VIC. AT 345554 TEAM AND 3/5 REACHED DESTINATION AND TEAM BEGAN TAKING INFANTRY ACROSS RIVER. TEAM WAS DELAYED TEMPORARILY AFTER FIRST CROSSING DUE TO 3/5 CONDUCTING AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. DURING THE OPERATION 1 MEMBER OF 3/5 FELL OUT OF RUBBER BOAT AND DRIFTED DOWN THE RIVER. 2 RUBBER BOATS WERE DEPLOYED FOR RESCUE AND DROWNING MARINE WAS PULLED FROM THE WATER IN AN UNCONSCIOUS STATE BY GYSGT MOORE. TRANSPORT OF APPROXIMATELY 110 INFANTRY PERSONNEL WAS COMPLETE AT 0100H.

040635H VIC. AT 846548 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S FLEEING AREA OF CONTACT WITH 3/5 WHICH RESULTED IN 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 20 CHI-COMS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. NATHWELL
FLAKEY SNOW (RLP TRAINING)
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT AND MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY EASY. TERRAIN CONSISTED OF FLATLANDS AND OPEN AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 878576 (HILL 65). EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 845555 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X100 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS, SAND AND GRAVES. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SW. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE, SUNRISE, STONE PIT AND 3/5 COC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THIS TYPE OF OPERATION IS FEASIBLE FOR RECON TEAMS OF THE SAME SIZE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ELEMENTS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT.	NATHWELL	0108760	LCPL	LAUGANTAS	2466284
GYSGT	MOORE	1575970	PFC	PINTO	2541071
SSGT	HARE	1353297	HN	WEST	B642386
SSGT	TAFF	1574484	PFC	LYNUM	2603484
SGT	NOTZOLL	2082515	PFC	DELLINGER	2584360
SGT	CANNON	2339816	PVT	VELEZ	2548896
CPL	HOAK	2394714	LCPL	NELSON	2530992
CPL	JENKINS	2435989	PFC	RIORDAN	2570761
CPL	WILFONG	2437464	PFC	POPE	2579658
CPL	SWIDERSKI	2383668	PVT	LOPEZ	2566722
CPL	KEYSACKER	2406266	LCPL	DISSINGER	2430871
			LCPL	STRONGELL	2533103

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

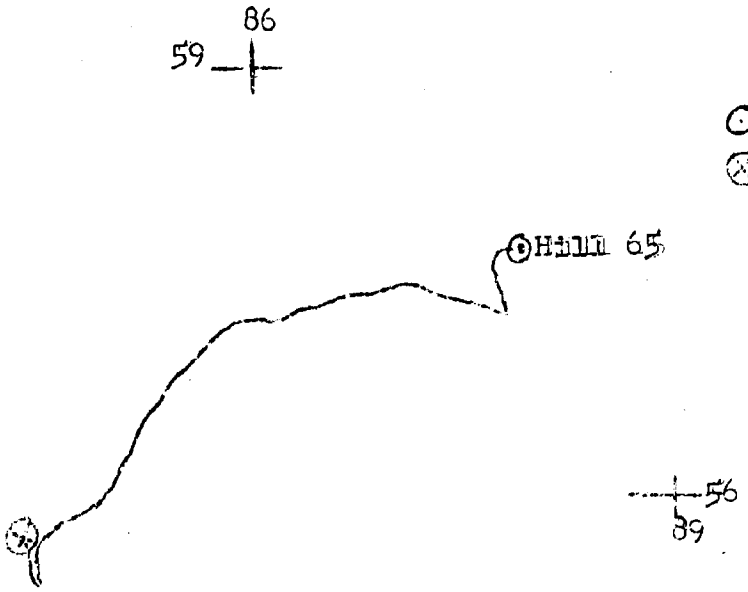
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. RATHMELL
FLAREX SNOW (RLF TRAINING)
PATROL LEADER

OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0376-70

2-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060710H Apr 1970

063470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0376-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 13 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
63470
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0376-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131030H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070845H/130950H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A, TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY AND DID NOT MOVE THROUGH THEIR ASSIGNED HAVEN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA ZC 206704. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT OTHER PATROLS TAKE COLD WEATHER GEAR DUE TO NIGHTS BEING VERY COLD.

[redacted]

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2ND LT. HOUSE
TAKE OUT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT.	HOUSE	0100891
CPL	ELLS	2471947
LCPL	PETERSON	2438603
PFC	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
LCPL	BELL	2491559
LCPL	BONE	2495204
PFC	PHILLIPS	2555765

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0377-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060725H Apr 1970

063570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0377-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9641)LR(AT9838) Extract on 12 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
Div G-2 (2)

63570
COPY NO. 2 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #377-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091030H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES 1 SHOT GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070900H/091000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 49 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND DOCUMENTS. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS AND AO'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

071630H VIC. AT976487 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED BROWN AND BLACK PJ'S WITH CARTRIDGE BELT, BLANKET ROLL AND A BUNDLE OF RICE MOVING ALONG TRAIL NORTH TO SOUTH. BOTH WERE APPROXIMATELY 5'8" AND 170 POUNDS. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 KIA. TEAM CHECKED BODIES AND FOUND NEGATIVE WEAPONS. EACH HAD 2 CHICOMS ON THEIR BELTS AND RICE IN THEIR POUCHES. 1 OF THE ENEMY HAD A WALLET WITH A NOTE BOOK.

081520H VIC. AT972399 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND ROLLED UP GREEN UTILITY PANTS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, MOVING SOUTH VERY RAPIDLY. TEAM MOVED TO INTERCEPT ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

090730H VIC. AT972399 TEAM WAS SET UP IN AMBUSH WHEN 3 NVA WEARING ROLLED UP GREEN UTILITIES AND SANDALS WITH POINT MAN CARRYING AK-47 WALKED FROM THE WEST TO WITHIN 1 METER OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND SHOT GUN RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA AND 1 NVA WIA. WIA RAN BACK DOWN TRAIL AND 3 PATROL MEMBERS CHASED ENEMY FOR 150 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING AN AK-47 MOVED [redacted] OF TEAM'S POSITION WHEN PATROL MEMBERS FIRED SMALL ARMS AND SHOT GUN, AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

IT STEEVER
IMPRESSIVE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

TEAM MOVED UP ON LINE TOWARDS ENEMY WHO RETREATED 10 METERS EAST TO A BOMB CRATER AND CONTINUED FIRING AT TEAM AS TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. TEAM THREW WP GRENADE, 1 CS GRENADE AND FIRED 1 M-79 GAS ROUND AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH TOWARDS EXTRACT LZ. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COBRAS CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED SMOKE SCREEN BETWEEN ENEMY AND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AS TEAM LEFT ZONE, ARTILLERY WAS BEING CALLED IN AND FIXED WING WAS ON STATION.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS VERY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, SHRUBS, FERNS, AND SPARSE 15' TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY EASY WITH NO OBSTRUCTION AVERAGING 1000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND IT WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SOFT GRAY/YELLOW CLAY. STREAMS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF FORDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT970390 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X25 METERS WITH SOIL CONSISTING OF SAND AND SHRUBS (SURROUNDING OLD BOMB CRATER) AND BEST APPROACH IS FROM NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 973390 WAS POOR, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 10X10 METERS WAS 1 HALLOWATH ZOUL ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM SOUTH BACKING IN. TRAILS: VIC. AT 973398 TO AT 969393 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2' WIDE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, ZULU, STONE PIT, VINE-IR BELLS AND ALL STATIONS. OP'S: VIC. AT973398 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA, 1 AK-47, AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION OF ENEMY, NO WATER OR PACKS, SUSPECTED BASE CAMP IN AREA AT978415.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO (HOSTAGE GRINGO)

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT STEEVER	01111326	LCPL FLLER	2531835
LCPL MCKENZINE	2515239	LCPL SERIGNE	2523327
LCPL WELLS	2499852	HN HERR	8048300

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.1D

PAGE 2 OF 3 [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

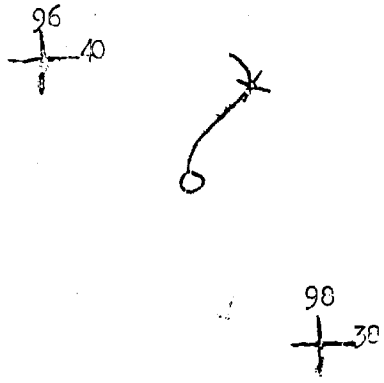
[redacted]

[redacted]

LT STEEVER
IMPRESSIVE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0378-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041505H Apr 1970

063670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PCO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0378-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0863)LR(ZC1165) Extract on 12 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TAKE OUT

W. [redacted]

1STRECON BN S&C FILES
By direction
63670
2 of 14
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE CNF S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0378-70
PATROL: DESK WORK, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
120900H APR 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/120830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071025H VIC. ZC 095679 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, 2 WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND 1 WEARING GRAY SHIRT. ENEMY WERE MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S INSERT LZ FROM 400 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HEAVY ELEPHANT GRASS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAMBED CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 089673 IT WAS GOOD AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELICOPTERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC 097659 WAS GOOD AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS NORTHEAST. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] SGT CASTANEDA
DESK WORK "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

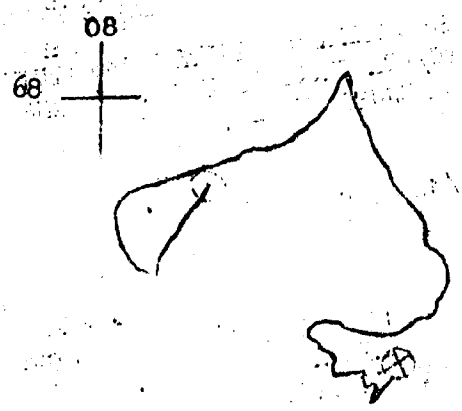
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVEMENT IN LOW GROUND IS TOO NOISEY DUE TO DEAD ELEPHANT GRASS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CASTANEDA	243 50 39	LCPL HAMANN	252 19 56
CPL CORZINE	249 26 76	LCPL BALL	251 54 01
LCPL ROUSH	252 21 08	HM3 KENNEDY	855 12 81



INSERT (X)
EXTRACT (X)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SECNAVINST 5500.10A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0380-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060840H April 1970

063770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003530.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0380-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW "E"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Apr: insert haven UL(AT8085)LR(AT8281) Extract on 14 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

W. S. GREGSON
By [redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
63770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.1C

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0380-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
120845H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090745H/120815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND THERE WERE SIGNS OF ELEPHANT MOVEMENT. GROUND SOIL BLACK TO GRAY HARD DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 809848 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40X60 METERS WITH NEGATIVE VEGETATION ON ROCKY ROAD BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 802846 WAS A VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100X40 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF ROCK AND BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

SGT. LARKINS
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

(OTHER INFORMATION, CONT.) ANOTHER LZ OBSERVED WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT 804846 LS A GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTED OF A ROCK SURFACE. STREAM BED WAS FORDABLE AT VIC. AT 804840. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR VIC. AT 804842 BUT WITHIN REMAINING AREA OF HAVEN COMM WAS VERY GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

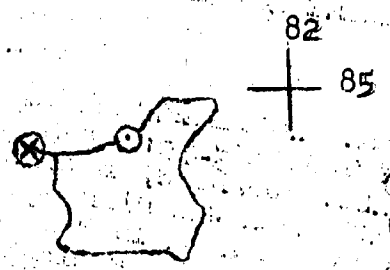
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TEAM, THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE PATROL AREA. BECAUSE OF A CHANGE IN MISSION THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OUT RECENT INTELLIGENCE OF SMALL UNKNOWN FORCE OPERATING WITHIN GRID AT 8181. CHANGE IN MISSION REQUIRED TEAM TO IMPLANT SENSORS IN AREA ASSIGNED BY G-2 GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LARKINS	2421410	LCPL	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	KNUTSON	2505219	LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
LCPL	GARDONA	2543082	LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	CADWELL	2555434			



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LTR OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION [redacted]-70

S-[redacted]

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060830H April 1970

063870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0381-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW "E"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Apr; insert haven UL(AT~~8196~~ RC 1486)LR(AT~~8707~~ RC 1783) Extract on 10 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freqs: 45.6 Alt: 38.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-3 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
63870 1
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0381-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
141100H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/141030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 HARBOR SITE WITH CAVE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   101015H VIC. BC 166858 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE USED AS A SMALL UNIT HARBOR SITE MEASURING 3-4' HIGH AND 20' DEEP WITH 2 ENTRANCES 3' WIDE. THERE WERE FIRE ASHES IN CAVE AND IT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 2-4 WEEKS.

   151145H VIC. BC 162853 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8-10 MEN WITH BROKEN POTTERY LAYING AROUND THE AREA. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 1 MONTH.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY IN THE VALLEY WHERE THE TEAM OPERATED AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND TEAM SIGHTED TIGER TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL DOLAN
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 172858 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 157846 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE ON HILL MEASURING 20X20 METERS WITH LZ AREA BURNED OUT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 157846 PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTH AND WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

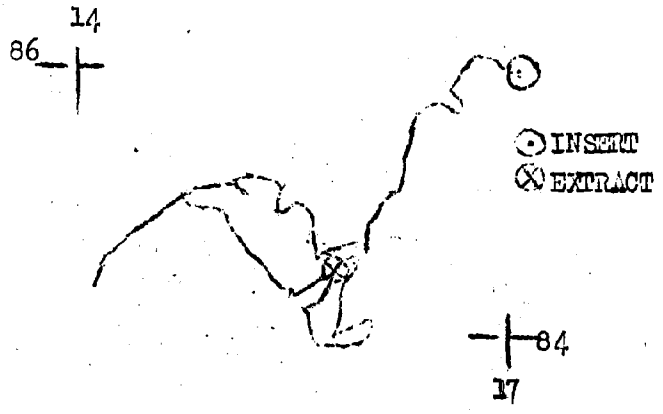
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DOLAN	2498505	PFC	PLANTEGA	2419869
LCPL	ELLIOT	2594165	PFC	FELDMAN	2517638
LCPL	VOGELWEDE	2530988	HM3	ROBERTS	B639120
LCPL	GRUBER	2470240			



[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #382-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060905H April 1970

064170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagment)
(e) BnWarning Order #0382-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targers of opportunity and provide radio relay for Tms PRIME CUT and TRAILER PARK.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1342)LR(ZC1540) Extract on 13 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
64170
COPY NO 2 OF 16
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0382-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, "D" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 11

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111330H

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR /ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081230H/111030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 70 VC/NVA , FLASHLIGHTS, ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION, AND 1 SIGHTING OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

090445H VIC. ZC 150408 TEAM SIGHTED 30-40 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH WITH FLASHLIGHTS, AND NUMEROUS CAMP FIRES 900 METER EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY MOVED OFF OF VALLEY AND MOVED WITHIN 100 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSIONWITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SHADOW CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDINANCE ON LIGHT AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC ZC 193350. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON GRID ZC 1840 ZC 16340 3 FOR CONTINUOUS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

100900H VIC ZC 142416 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AT 0955H AND ALSO RECEIVED FIRE. HOSTAGE ZULU [redacted] CAME ON STATION AT 1015H AND WORKED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ASSESS DAMAGE DUE TO TERRAIN.

101900H VIC ZC 150409 TEAM OBSERVED 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH UNDERGROWTH WITH FLASHLIGHTS FROM THE NORTHEAST APPARENTLY LOOKING FOR TEAM. ENEMY APPEARED TO COME FROM VIC ZC 164403. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 100 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ENEMY WITH-

[redacted]

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

PAL JOEY "D" 60
PATROL LEADER

DRAWING.

1020001H VIC XC 151408 TEAM HEARD HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT 600 METERS NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WERE TALKING LOUDLY AND MOVING THROUGHUNDERGROWTH. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM BELIEVED ENEMY WERE CRAWLING AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION. 2 ROUNDS OF SEMI- AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 100METERS TO THE EAST. SHADOW 4-7 AND HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED FLARES. ENEMY MOVEMENT INCREASED AND TEAM BLEW 2 CLAYMORES AND MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM RECEIVED 5-6 RDS THAT APPEARED ON SEVERAL MEMBERS OF THE TEAM. SHADOW 4-7 WORK OVER AREA TO METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION AND ENEMY RETREATED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' WITH NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THIS PATROL WAS EASY ON TOP OF RIDGE 900 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA . ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTS OF BIRDS . GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY SOIL AND BROWN IN COLOR. IT WAS HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ : VIC 150408, GOOD MEASURING APPROXMATELY 150x 300 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELICOPTERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATERS. . BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH TO WEST . EXTRACT LZ VIC . 146407 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100x200 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF STUMPS, DEEP HOLES. COMM DURING THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CODITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE AREA 1541/1740 . BE ARCLIGHTED, HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT . NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT IN THE AREA. POOR POSITION FOR RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVNESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS POOR, ONLY 2X 175 GUNS COULD FIRE.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW: OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

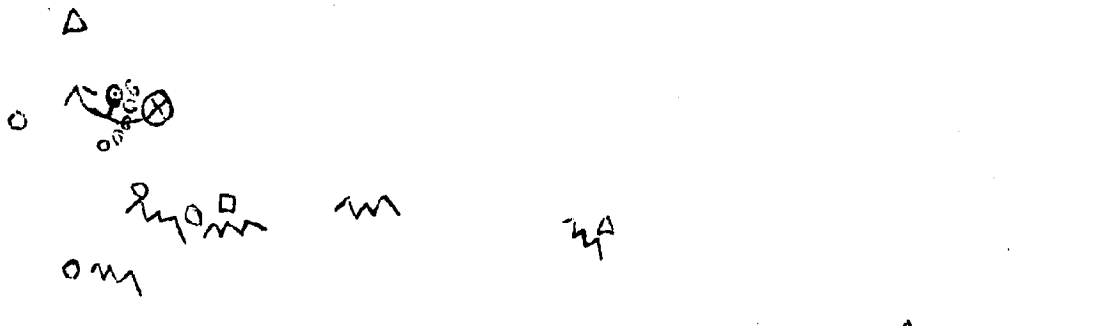
[redacted]

CPL MCAFEE
PAL JOEY "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCAFEE	2450289	PFC FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL GARZA	2536428	PFC BROE	2575774
LCPL WILEY	2523334	HN EIDSON	B847456
LCPL KEMPE	2562796		

13
43



21
38

KEY
- - - LINE OF MARCH
⊗ INSERT LZ
⊙ EXTRACT LZ
△ ANTI-CRAFT POSITION
□ RECOILLESS FLASHES
FLASHLIGHT
CAMPFIRES
CONCRENTRATION OF VC/NVA

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0383-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H April 1970

064270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0383-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT "D"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1140)LR(ZC1537) Extract on 13 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM(ALPHA)

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S -3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS DATE OF ORIGIN
DOD 5200.40

64270

COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. LORANGE
PRIME CUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

101100H VIC. ZC 119395 TEAM CONTINUED CHECKING OUT THE AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 MORE HOOTCHES AND BUILDING SITES FOR 4 MORE. HOOTCHES WERE DUG OUT IN AN AREA MEASURING 80X200 METERS. HOOTCHES MEASURED 20X30X15' AND 8 OF THEM WERE 2 STORY. ALL HOOTCHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS MEASURING 10X10X4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND SANDBAGS. ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS HAD DOORS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS ON HINGES. INSIDE THE HOOTCHES WERE COOKING FIRES WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. TEAM ALSO FOUND 5 CHI COM BINOCULAR CASES, 2 VC/NVA ENTRENCHING TOOLS WITH COVERS, 1 HOMEMADE CHI COM GRENADE AND 1 U.S. JUNGLE BOOT. THE HOOTCHES WERE CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 15-20 MEN EACH. OUTSIDE THE HOOTCHES WERE 2 ANIMAL BINS MADE OF LOGS MEASURING 4X4'. THERE WERE EVEREADY FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES STREWN THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP. THE NOTEBOOK CONTAINED SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS DRAWINGS OF ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS. APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS TO THE NORTH IN A CLEARED OUT AREA THERE WERE STRANDS OF CONCERTINA WIRE, DOUBLE APRON FENCE, AND 4 STRAND CATTLE FENCE RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER FOR 20 METERS. IT APPEARED TO BE USED FOR A TRAINING SITE AS NETTING MADE OF VINES HAD BEEN THROWN ACROSS THE OBSTACLE FOR EVERY PASSAGE OVER IT.

101300H VIC. ZC 119394 TEAM HAD MOVED SOUTH ON A TRAIL FOR APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS WHEN THEY ENTERED ANOTHER BASE CAMP WHICH WAS 65X250 METERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 7 HOOTCHES BUILT OF LOGS 3" IN DIAMETER AND HAD BUNKERS WITHIN OR AROUND THE HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES APPEARED TO BE FROM 1 TO 3 MONTHS OLD AND HAD SIGNS OF LIFE 5 TO 8 DAYS OLD. 1 HOOTCH WAS A KITCHEN CONSISTING OF 4 COOKING HOLES. THERE WERE STEPS AND BANNISTERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND VINES LEADING FROM HOOTCH TO HOOTCH. THERE WAS NEW SET OF STEPS LEADING INTO HOOTCH BELIEVED TO BE CO'S HOOTCH. BASKETS AND COOKING UTENSILS WERE FOUND IN SEVERAL HOOTCHES IN ADDITION TO VARIOUS TYPES OF GREEN UTILITIES. 1 HOOTCH CONTAINED NUMEROUS MACHINE GUN ROUNDS AND SPENT CASINGS OF AN UNKNOWN CALIBER.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED ITEM 6
MONTAGNARD OPERATIONS 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0383-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
111400H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/110830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 9 HOOTCHES, 1 BASE CAMP, ENEMY MOVEMENT AND 3 INCIDENTS OF INCOMING RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 1 NOTEBOOK. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

101030H VIC. ZC 119395 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT A HOOTCH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SANDALS CARRYING AK-47'S, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING CLEAN UNDERWEAR AND CLEAN UTILITIES AND HAD A RECENT HAIRCUT. ENEMY WERE WELL FED. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN [redacted] VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 AND NOTEBOOK WITH LETTERS CAPTURED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
PRIME CUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

102030H VIC. ZC 150389 WHILE TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE SECURITY MAN HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE EAST WHICH WAS MOVING EAST TO WEST. AT 2100H TEAM HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO GAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA. AT 2200H TEAM TOOK BLAST FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RECOILLESS WEAPON OF APPROXIMATELY 106MM. IMPACT AREA WAS 50 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM PAL JOEY OBSERVED BACK BLAST VIC. ZC 153402 FROM THEIR POSITION VIC. ZC 146409. AT 2300H BASKETBALL CAME ON STATION AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO WORKED OVER AREA UNTIL 2400H. TEAM THEN MOVED WEST TO EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 150388 AND SET UP SECURITY. ENEMY MOVED SOUTH AND SET UP PERIMETER APPROXIMATELY 100-150 METERS TO TEAM'S SOUTH. TEAM TOOK 3 106MM ROUNDS DURING THE PERIOD 110300H TO 110430H. AT 110830H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND DEAD FALL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 144410 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X300 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SAND AND ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 150388. LADDER ZONE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY GOOD WITH PAL JOEY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 149379 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND NOTEBOOK.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ARC LIGHT OR FIXED WING WITH NAPALM BE CALLED IN ON TARGET BOX VIC. ZC 150410-ZC 170410-ZC 150400-ZC 170400 AND ZC 1438.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
PRIME.CUT, CO.-B.
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	0111469
CPL	WILEY	2507516
LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	LYNCH	2506214
LCPL	NELSON	2506509
PFC	HILL	2524129

2 ARVN ENL (SGT'S).

12
41 +

INSERT
EXTRACT

+ 37
17

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CRN
OPERATION ORDER #03[illegible]

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060700H Apr 1970

063970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0384-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0832)LR(ZC1230) Extract on 13 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 50.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
DATE PALM

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
63970
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distributions:
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon Bn (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0384-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, "E" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE DN.
DA NANG, RVN
121150H APR 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-79, 2 CLAYM MDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100H/121000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2-3 VC/NVA, 1 LIGHT AND FIRE. 4 FIRE MISSIONS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

090900H VIC. ZC 036306 TEAM SIGHTED 5-6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND WHITE HATS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC/NVA LEFT WHEN 1ST ROUND HIT.

091700 VIC. ZC 040316 TEAM SIGHTED HEAVILY USED ROAD, RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALL FIRE MISSION, HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM PRE-PLOTTED FIRE MISSION FOR FUTURE USE.

110500H VIC. ZC 036306 TEAM SIGHTED LIGHT SHINNING IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM CALL FIRE MISSION HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

111130H VIC. ZC 036306 TEAM OBSERVED FIRE IN RICE PADDIES, AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. GUNKEL
TRAILER PARK "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS EASY 1,000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 087319 GOOD, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100x60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA, STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. ZC070321 RUNNING WEST TO EAST APPROX. 1-2' WIDE RECENTLY USED. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 087319 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX. 1-2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM WITHIN THE PATROLWAS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

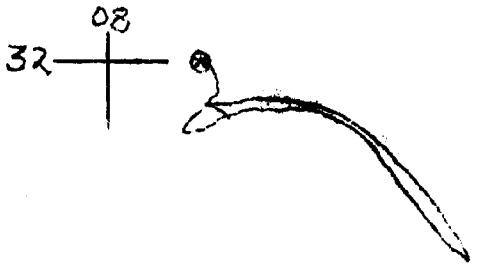
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 085315-087319 GOOD RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SCANDANAVIA

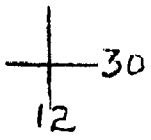
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

SGT GUNKEL	228 74 03	PFC KING	252 79 51
LCPL TIMMONS	252 45 03	PFC LADKE	231 53 21
LCPL BEAGLE	247 39 25	LCPL WILSON	256 53 21



⊗ INSERT
⊗ EXTRACT



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500. 10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0385-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081505H Apr 1970

066070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0385-70

Call Signs: SUNRISE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Apr; insert haven UL(AM9947). LP(AM9845). Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM PURPLE HEART

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three maps of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. C. Ferguson

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
By direction
COPY NO 2 OF 15 066070

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG (FWD) ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0385-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: SGT L.D.WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
260900H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 2 PRC-77, 1 KY-38, 2 7X50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 6 M-49 SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/260830H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 331.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 53 VC/NVA. TEAM NIGERIA CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131840H VIC. BT019501 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TOWARDS VILLAGE AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

152115H VIC. AT996462 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING UP HILL TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. SUNRISE ALSO MADE SIGHTING AND FIRED 60MM MORTARS. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

181830H VIC. BT018498 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL TOWARD VILLAGE AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1T. CURRY
SUNRISE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

191215H VIC. BT 003507 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUILDING A HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

191950H VIC. AT 981464 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 25 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

221520H VIC. BT 006472 TEAM NIGERIA SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN FOLLOWING STREAM BED SOUTH. SUNRISE ALSO MADE SIGHTING AND FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION WITH .50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIA: HILL 485 VIC. AT 998464. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER RELIS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T	CURRY	0109738	ICPL	SIGLER	2548608
SGT	GARZA	2210940	ICPL	HAYNES	2528523
CPL	JORDAN	2460630	ICPL	SURLOCK	2592546
ICPL	BOICE	2464493	HN2	WEST	B642386
ICPL	TYNES	2527704	PVT	SIERRA	2501075
ICPL	KENYON	2568415	CPL	ERASINGTON	2472122
PFC	COMFORTT	2567461	ICPL	VAUGHN	2533217
ICPL	MANELA	2592067	ICPL	JAQUA	2515852
HM3	PRINCE	B548252	HM3	JOHNSON	B723805
CPL	GRANT	2514093	ICPL	DISSINGER	2430871
ICPL	QUAID	2499743	ICPL	CORTEZ	2506633
ICPL	NELSON	2521750			
ICPL	WILCUTT	2519040			
ICPL	NORTAGE	2501441			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0386-70

Copy No. [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071110H Apr 1970

065570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0386-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Apr; Insert haven UL(ZC1766)LR(ZC2063) Extract on 15 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TAKE OUT/SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

65570

COPY NO [redacted]

2/15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Bkr G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0386-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME 'E' CO
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2PRC-25, 1PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/130830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAVE COMPLEX AND OLD ABANDONED BASE CAMP. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELI COPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

111410H VIC. ZC 185641 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST TO EAST ACROSS A STREAM WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CAVE COMPLEX, CONSISTING OF NATURAL ROCK BOULDERS. CAVE MEASURED 3'x4'x5' AND HAD BEEN ABANDONED FROM 8-10 MONTHS. TEAM DISCOVERED SEVERAL EATING DISES, 5 COPPER PLATES, 3 GONGS, 5 MACHETTIES, 1x7' SPEAR AND 4 LARGE WATER VASES.

120730H VIC. ZC 187641 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST TO EAST ON A HILL WHEN THEY DISCOVERED AN OLD ABANDONED BASE CAMP WHICH HAD 6 HOOTCHES, 3 WERE DAVED IN. HOOTCHES WERE BUILT INTO THE BASE OF THE HILL AND BOMB SHELTERS DUG 10-12' INTO THE HILL. HOOTCHES WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS THATCH AND WERE 12x12x10! TEAM DESTROYED HOOTCH BY BURING. 1 HOOTCH HAD SIGN OF USE WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS AS TEAM FOUND ASHES IN A FIREPLACE. APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS TO THE FRONT OF THE HOOTCHES WERE 6 FIGHTING HOLES 3x4x3' AND WERE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
LT HAILSTON
COFFEE TIME "E" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRIAN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORN, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, PIGS, DEER AND WILD CATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK LOAM IN THE WOODED AREAS AND SOFT BROWN DIRT IN THE LOWLANDS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 178648 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20x60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST AND WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC ZC 197637 WAS POOR TEAM HAD TO JUMP ABOARD AIRCRAFT. OTHER LZ IN THIS AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC 179652. TRAIL INFORMATION ON MAP VIC. ZC 176647-198646 RUNNING EAST TO WEST NO LONGER A TRAIL IN THIS AREA. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMENDS THAT WHEN ARVN'S ACCOMPANY PATROL, AT LEAST ONE OF THEM HAS SOME ENGLISH ABILITY.

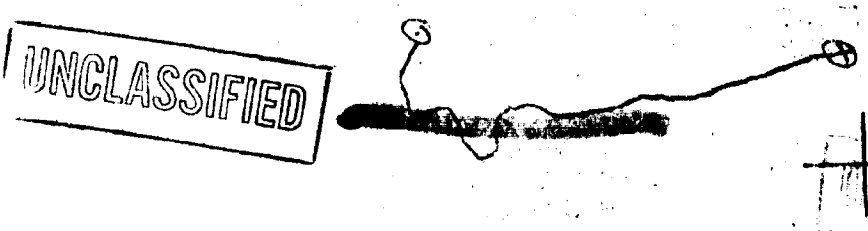
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED FOR MARKER ROUNDS AND NEVER RECEIVED ANY.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HAILSTON	0 108635	PFC SETSER	2524141
LCPL KEELER	2513196	HM3 DAVEY	B7 20 196
LCPL SMITH	2517912	SGT DANG LUC	57 20 1963
LCPL MESSENGER	2494574	SGT NGUYEN CAT	514007 12
LCPL COLE	2478258		

⊙ INSERT
⊗ EXTRACT



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0387-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071120H Apr 1970

065670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FrWarning Order #0387-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Apr; insert haven UL (ZC 1663) LR (ZC 1960) Extract on 15 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN (6th) 44.15

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TAKE OUT/SIERRA

W. L. Simpson

W. L. SIMPSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
65670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS (SNAVINST 5500.4D

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
[illegible] (2)
DMZ FSCC (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0381-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121430H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101330H/121400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 POW WITH 2 PACKS, 2 PISTOLS, 1 HOLSTER, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS AND MESS GEAR CAPTURED. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120930H VIC. ZC 182627 TEAM WAS IN A CLEARING OFF A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND BROWN SHORTS CARRYING LARGE PACK MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED AT ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS AND HE RETREATED TO THE WEST. TEAM PURSUED ENEMY FINDING MESS GEAR ALONG TRAIL BUT NO SIGN OF THE ENEMY. TEAM MOVED SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL TO VIC. ZC 182625 WHERE THEY SET UP A 360 DEGREE SECURITY SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SANDALS, CARRYING RANGE PACKS AND PISTOLS, MOVING NW ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY CAPTURED. AFTER CAPTURING ENEMY TEAM MOVED TO VIC. ZC 180627 WHERE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1140CH.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT. HOLGINS
TUFF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 100-200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE DRAWS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND DUCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 175649 WAS A FAIR MULTI CH-46 HOVERING APPROXIMATELY 30X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 180627 LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 1763, ZC 1762, ZC 1862, 2' WIDE AND RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, WELL AND RECENTLY USED 10-12 APRIL. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH VESPER BELLS, COFFEE TIME, TAKE OUT AND SIERRA RELAY. MISC: TEAM OBSERVED WARNING DEVICE VIC. ZC 181625 ON TRAIL INDICATING BAMBOO VIPER. SOME TRAILS WERE MARKED OFF AND HAD GATES AND PUNJI STAKES WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 WEEKS OLD AND INDICATED MOVEMENT IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 POW.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES LAND NAVIGATION IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT DUE TO CANOPY THEREFORE IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT ARTILLERY MARK POSITIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT.	HOLGINS	0109887	LCPL	FINCHUM	2574741
CPL	KELLY	2373855	HM2	PEARSTON	B716010
SGT	COUTURE	1937233	SGT	THI (ARVN)	
LCPL	NIC[redacted]	2462146			
PFC	WARD	2528136			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT. HOLGINS
TURF CLUB, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

16
66

INSERT
EXTRACT

63
19

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS' LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0388-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060750H Apr 1970

064370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0388-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1364)LR(ZC1663) Extract on 14 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT.- SIERRA

W. P. Gregg

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction
64370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0388-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121500H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091540H/121230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 PUNJI PITS AND ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND PAPERS CAPTURED. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

090845H VIC. ZC 147643 TEAM OBSERVED 5 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 2' WIDE, 3' LONG AND 3' DEEP. ALL PUNJI PITS WERE WELL CONCEALED. EACH PIT CONTAINED 15 BAMBOO STAKES WHICH WERE RAZOR SHARP. PITS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD.

120930H VIC. ZC 138631 TEAM STOPPED ON TRAIL WHEN REAR SECURITY SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING NW UP TRAIL AND FOLLOWING THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND THEY HAD THEIR TROUSERS ROLLED HALFWAY UP THEIR LEGS. ENEMY HAD RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS AND WERE SPACED 2-3' APART IN FILE. RIFLES WERE BEING CARRIED AT SLING ARMS. ENEMY APPROACHED TO WITHIN 35-40 METERS OF TEAM WHEN REAR GUARD OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S AND REMAINING ENEMY BREAKING CONTACT AND MOVING TO THE SE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT NORRIS
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

(121030H CONT.) TEAM CHASED REMAINING ENEMY DOWN TRAIL. THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY IN THE BUSHES, HE FIRED HITTING 1 ENEMY CAUSING HIM TO FALL TO HIS KNEES AND ROLL BACK INTO THE BUSHES. THE POINTMAN CONTINUED TO FIRE INTO THE BUSHES AT THE SAME TIME MOVING BACK INTO TEAM'S POSITION.

121050H VIC. ZC 138631 TEAM ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION IN AN OLD BOMBED OUT AREA. TEAM SEARCHED 2 KIA'S AND FOUND 2 PACKS, 1 AK-47, FEW PERSONAL PAPERS, COMPASS, SMALL FISH-NET AND A CANTEEN FULL OF GASOLINE. 1 PACK CONTAINED APPROXIMATELY 25-30 POUNDS OF FOOD.

121055H VIC. ZC 138631 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 40-50 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION WHICH SOUNDED LIKE 10-15 ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. AO WAS ON STATION AND WAS REQUESTED TO CHECK THE AREA.

121105H VIC. ZC 138631 TEAM HEARD AND OBSERVED ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THE NW. TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED. AO WORKED FIRE MISSION AROUND TEAMS POSITION.

121230H VIC. ZC 138631 TEAM USED 2 BLOCKS OF C-4 IN FRONT OF CLAYMORE TO BLOW DOWN A TREE IN EXTRACT ZONE. TREE WAS KNOCKED DOWN AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, CATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 152648 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A 20 DEGREE SLOPE. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BAMBOO DEADFALL AND VINES. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 138631 WAS A POOR LADDER ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 145636 1' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT RECENTLY USED (8 MONTHS AGO). COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH [redacted] TAKE OUT.

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]

SGT NORRIS
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA'S, 1 PROBABLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

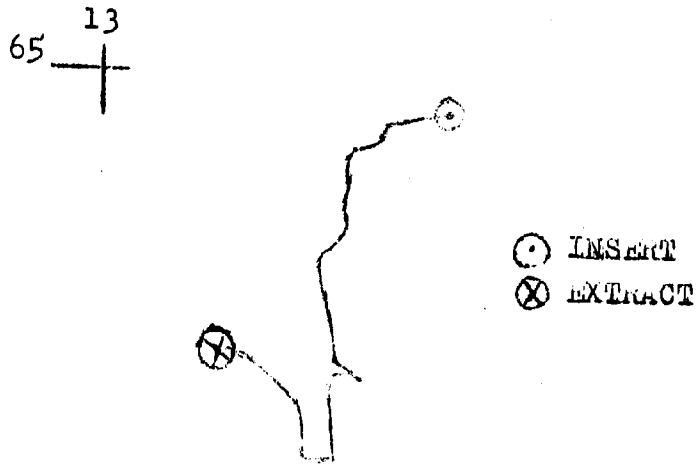
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS TO BE A SUPPLY ROUTE. TRAIL HAD SIGNS OF HARBOR SITES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NORRIS	2487704	LCPL	KIRBY	2500868
LCPL	JACQUET	2479268	LCPL	TURNER	2522323
PFC	HILL	2335897	LCPL	BELANGER	2584360
LCPL	ANDERSON	2472485			



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0389-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071130H Apr 1970

065770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning OrdeR #0389-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOA on 30 Apr; insert haven UL(AT6463)LR(AT8761) Extract on 15 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "F" 72.45

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-TAKEOUT/VESPER BELLS

W. C. GREASON
By direction

1ST RECON. BN S&C FILES
65770
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted] TO BE CLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (1)
Bar Coll (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0389-70
PATROL: TEXAS PETE
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111410H

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 4ENL, 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900/111330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 50 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED FIXED-WING, AC'S AND ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

1011330H VIC AT 857627 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTHWEST, 600 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE THEY WANTED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA.

1011551H VIC. AT 861629 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BLACK PJ'S WITH 1 ENEMY WEARING DARK CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 3 CARRYING WEAPONS AND 7 CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING WEST ALONG RIDGE 400 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
TEXAS PETE "C" CO
PATROL LEADER

101645H VIC. 857827 TEAM SIGHTED 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN AND BROWN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S (CUT -OFF) AND SANDALS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST 250 METERS NORTH OF T AM'S POSITION TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA FOR 1 HOUR AND COULD HEAR MANY VOICES, POSSIBLITY MEGAPHONES, AND POSSIBLITY OF FIELD RADIOS BEING USED. TEAM COULD OBSERVE CAVES ALONG STREAM IN THIS AREA AND BELIEVED IT TO BE SMALL BASE CAMP CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25-30 MEN. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE TERRAIN WOULD PROHIBIT ANY EFFECT BY ARTILLERY. TEAM REQUESTED FIXED-WING.

110745H VIC. 857627 TEAM SIGHTED 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING CUT-OFF LIGHT YELLOW SHORTS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING VERY HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST, AND NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM CALLED IN FIXED-WING (2 FLIGHTS) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. DURING LAST FLIGHT, TEAM OBSERVED 1 A-4 JET CRASH APPROXIMATELY 4,000 METERS NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION.

111145H VIC. AT 857627 TEAM SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 6 CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 CARRYING M-60 MACHINE GUN COME OUT OF CAVE 250 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION AND LOOK AT TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY BEGAN TO MOVE TOWARDS TEAM. AO CAME ON STATION AND INFORMED TEAM FIRE STARTED BY NAPALM WAS SWEEPING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH SPARSE CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 800 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS SPARSE IN THE AREA AND WAS SEASONAL. WATER WAS LOCATED AT 857627. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED AND BROWN DIRT. IT WAS HARD. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER IMFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC AT 861623. IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY UNLIMITED AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELICOPTERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 859621 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40x60 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL LOCATED ON FINGER. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC'S, LACK OF WATER AND NO COVERAGE OR CONCEALMENT FROM ENEMY MADE CONDITION OF PATROL POOR.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT DUDA
TEXAS PETE "C" CO
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NO FUTURE RECON PATROLS VIC AT 8364 TO AT 8662 DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY AND TEAM SIGHTED EASILY BY THE ENEMY. ALSO, AT VIC. AT 857627 ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED WITH NATURAL COVER FROM THE AIR AND NEXT TO STREAM.

11. EFFECTIVNESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH QUIZMASTER "B", FIXED-WING AND AC TRAPPER.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DUDA	0108964	LCPL FLOWERS	2493870
CPL COKEN	2451050	LCPL CLARK	2592171
LCPL PSARAS	2477316	HM2 PRESTON	B381678

84
63

⊗ INSERT
⊙ EXTRACT

87
61

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070805H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0390-70

065170

Call Sign: PENNYWISE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2146)LR(AT8143) Extract on 12 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
STONE PIT/ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
65170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0390-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 IV
6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
102200H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070930H/101700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF APPROXIMATELY 21 ENEMY. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 KIA, AND 2 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

080730H VIC. AT794451 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH IN ELEPHANT GRASS WHEN POINT MAN MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 PACK AND RIFLE. ENEMY APPEARED WELL FED AND HAD LONG HAIR NEATLY TRIMMED. TEAM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, AND 3 SANDALS. RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 PROBABLE KIA.

081630H VIC. AT793450 TEAM SET UP HASTY AMBUSH AND OBSERVED 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND BROWN PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY SIGHTED CLAYMORES AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTHWEST. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DIRECTED FIXED-WING ON TARGET, RESULTING IN ONE TRENCH BEING BURNED OUT BY NAPALM. AO ALSO DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM ENTERED AREA NEXT DAY AND OBSERVED DRAG MARKS ON TRAIL HEADING SOUTHWEST.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FITZSIMMONS
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

091600H VIC. AT795450 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE EATING WHEN SECURITY MAN OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH HATS AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. SECURITY MAN FIRED ON POINTMAN AND HIT HIM IN THE CHEST. TEAM PURSUED ENEMY AND FOUND 1 AK-47 AND DRAG MARKS ON TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL FOR 150 METERS AND RETURNED TO HARBOR SITE. BLOOD WAS VERY BRIGHT AND HAD JUBBLES IN IT AND APPEARED TO BE FROM THE LUNGS. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE COUNTER-RECON AS THEY WORE CAMOUFLAGE MAKE-UP AND UTILITIES. RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 PROBABLE KIA.

101140H VIC. AT798446 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST IN STREAM BED WHEN TEAM SMELLED ODOR FROM ENEMY. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING SOUTHWEST AND HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING ON A BANK 10-15' ABOVE TEAM. ENEMY DETECTED TEAM'S PRESENCE AND TEAM WITHDREW IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION FOR APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA COMING DOWN INTO STREAM BED. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGED MAKE-UP AND UTILITIES. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM WAS LOCATED VIC. AT801447 WHEN APPROXIMATELY 20-30 VC/NVA BEGAN ENVELOPING TEAM. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: BIRDS, SNAKES, AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT795445 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT801448 FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X20 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT792447-799451 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO PROBABLE KIA, ONE CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FITZSIMMONS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS USED DAILY FROM EARLY MORNING TO APPROXIMATELY 0830H AND AGAIN STARTING AT 1600H. TRAFFIC APPEARS TO BE HEAVY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	TACKETT	2525067	HM3	TURSKI	B131472
LCPL	KIRBY	2529071	CPL	HALLISON	2495867
LCPL	JONES	2524286			

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0391-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081525H Apr 1970

066170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FO Warning Order #0391-70

Call Sign: ~~PEARL GIRL~~ TERRAPIN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8935)LR(AT9233) Extract on 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HUNGROOM "M" 56.6

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
by direction
66170
COPY NO 2 OF 15
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (2)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 3d "D" (2)
MAG CEN SEC S-2 (2)
MAG CEN ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0391-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 0391-70

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161100H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/161030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 15-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MUD HENS AND JUNGLE ROOSTERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 894338 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 25X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 2' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 914349 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 2' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE [redacted] OR NORTHWEST. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN AREAS VIC. AT 913348, 2' WIDE BY 4' LONG. VIC. AT 915350 4' WIDE BY 6' LONG. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA AND STONE PET. OP'S: VIC. AT 902349 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. VIC. AT 905337 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH/NORTHEAST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. VIC. AT 912349 GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.1D

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1T ROBERTS
TERRAPIN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

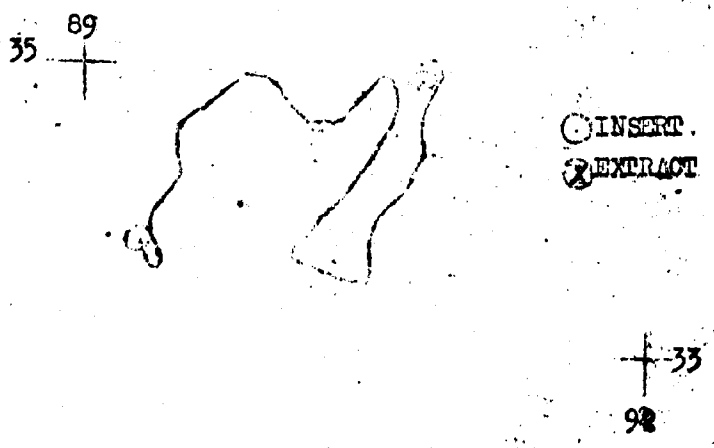
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM COVERED ALL 6 GRIDS AND OBSERVED NEGATIVE ACTIVITY OR SIGNS OF ACTIVITY WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS. PATROL LEADER FEELS THEY ARE TAKING SUPPLIES NORTH VIA ANTENNA VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T.	ROBERTS	0108769	LCPL	MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL	MOREY	2514259	LCPL	PACKARD	2569127
LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938	PFC	WESTER	2417176



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0392-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081535H Apr 1970

66270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003339.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0392-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1929)LR(AT7927) Extract on 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BEKLS-
ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
66270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0392-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II/6640 III

[redacted]
1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141130H APRIL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/141045H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT838827 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT818813 WAS A FAIR 1 HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X80 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: VIC. AT817814 TO AT813812 1.5' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY 1-2 PEOPLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S VIC. AT834825 TO AT826818 PROVIDING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EAST AND ARE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. [redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT PE[redacted]
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL:: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA BE AT LEAST 5 DAYS IN DURATION DUE TO DIFFICULTY IN MOVEMENT.

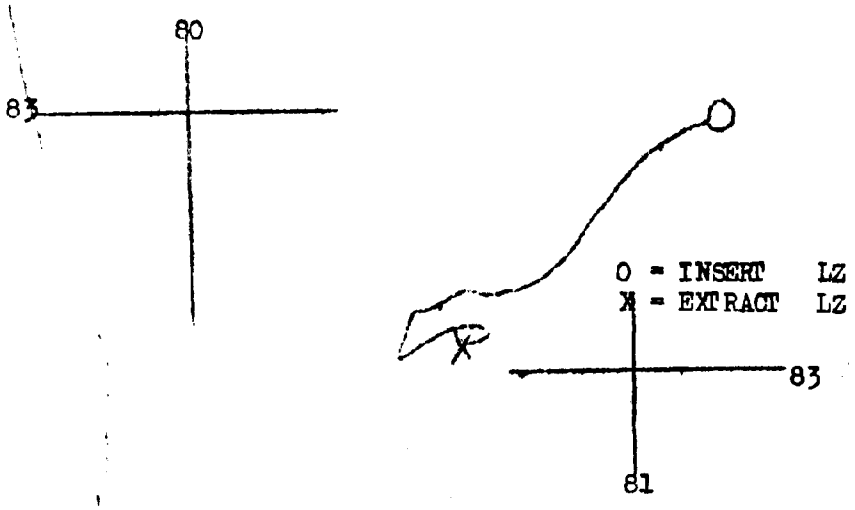
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PERKINS	2422312	LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
CPL	NORTON	2505525	PFC	FORTUNE	2489829
LCPL	WESTERFELT	2538222	PVT	JOHNSON	2476713

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0393-70

Copy No. 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081515H Apr 1970

066370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DnO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InHarming Order #0393-70

Call Signs: WEST ORANGE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 25 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FO TEAM HANSWORTH

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of snackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: VESPER BELLS-
ZULU

[signature]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction
66370
COPY NO 4 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS CHANGE 5 E.O. 11652

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0393-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, C.O. D.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN.
251500H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 18 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 3 M-60'S, 1 XM-174

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111130H/251330H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 90 VC NVA. THE TEAM CALLED 17 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 46 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

111925H VIC, AT 992544 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

120610H VIC, BT 00765230 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SITTING ON RIVER BANK CARRYING PACKS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

130730H VIC, BT 00458424 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 PACK WALKING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]0615H VIC, AT 983556 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND MIXED PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING WEST THROUGH FIELD AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

161805H VIC, BT 006540 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES MILLING AROUND THICKLY CANOPIED AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

[redacted]

PATROL NUMBER 104

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSKY
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER.

162200H VIC. AT 987508 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ON THEIR NORTHERN PERIMETER AND OBSERVED 1 TRIP FLARE DETONATE. TEAM FIRED M-79 HE ROUNDS AND CALLED IN ARTY ILLUMINATION ROUNDS RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

171145H VIC. BT 013515 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH INTO BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

171910H VIC. AT 995528 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MILLING AROUND IN OPEN AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

181245H VIC. BT 006507 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MILLING AROUND GRASS HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

190405H VIC. AT 956471 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 SETS OF FLASHES WITHOUT SOUND AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

201720H VIC. AT 976549 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING IN OPEN ALONG RIVER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

191320H VIC. BT 025523 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

201805H VIC. BT 015539 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 16 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING IN OPEN AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 11 ENEMY KIA.

211135H VIC. AT 973514 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND WHITE BAGS WALKING WEST AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

211305H VIC. BT 009506 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S, 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ TROUSERS CARRYING 2 RIFLES MOVING NORTH THROUGH RICE PADDIES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

212120H VIC. BT 006510 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

PATROL NUMBER 104 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSKY
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

231800 VIC. AT 960517 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 987508 (HILL 119). COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND VESPER BELIS. TEAM MADE ONE "BL" SIGHTING AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF CIVILIANS VISITING THE OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED TEAM'S HAVEN WAS TOO SMALL AND SHOULD BE ENLARGED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	EGLEVSKY	0110077	LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
CPL	STEWART	2464007	LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528941
LCPL	JOHNSON	2519521	LCPL	DOAN	2607117
PFC	MCCLARY	2588846	LCPL	COLLINS	2500238
PVT	VELEZ	2548856	PVT	GLEIMER	2166734
PFC	GEMMA	2511176	PFC	EVANS	2558340
LCPL	WEIRICH	2502579	LCPL	HATCHETT	2528559
HM3	AVENAL	B335059	PVT	YARD	2549919
PFC	SEABAUGH	2570988	PFC	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
LCPL	BONINI	2491357	LCPL	MILLER	2515095

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 104

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0395-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081545H Apr 1970

066670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I,
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0395-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1669)LR(ZC1866) Extract on 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SERVICE MAN 44.15

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TAKE OUT/VESPER
BELLS

1ST RECON BN S-2 FILES
W. C. GRIGSON
By direction
066670
COPY NO 2 OF 14
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0395-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151300H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111400H/151230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 1 PUNJI PIT, NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES AND MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 1 VC/NVA AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111405H VIC. ZC 162678 TEAM SIGHTED 1 PUNJI PIT SURROUNDED BY 8' ELEPHANT GRASS MEASURING 2' WIDE AT TOP AND TAPPERING DOWN TO 1' WIDE AT THE BOTTOM 5' LONG AND 4' DEEP. NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE ON TOP OF PIT HAD FALLEN TO THE BOTTOM AND PIT WAS 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

120830H TO 121245H VIC. ZC 165675 TO ZC 160661 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 HARBOR SITES. MEASUREMENTS AVERAGED 5-10'X20'. HARBOR SITES WERE SITUATED ALONG SIDE OF A LARGE STREAM AND WERE WELL CLEARED OUT BUT NOT USED IN 3-5 MONTHS.

131015H VIC. ZC 158668 TEAM OBSERVED 4 HARBOR SITES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 MEN SPACED 5-10' APART WITH 1 HARBOR SITE HAVING COAL FROM AN OLD FIRE. SITES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 3 MONTHS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW
OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

C2L FARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO, H.
PATROL LEADER

1317 20H VIC. ZC 161668 TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND APPROXIMATELY 50-100 METERS TO THEIR EAST. TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S GET UP AND WALK 10' TOWARDS THEIR POSITION AND THEN SIT DOWN. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

1403 35H VIC. ZC 162668 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY 75 METERS TO THEIR WEST. TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BAREFOOTED WITH POORLY KEPT LONG BLACK HAIR CRAWLING THROUGH UNDERGROWTH 15 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSETION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY ONLY BEING BRIEFLY SIGHTED AND TEAM ATTEMPTING TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

140940H VIC. ZC 162668 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BAREFOOTED, MOVING CAREFULLY TOWARDS REAR SECURITY GUARD 20 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. REAR SECURITY GUARD FIRED AT ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS WOUNDING HIM IN LEFT SHOULDER. ENEMY FLED THE AREA TO THE NORTH. TEAM THEN CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND NEGATIVE BLOOD TRAILS. LZ CAME ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141430H VIC. ZC 162675 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING BROWN CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS OBSERVING THE AREA FROM THE TOP OF A KNOLL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY WERE OUT OF BATTERY'S RANGE.

150800H VIC. ZC 167665 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY 75 METERS TO THEIR EAST. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

150930H VIC. ZC 165664 AO HOSTAGE ZULU WAS ON STATION AS THE TEAM CAME INTO THE AREA OF THEIR EXTRACT LZ AND INFORMED TEAM HE WAS TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE AREA OF THE HLZ. TEAM SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITION ON LZ AND HEARD MOVEMENT 50-200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH/SOUTHEAST. TEAM THEN TOOK INCOMING SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM THE SOUTH/SOUTHEAST AND 1 MEMBER OBSERVED 1 WHITE TRACER ROUND FIRED AT TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE WEST. AO'S HOSTAGE ZULU, HOSTAGE ECHO, HOSTAGE 6 AND HOSTAGE DRAGON WERE THEN ON STATION AND THE ENEMY WOULD FIRE SPORADICALLY AT THE TEAM AND THEN AT AO'S AS THEY MADE THEIR RUNS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND 1 WP GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM THEN TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS AND RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. ENEMY FIRE WAS WELL AIMED AND INCOMING ROUNDS MISSED TEAM MEMBERS BY INCHES. FOUR COBRAS THEN CAME ON STATION (SCARFACE) AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. EXTRACT HELO CAME INTO ZONE AND RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. AS TEAM ENTERED EXTRACT HELO THEY SIGHTED 1 ENEMY FIRING AT HELO AND RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL HARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NO SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MAINLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

[illegible] OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1A: VIC. ZC 161678 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF A FLAT CLEARED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 163664 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. ANOTHER HLZ WITHIN THE PATROL'S AREA WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC 168661 AND WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A BARE HILL. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH WEDDING RING.

[illegible] RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 WIA

[illegible] CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[illegible] CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AREA PROVIDES [illegible] NATURAL COVER AND CONCEALMENT FOR THE ENEMY AND AT ONE TIME DURING [illegible] HE SIGHTED WILD RICE, BERRIES AND SOME BANANA TREES AND RECOMMENDS [illegible] WING STRIKES IN THE AREA OF THE CONTACTS VIC. ZC 162668 AND ZC [illegible]64.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH ARTILLERY DUE TO LACK OF RANGE BUT EXCELLENT WITH AO'S AND COBRAS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HARRELL	2540157	LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
LCPL	HOUSTON	2568906	LCPL	GROLL	2589028
LCPL	MITCHELL	2565903	LCPL	CROSS	2591525
HM3	ROYSE	B527338	LCPL	JONES	2510022

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
PER SECNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

H-12C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL HARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

16

INSERT
EXTRACT

66
18

[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted] GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DON OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0396-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081455H Apr 1970

066470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0396-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1627)LR(ZC1924) Extract on 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three maps or shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESBER BELLS-
PANAMA HAT/ALPHA

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By dir [illegible]
66470
COPY NO 2 OF 14
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE ELX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0396-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER; CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
170930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 CAMERAS, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111145H/171045H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 4 STEEL BRIDGES, 1 BRIDGE FOUNDATION, 1 HOOCH, 4 WOODEN UPRIGHTS AND CONCERTINA WIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111150H VIC. ZB 052276 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST THROUGH THICK VINES WHEN THEY OBSERVED A PARTIALLY COMPLETED HOOCH WHICH MEASURED 8X10X6'. THE HOOCH WAS ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF A STREAM. HOOCH HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED OF A TREE FRAME 3" IN DIAMETER. THERE WAS A CLEARED AREA 100X100 METERS DUE WEST OF THE HOOCH AND THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

111605H VIC. ZB 057276 TEAM WAS ON HIGH GROUND WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA IN THE CANOPY ADJACENT TO AN OPEN AREA. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK OR BLUE PJ'S AND NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT IN SIGHT. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5510.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
CHILI PEPPER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

121100H VIC. ZC 058278 TEAM OBSERVED BRIDGE 12' WIDE AND 80' LONG MADE OF STEEL IMBEDDED IN CONCRETE. BRIDGE HAD STEEL RAILING ALONG SIDES WHICH WERE 6' HIGH. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE AS ROAD IS GROWN OVER WITH VEGETATION. BRIDGE HAD 2 SMALL HOLES WHICH APPEARED TO BE CAUSED BY MINES HOWEVER THEY DO NOT HAMPER PASSAGE OVER BRIDGE.

130855H VIC. ZC 058283 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND 4 PAIRS OF WOODEN HAND CARVED UPRIGHTS 3' HIGH WITH CROSSBARS 3' LONG. UPRIGHTS HAD BLUE DRAGON DESIGNS CARVED INTO THEM. TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS PIECES OF CHINAWARE THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALSO FOUND AN EXPENDED SHELL FROM A 20MM ROUND MK-5 MOD 0 WITH A LINKED CASING ON IT.

130945H VIC. ZC 057284 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING NORTH ALONG SONG CAI WHEN THEY FOUND ROCK CONSTRUCTION WHICH WERE INTENDED FOR FOUNDATIONS FOR A BRIDGE ACROSS A STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST INTO THE RIVER. FOUNDATIONS WERE 12'X12'X8' AND APPEARED TO BE MANY YEARS OLD.

141020H VIC. ZC 052291 TEAM CONTINUED NORTH AND OBSERVED ANOTHER STEEL BRIDGE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS STREAM RUNNING INTO THE RIVER. BRIDGE WAS 75' LONG, 12' WIDE AND 5' RAILS ALONG THE SIDES. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE AS THE ROAD WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

140845H VIC. ZC 056288 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST AND OBSERVED 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED STEEL BRIDGE RUNNING EAST TO WEST OVER STREAM. BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL AND MEASURED 4-5' LONG AND 12' WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE AS ROAD WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. BRIDGE WAS PASSABLE BY FOOT ONLY.

141105H VIC. ZC 052293 TEAM WAS MOVING NW WHEN THEY RAN INTO CONCERTINA WIRE STRUNG NE TO SW FOR AN UNDETERMINED DISTANCE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE HOW FAR WIRE EXTENDED AS IT WAS IN BUSHES 4-6' HIGH. WIRE WAS OLD U.S. TYPE AND RUSTY, AGE UNDETERMINED.

150945H VIC. ZC 046300 TEAM WAS MOVING NW WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 STEEL BRIDGE WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED. ALL THAT REMAINED WAS STEEL FRAMEWORK WHICH MEASURED 75' LONG, 12' WIDE AND HANDRAILS 5' HIGH. STEEL BEAMS RESTED ON CONCRETE ARCH SUPPORTS WHICH WERE VERY OLD.

151740H VIC. ZC 044301 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 CARRYING AK-47 WITH NO EQUIPMENT MOVING WEST TO EAST BREAKING BRUSH VERY CAREFULLY AS A SMALL ANIMAL WOULD MAKE MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH. THE ENEMY CONTINUED M[redacted] PASSED TEAM'S POSITION OUT OF SIGHT. A SHOT WAS HEARD COMING FROM THEIR DIRECTION ABOUT TEN MINUTES AFTER THE ENEMY HAD PASSED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CONCENTRATION OF VEGETATION AND POOR VISIBILITY.

UNCLASSIFIE[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
CHILL PEEPER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS, ALLIGATORS AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 052275 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 044302 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TRAILER PARK AND IMPRESSIVE. OPS: VIC. ZC 057276 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, NE, NW, AND SE, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM COULD OBSERVE FROM HELO CULTIVATED FIELDS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR HAVEN AFTER THEY WERE EXTRACTED. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAMS BE PUT INTO THE HIGH GROUND ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. TEAM FEELS THE ENEMY MUST BE USING RIVER AS AN LOC AS NO TRAILS WERE FOUND AND THE ROAD RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG THE RIVER WAS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161	HMCPL	CURRY	2539103
HMCPL	SPARKS	2578571	PFC	SARTWELL	2598194
HMCPL	SALLS	2530747	HM2	LASKI	3209053
HMCPL	DIAZ	2504569			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

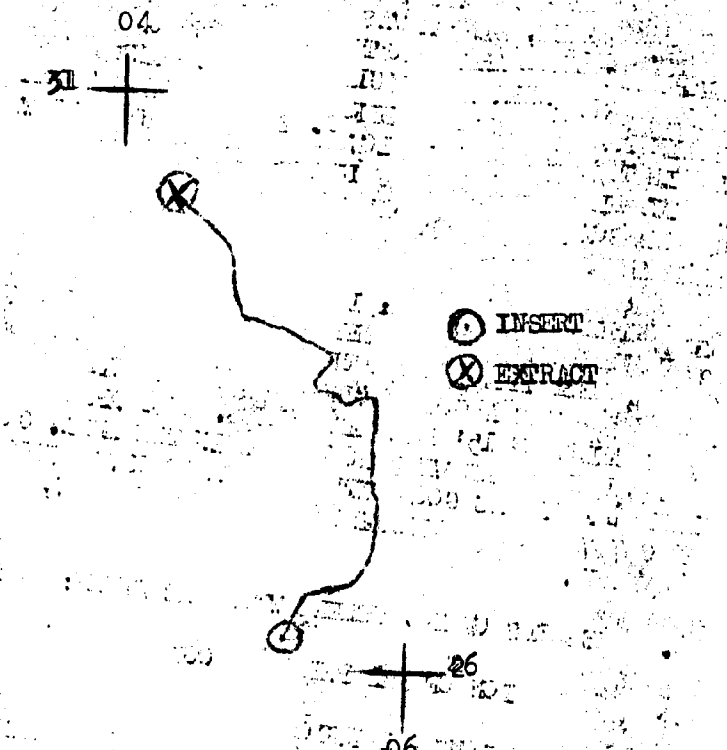
A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ADKINS
CHILI PEPPER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0397-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090650H Apr 1970

066570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0397-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0669)LR(ZC0966) Extract on 17 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 55.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TAKE OUT

W. C. GARRISON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
66570
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0397-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
170942 APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSIONS: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/170942H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF FIGHTING HOLES. RIFLE SHOTS WERE HEARD BUT WERE TO FAR AWAY. ONE TRAIL OF BLOOD WAS ALSO FOUND. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE NOT USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELOCOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 121540H VIC ZC094663 TEAM OBSERVED 5 FIGHTING HOLES 20' OFF NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO NORTH-WEST. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 3'X4'X3' APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD. TRAIL NOT HEAVILY USED AND NOT RECENTLY.

121540H VIC ZC099651 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS IN THIS AREA, UNABLE TO CHECK OUT DUE TO DISTANCE FROM PATROL LOCATION.

130910H VIC ZC086664 TEAM OBSERVED 20 FIGHTING HOLES ESTABLISHED IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION ON TOP OF HILL, MEASURING 2'X12'X4' APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD. NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

141545H VIC ZC078672 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH, SOUTHEAST TO WEST, SOUTHWEST 3-4 FEET WIDE APPEARED TO BE WELL USED.

(6)

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C.L DOWNIE [redacted]
TEA TIME, 0600
PATROL LEADER

A. ENEMY CONTS: 141549 VIC ZC078672 TEAM ON SAME TRAIL OBSERVED BLOOD S OUT 3½" X 2¼" WATER THIN ON LEAVES AND STEMP WITH THICK SMALL SPOTS APPROXIMATELY 10' APART ON THE TRAIL. TEAM BELIEVES TRAIL IS CENTIN USED AS BLOOD WAS FRESH. MOVING EAST 30 METERS TEAM INDICATED TRAIL DISAPPEARED INTO AN AREA TRAIL.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY RULING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND TORCH. MOVEMENT WAS IN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO NEGOTIATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOURS FOR AMBUSH PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOT SEASONAL IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: BIRDS, DEER, PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DIRT WAS COLORED DARK BROWN. IT WAS GOOD AND SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC ZC096659 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X40 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS 10' THICK. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM SOUTH EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC ZC084668 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X40 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. THE SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED SOIL. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS CUTS AND ING WITH X-RAY AND RECEIVING RING. OF LOCATIONS WERE VIC ZC084668 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, NORTH EASTERN DEFENDABIN BY 10 TO 12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT ZOOO METERS MUST WOULD BE PRODUCTIVE RELATIVE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: CONFIRM WITH PATROL LEADER ON LOCATION OF ANY ACTIVITY FOR FUTURE AMBUSH OPERATIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBER

CPL DOWNIE, A.R.	2464142
LCPL FOGARTY, B.E.	2523680
LCPL [redacted], T.W.	2540308
LCPL MUELLER, T.O.	2527804
LCPL WILKEY, S.E.	2592545
PTE THOMAS, J.W.	B 854372
PFC HILDEBRANDT, A [redacted]	2567793

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO U.C.M.S AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

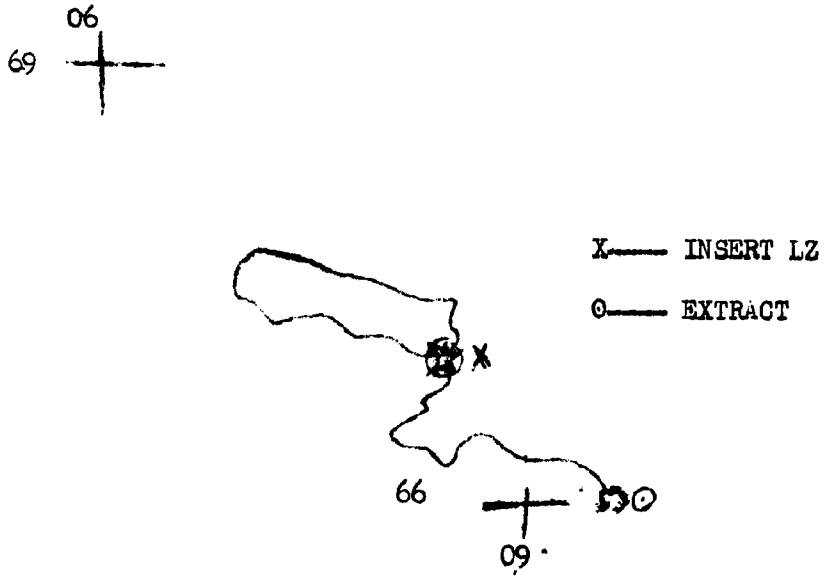
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL DOWNIE
TEA TIME, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0398-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H Apr 70

067970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0398-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME "B"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9243)LR(AT9440) Extract on 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrols members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
67970 1
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0398-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
170930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/170900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 113 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   140940H VIC. AT 959412 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 939399 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X75 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST TO WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 932413 WAS A FAIR 1-CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 150X75 METERS ON A 40 DEGREE SLOPE WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE MANY HLZ'S THROUGHOUT THE TEAM'S HAVEN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELIENT WITH ALL STATIONS. THERE WERE MANY OP'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. WALTERS
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

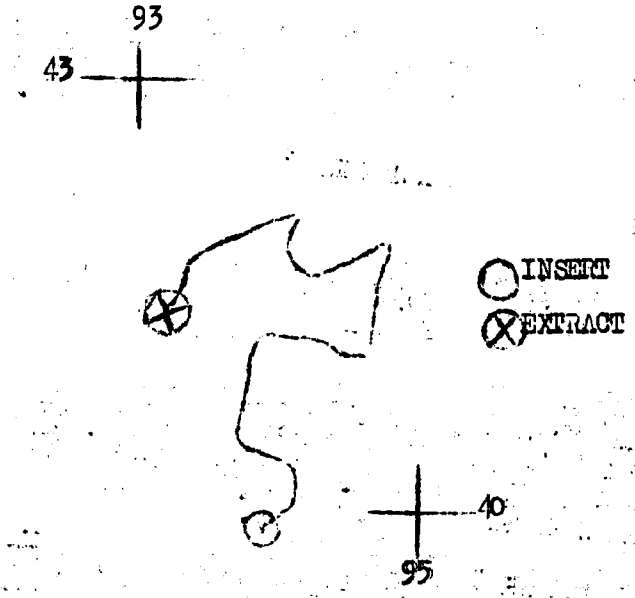
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA IS TOO SMALL FOR A 6 DAY PATROL DUE TO EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE AREA. PATROL LEADER ALSO STATED THERE IS NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RINGBROOM "M"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	WALTERS	0110048	LCPL	GRISHAM	2568965
CPL	GARZA	2435186	LCPL	KOPP	2558304
LCPL	STEPP	2546184	LCPL	AYALA	2542683



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0399-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H Apr 1970

068070

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0399-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0832) LR(ZC1230). Extract on 17 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - WEST ORANGE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
68070
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0399-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, C.O. E.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN B. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE DN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171100H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/170900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAMPFIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   160935H VIC. ZC 046267 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE AND REQUESTED FIRE MISSION BUT THE BATTERY WAS IN CHECK-FIRE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP AND THICK. ON HILL 1143 CANOPY WAS 15-20' WITH NEGATIVE SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE WAS NO WATER LOCATED ON THE OP, HOWEVER 600 METERS TO THE EAST THERE IS A STREAM WITH WATER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF DIRT AND DEAD LEAVES, WHICH WAS BLACK AND EXTREMELY SOFT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT/EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME VIC. ZC 087319 IT WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 SIT DOWN ZONE MEASURING 35X40 METERS WITH NUMEROUS STUMPS APPROXIMATELY 1-1½' HIGH. THE BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE WOULD BE FROM THE EAST. THE OP/RR SITE PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF SONG CAI TO THE WEST, NW AND SW. THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTION TO THIS COVERAGE WOULD BE THE HILL MASS VIC ZC 068306 WHICH BLOCKS 1500 METERS OF RIVER FROM OBSERVATION. THE WEATHER ON THE OP WAS COLD AT NIGHT (50-60 DEGREES) AND RANGING INTO 80 DEGREES DURING THE DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE WAS GENERALLY EARLY MORNING AND LATE AFTERNOON WITH WINDS MOSTLY FROM THE EAST AT 3-6 MPH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PTT, ALPHA, WEST ORANGE AND SUNRISE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOMINANT TWO HILLMASS AFTER 6

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1T. STEEVER
IMPRESSIVE, C.O. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T	STEEVER	0M1326	ICPL	WELLS	2499852
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966	PFC	MOODY	2610102
ICPL	HARRINGTON	2516067	HN	KERR	D848500
ICPL	GIDSON	2585699			

09
33

LZ
OP

30
07

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S 3

OPERATION ORDER #0400-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121030H Apr 1970

069070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0400-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9240)LR(AT9438) Extract on 15 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE/ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

69070
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSA[redacted] E[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0400-70 DA NANG, RVN
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA) C[redacted] 151600H APR70
DEBRIEFER:
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET(S)

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/151500H

4. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING(S) OF 20 VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDIES AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA TENDING 16 WATER BUFFALO & 6 CATTLE. AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   At 131630H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AT 926393 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VIC 910386. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE WORKING WITH HOES. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION, ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE. RESULTS: NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

   AT 131705H TEAM WAS STILL AT HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA ENTER 2 HOOTCHES VIC 905386. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY HAD NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF STONE WITH TILE ROOF AND WERE 15X10X6 FEET. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION TO HOOTCHES BEING MADE OF STONE.

   AT 140730 TEAM OBSERVED 4VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VIC 913390 WITH HOES. 2 WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WITH GREEN PJ'S, AND 1 WITH WHITE PJ'S TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED & 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY. TEAM SIGHTED TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA WORKING IN PAIRS THROUGHOUT GRID SQUARES VIC 9039 VIC 9038.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.[redacted]

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

A. ENEMY CONT.

AT 140830 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA TENDING 16 WATER BUFFALO AND 6 CATTLE GRAZING VIC 914406. VC/NVA WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HAD NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. FIRE MISSION CEASED DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE: BIRDS AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN HARD DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC 946404, IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46 HELO(S). LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 936384 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X40 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF OVERGROWN RICE PADDY. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT VIC 928394 1 CH-46 HELO ALL WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC 935390 NO TRAIL IN THAT VICINITY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC 926393 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST NORTHWEST, WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. 922387 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST, NORTHWEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

0. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM GO TO UL 9141-LR 9338 CONCENTRATE ON CATTLE HERD AND PROBABLE BASE CAMP VIC 9140. RECOMMEND PATROL OF PLT OR CO SIZE BE SENT INTO AREA TO CLEAR AREA OF VC/NVA RICE GROWERS. ARTILLERY NOT EFFECTIVE AS FARMERS WORK IN PAIRS AND WHEN ARTY IS CALLED THEY HAVE COVER IN RICE DIKES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: ACCORDING TO THE PATROL LEADER, THERE ARE NUMEROUS VIETNAMESE (ENEMY) WORKING IN THE RICE FIELDS IN ANTENNA VALLEY. THESE VIETNAMESE ARE WORKING BOTH DAY AND NIGHT. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WOMEN OR CHILDREN. THERE ARE MANY HOOTCHES IN THE AREA BUILT LOW TO THE GROUND IN THE TREELINES WHICH ARE GOING UNDETECTED BY AERIAL OBSERVATION AND ESTABLISHED, FRIENDLY [illegible]'S THESE HOOTCHES ARE CONSTRUCTED FROM MUD-PACKED CLAY AND ARE 10' [illegible] RANGING 2-3' ABOVE THE SURFACE OF THE GROUND. TEAM MEMBER BELIEVES [illegible]SE ARE HEAVILY USED AS LIVING QUARTERS. (S-2 CMT RECENT REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THE ENEMY IS IN A PRODUCTION STATUS WHICH WOULD ACCOUNT FOR THIS ACTIVITY.)

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

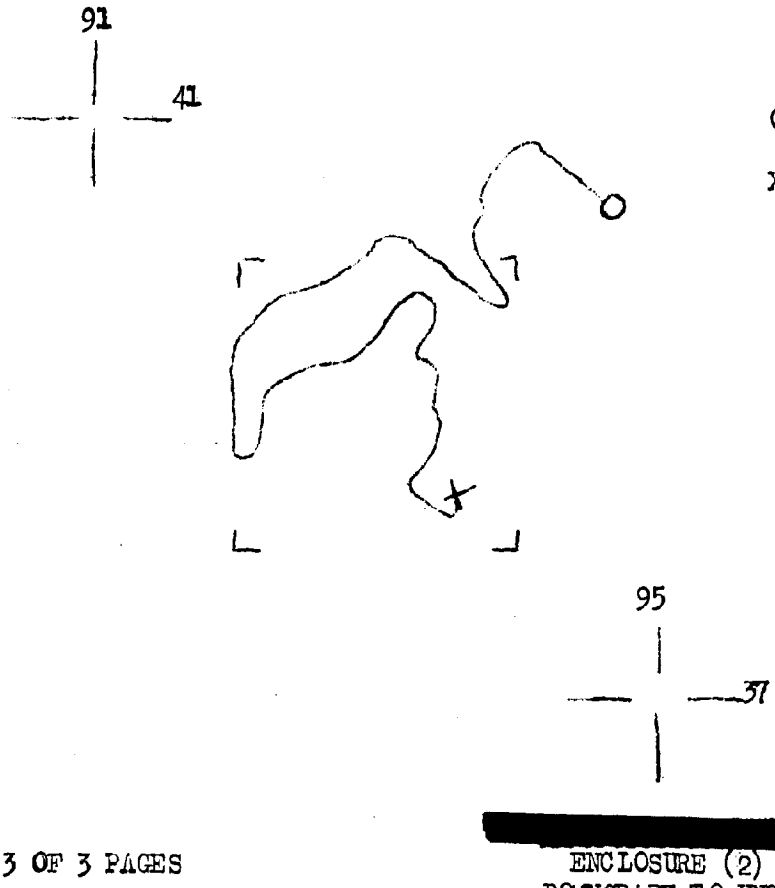
[redacted]

1LT FALLON
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT FALLON	0108305	HM3 SCHWARTZ	B111332
SGT ROWLEY	2281175	LCPL POWELL	2414186
LCPL WOODHURST	2482788	LCPL THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL MCCLEESE	2515464		

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0401-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121010H Apr 1970

069170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0401-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9945)IR(BT0142) Extract on 15 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE/ZULU

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
69170
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0401-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151505H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121445H/151505H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.3 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 3 TRAILS AND 1 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

140845H VIC. AT997438 TEAM OBSERVED MAJOR TRAIL, HEAVILY USED RUNNING WEST TO EAST CROSSING VALLEY. TRAIL IS 2-3 METERS WIDE WITH SANDAL PRINTS VERY DEEP SUGGESTING HEAVY LOADS. PRINTS WERE HEADED EAST.

140855H VIC. AT999438 TEAM OBSERVED SECONDARY TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO NORTHWEST TO STREAMBED. TRAIL IS 2 METERS WIDE MODERATELY USED.

140350H VIC. AT996435 TEAM OBSERVED SECONDARY TRAIL HEAVILY USED RUNNING SW-NE ON NORTHWEST SIDE OF STREAM. TRAIL IS 2 METERS WIDE NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS. TEAM WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE 300 METERS OF TRAIL.

140905H VIC. AT996435 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER FROM NW TO SE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT SPOLTER
FIG NEWTON, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10-14' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, POLICENS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METER PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ: VIC. BT007455 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X75'. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC: AT994436 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X100'. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-4' SCRUBS

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS IN HIGH GROUND BUT NEGATIVE COMM ON FORWARD SLOPE. OP LOCATED VIC. BT002446 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY STAGING AREA VIC. 991445 FOR SUPPLY UNITS.

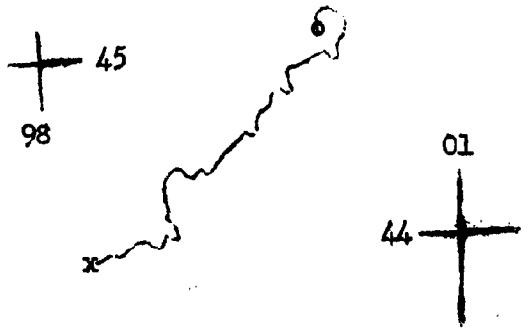
11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SPOLTER	0103019
LCPL MASSOMATTED	2510961
LCPL ELKINS	2118253
PFC THORNES	2572047
LCPL MCBRIDE	2527455
PFC LANTORNO	2485696
HM3 MULLINS	B385361

MAP OVERLAY

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0402-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111324H Apr 1970

068170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0402-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1880) IR(ZC2077). Extract on 17 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
68170
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0402-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171050H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN, ENL.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/171030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES, 1 FENCE, 1 CAVE, 2 TREES USED FOR OP'S, 1 TRAIL JUNCTION AND RIFLE SHOTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   131430H VIC. ZC 187806 TEAM SIGHTED 2 TREES SITUATED AT FORK OF STREAM IN A LARGE OPEN AREA WITH FOOTHOLES MADE OF VINES LEADING UP TO LIMBS ON THE TREES. TEAM BELIEVED TREES WERE USED FOR OP'S AND WERE NOT USED IN 4 MONTHS.

   131530H VIC. ZC 189804 TEAM SIGHTED 1 FENCE RUNNING NW-SE PARALLEL TO STREAM 4' HIGH AND 150' LONG CONSTRUCTED OF SAPPLINGS AND VINES AND 2 1-MAN HARBOR SITES LOCATED 25 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 6 MONTHS.

   140830H VIC. ZC 191800 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TREE WITH FOOTHOLES MADE OF VINES LEADING UP THE TREE. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 4 MONTHS AND TEAM BELIEVED TREE HAD BEEN USED AS AN OP.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL CARTER
FOREFATHER, C.G. A.
PATROL LEADER

1409OOH VIC. ZC 189798 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE LOCATED UNDER LARGE ROCK MEASURING 18'X8'X6' AND 1 CAVE MEASURING 4'X4'X2'. BOTH CAVE AND HARBOR SITE WERE SITUATED BEHIND STREAM AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

1414JOH VIC. ZC 190786 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL JUNCTION WITH 3 TRAILS RUNNING NW, SW AND NE. ALL TRAILS WERE 1' WIDE AND USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. THERE WAS A 1-MAN HARBOR SITE SITUATED NEXT TO JUNCTION WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY 3 DAYS OLD.

1416OOH VIC. ZC 190802 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 1-2' WIDE AND USED IN LAST 48 HOURS BUT NOT HEAVILY. TRAIL RAN THROUGH 1-MAN HARBOR SITE WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY 48 HOURS OLD.

170800 TO 171100H VIC. ZC 185788 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS, 1,000 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND PALMS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY ON STREAMBEDS AND DIFFICULT OFF STREAMBEDS AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH-BROWN CLAY AND STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 183803 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X150' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 2'X6" STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 186794 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30X60' ON TOP OF A FINGER WITH STUMPS OBSTRUCTING LANDING IN ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED HE BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS MOVING S/SW TO VIC. ZC 1878 AND ZC 1877.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

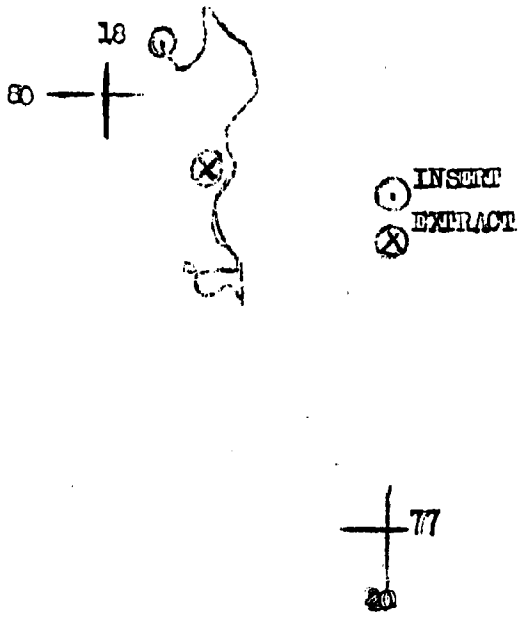
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL CARTER
FOREFATHER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARTER	2442718	PFC	RIORDAN	2570761
LCPL	HEAD	2515645	PFC	LANGRIDGE	2589088
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996	SGT	LE THAM	66/206.662
HN	SCHEURER	1643808	CPL	VO TRUONG	59/205.286



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0403-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130950H Apr 1970

070370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0403-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1266)LR(ZC1563) Extract on 17 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SERVICE MAN 44.15

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-TAKE OUT

W. C. Gibson
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&S FILES
70370
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: #0403-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 4
SHEET 6540 1

1SF RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
171030H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/171000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA, ONE BASE CAMP, POUNDING NOISED, FOOTPRINTS AND ONE BURST OF AK-47 FIRE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, 3 FIRE MISSIONS, NO SWEAT AREA 1VC/NVA KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131335H VIC. ZC 125644 TEAM SIGHTED 3' TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, TRAIL WELL PACK WITH DIRT AND CLAY USED BY SMALL PARTIES. TEAM ALSO FOUND FOOTPRINTS ESTIMATED 1 DAY OLD VERY EASY MOVEMENT ON TRAIL.

131345H VIC ZC 125534 MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL STOPPED TO SEND A SALUTE (2) VC/NVA WALKED ON OUR REAR BUT LEFT BEFORE WE HAD A CHANCE TO FIRE. THEY RAN SOUTH.

131530H VIC ZC 127643 BASE CAMP, 20 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE VERY OLD GRAVE, OLD CHOW CANS ALL OVER AREA. TRAIL MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH THROUGH MIDDLE OF BASE CAMP, ALSO FOUND TABLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2 TO 3 FEET WIDE, 4 FEET DEEP. GRAVE RESEMBLES FIGHTING HOLE THAT WAS COVERED UP. TRAIL 3' WIDE.

 [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL REID [redacted]
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

131545H VIC. ZC 129643 TEAM HEARD AN ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY POUNDING ON WOOD, MAKING 9 DISTINCT NOISES IN A ROW, POSSIBLY TO ALERT OTHER ENEMY IN THE AREA. ENEMY WERE USING SOME TYPE OF CLUB. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DOUBLE CANOPY.

160845H VIC. ZC 135654 TEAM HEARD A 3-4 ROUND AUTOMATIC BURST OF AK-47 FIRE, POSSIBLY FIRING AT AO IN THE AREA WHO WAS SUPPORTING FRIENDLIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

160900H VIC. ZC 122651 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK CLOTHING WORKING IN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE, DIGGING TUNNELS 1,000 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. TEAM MADE THE SIGHTING USING 7X50'S. HOSTAGE HORNET CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. AO ALSO CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND SAPPLINGS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY ON TRAILS AND DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AT THE RATE OF 200-250 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, TIGERS, BEARS AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 123651 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 60X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF AN OLD CLEARED OUT FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 124647 TO ZC 137635 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, HARD PACKED AND WELL USED IN LAST 12-24 HOURS WITH NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 123651 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN ARC-LIGHT OF THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

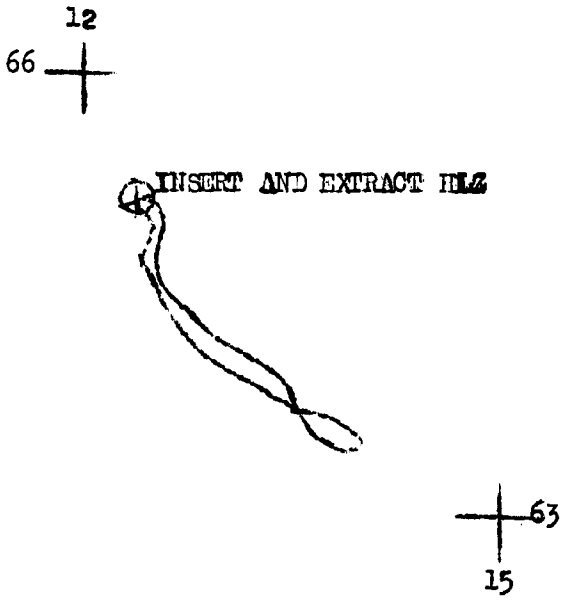
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL REID
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	REID	2527323	LCPL	JOHNSTON	2511077
LCPL	FUNK	2493027	PVT	LINTON	2557732
LCPL	DUFORE	2529689	HM2	DAWLEY	D5197809
PFC	WARD	2574782			



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0404-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100800H Apr 1970

067470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0404-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9945)LR(BT0142) Extract on 12 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference's (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

TL leaders will ensure that no patrol members drew or carry more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1st RECON BN S&O FILES
67470
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 040-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121620H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ALO/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101400H/121530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND 2 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111030H VIC. BT 004443 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS WITH CAMOUFLAGED FACES CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES MOVING AROUND IN HARBOR SITE SITUATED IN GROUP OF TREES SURROUNDED BY AN OPEN AREA. TEAM USED 7X50'S IN OBSERVING ENEMY UNIFORM AND PATROL LEADER REPORTS THEIR UNIFORM WAS THE EXACT SAME AS OUR RECON TEAMS. ENEMY WERE SIGHTED 400 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM HEARD THE VOICES OF APPROXIMATELY 10 MORE ENEMY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA, 5 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLY 120MM ROCKETS).

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

(7)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. E, 1ST
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, NUMEROUS BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 425 AT 998464. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. BT 007453 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30X20 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF CLEARED OUT AREA (OLD INFANTRY LZ). BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND VESPER BELLS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 004447 PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS FURTHER PATROLS IN THIS AREA USING OP VIC. BT 004447 AND CALLING FIRE MISSIONS ON ENEMY MOVEMENT AND CHECKING OUT RESULTS AFTERWARDS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HOFF	0111172	HM3	TOLINE	B629862
PFC	HANLEY	2443880	LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
LCPL	BRASLEL	2527427	PFC	GRACE	2562168
PVT	WHITE	2562370			

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

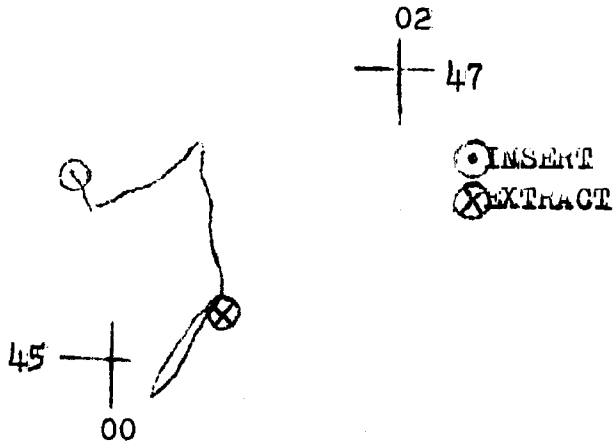
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
CLAX FIRE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS: IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0405-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111342H Apr 1970

068270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0405-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tms operating in Happy Valley & on Charile Ridge.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
68270
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0405-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 200930H APRIL 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 .45 CALIBER PISTOL, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN HAPPY VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131030H/200830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 164 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT, 1 CAMPFIRE AND APPROXIMATELY 10 NIGHTS. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

161930H VIC. AC 205655 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED 1 CAMPFIRE. TEAM CALL FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION, CLOUD COVERAGE.

172050H VIC. AC 210709 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND HEARD LIGHT MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 6 MEN TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION MOVING SOUTH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT POOLE
WELDING RING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

182145H VIC. ZC 200707 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NW THAT SOUNDED LIKE 2-4 ENEMY APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED SOUTH TO VIC. ZC 201704. AT APPROXIMATELY 2215H TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT 30 METERS TO THE NW. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT. AT APPROXIMATELY 2245H TEAM OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS ON HILL 1487 VIC. ZC 195706. TEAM CONTINUED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

182245H TO 190030H VIC. ZC 195706 TEAM OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 6 LIGHTS VICINITY OF HILL 1487 MOVING FROM THE NW TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS FROM 182220H TO 190021H AND FROM 190010H TO 190045H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ALL LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. NO LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED NOR MOVEMENT DETECTED AFTER 190030H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 1,000 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND RATS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 201704 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND CONCRETE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION EXCEPT NW. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. OTHER HLZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN AOR BA NA. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING WITH ALL RELAYS AND VESPER BELLS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 206704 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND SE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LOCATION IS GOOD FOR RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER C[redacted]: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

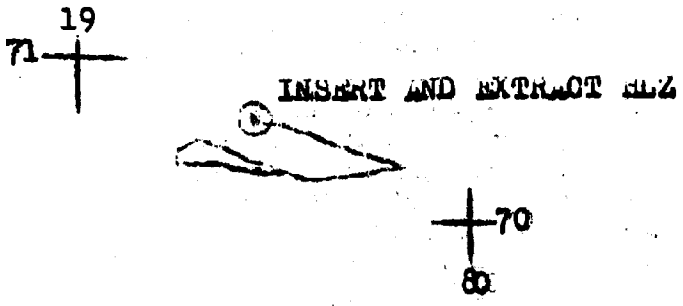
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT POOLE
[redacted], CO. ##
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	POOLE	2406219
LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521
PVT	LOCKWOOD	2591668
LCPL	WORREL	2528075
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696
PVT	OWENS	2569620
LCPL	ZENIER	2536956



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0406-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111407H Apr 1970

068370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0406-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1067) LR(ZC1364). Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - WEDDING RING

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

68370
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0406-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. S. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
190900H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25; 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/190830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRENCHLINE, 1 TRAIL WITH FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 FENCE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

160945H VIC. ZC 103666 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC TRENCHLINE MEASURING 50' IN DIAMETER, 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. TRENCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

171700H VIC. ZC 095664 TEAM SIGHTED 1 RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL MEASURING 2'X2'X3'. THE TEAM ALSO OBSERVED THE REMAINS OF 6 LEAN-TO'S. THE AREA HAD BEEN WELL USED APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS AGO.

171730H VIC. ZC 104669 TEAM SIGHTED 1 FENCE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS LONG AND 4' HIGH. FENCE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND RAN PARALLEL TO TRAIL RUNNING SE-NW. FENCE WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 YEARS OLD.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MURPHY
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 109666 WAS A FAIR MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A MARSHY AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 105667 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 500X500 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. ANOTHER LZ IN THE PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC 098657. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 099667 1-2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND THEN NORTH TO SOUTH, RECENTLY AND WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEDDING RING.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

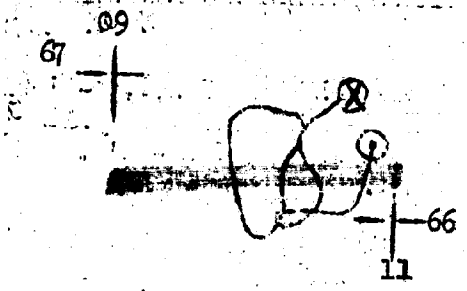
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO THE AREA FURTHER NORTH OF THIS TEAM'S HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MURPHY	0111667	LCPL	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LT.	MAY	0108711	LCPL	GASTER	2484785
CPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187	LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0407-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111419H Apr 1970

068470

Ref: (a) Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0407-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC~~1228~~ 0960) LR(ZC~~1525~~ 1258). Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 ~~45.6~~ Alt: ~~42.6~~ 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ~~SCANDANAVIA~~ ROAD TEST ~~56.65~~ 54.35
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PARALLEL BARS/ ALFA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
68470
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]ORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
AG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0407-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
190930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

E. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/190830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 82MM MORTAR ROUND BOOBY-TRAPPED, 3 VC/NVA FIRING AT AO AND 1 TRAIL WITH FIGHTING HOLES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141300H VIC. ZC 129591 TEAM SIGHTED 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH FRICTION TYPE FUZE, 1 M-306 A1 CARTRIDGE AND TRIP WIRE. ROUND WAS SITUATED ON INSERT LZ AND TEAM DESTROYED IT IN PLACE.

151700H VIC. ZC 116592 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST, WELL AND RECENTLY USED WITH FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2'X3' ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL.

152400H VIC. ZC 118594 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. ENEMY PASSED WITHIN 150 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION AND FIRED AT AO SUPPORTING TEAM PARALLEL BARS RESULTING IN AO RECEIVING 1 HIT.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
BAV OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CAYENNE, C6
CPL NOKES
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 128593 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 500X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. COMMUNICATION WITH PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

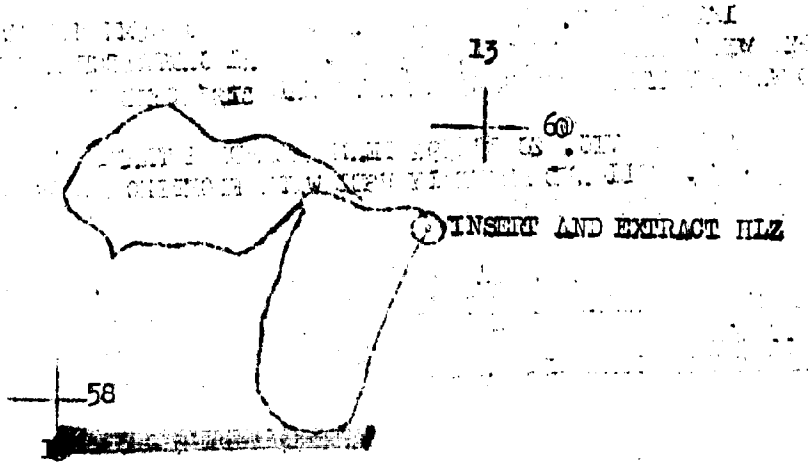
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO HLZ'S IN THE NORTHERN PART OF THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NOKES	2424547	LCPL	SANDOVAL	2475758
LCPL	WEEKLY	2552739	PFC	ABLE	2590165
PFC	TORRES	2342852	HN	MOORE	B735111



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0408-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111431H Apr 1970

068570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0408-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0587) LR(ZC0885). Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
68570
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0408-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171430H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TA50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/171400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC/NVA. THE TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 9 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141400H VIC. ZC 081856 TEAM FOUND 1 PAIR OF NVA TENNIS SHOES WITH RUBBER CLEATS ON THE ROAD. TEAM MOVED 50 METERS TO THE NW AND FOUND ANOTHER PAIR OF NVA TENNIS SHOES.

171130H VIC. ZC 065867 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH. ENEMY WERE WEARING LIGHT BROWN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PITH HELMETS. 1 ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

171200H VIC. ZC 068861 TEAM MOVED SOUTH ACROSS STREAM AND CONTINUED SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 7 NVA LAYING IN AMBUSH. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WITHDREW FROM AREA AND AO CALLED IN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKES UNKNOWN AS TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WENTWORTH
STATION BREAK, C.O. A.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER IS IN HIGH GROUND AND IS SEASONAL AND IS STARTING TO DRY UP. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SOLID BROWN DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 083856 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 60X80 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF PAVED ASPHALT ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 065864 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 80X40 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF A STREAMBED WITH ROCKS AND SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE IS FROM THE NORTH. ANOTHER HLZ IN THE AREA IS LOCATED VIC. ZC 059865. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 060865 TO ZC 065865: 1.5' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND NOT USED IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 074861 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SW AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. ZC 068866 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER FEELS THAT A BASE CAMP IS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY AS ENEMY WERE WEARING VERY CLEAN UNIFORMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863	ICPL	CAREY	2527328
CPL	RHEINLAENDER	2469155	ICPL	SIKES	2564945
ICPL	SWITZER	2519030	ICPL	ELANDO	2574766

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

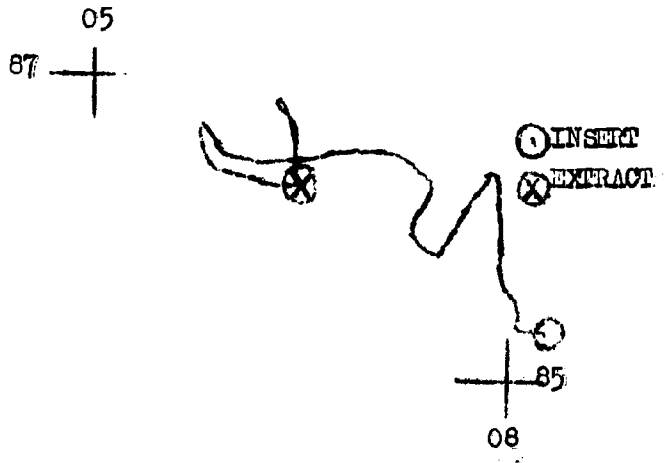
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WENTWORTH
STATION BREAK, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0409-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121130H Apr 1970

069270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0409-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1174)LR(ZC1371) Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 45.6

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WEDDING RING

W. C. Grayson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W.C. GRAYSON
By direction

69270 1
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0410-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120935H Apr 1970

069370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0410-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1487)LR(ZC1785) Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
69370
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0410-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FAST DAY. CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 181530H APRIL 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/181515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 RIFLE SHOTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   1722OH VIC. ZC 152861 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 3 SHOTS FIRED IN 10 SECOND INTERVALS APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS TO THEIR EAST.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ANTEATERS, DOGS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 169859 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 155853 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND TREE STUMPS. IT WAS A 2 WHEEL ZONE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 156862 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, SOUTH AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. ZC 154861 GOOD COVERAGE TO EAST, NORTH AND WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT EMERSON
FAST DAY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR AS TEAM FELL OFF CLIFF CAUSING AN EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. 1 MAN RECEIVED LACERATIONS ON THE HAND AND 1 MAN HAS POSSIBLE CONCUSSION AND WAS SUFFERING FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION . AND A THIRD MAN POSSIBLY HAD MALARIA.

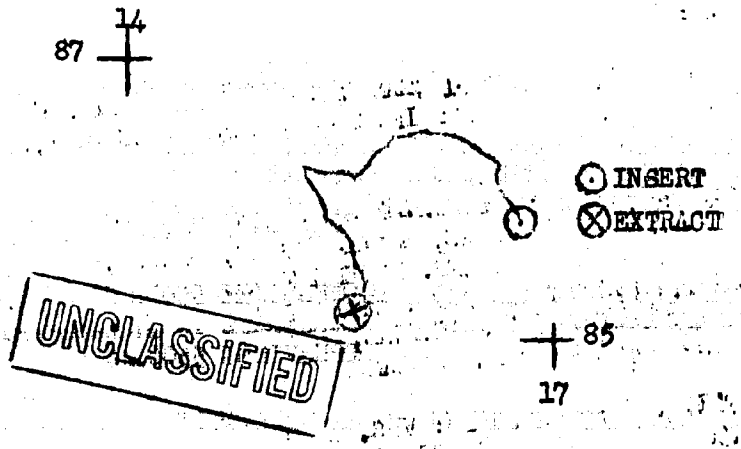
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS GOOD POSSIBILITIES FOR AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AS IT AFFORDS GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT FROM THE AIR AND PLENTY OF WATER. [redacted]

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LAPPIN	2479389	LCPL	NEBBIT	2525266
SGT	EMERSON	2335023	LCPL	GRANT	2588926
LCPL	STRAMPER	2504570	PVT	WALLS	2508646
LCPL	WENDELGAST	2512693			



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0411-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120915H Apr 1970

069470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0411-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1685)LR(ZC1982) Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&O CMCS
W. [illegible]
By DIRECTION

069470

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0/11-70
PATROL: OPERATING, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GREGG OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6/VI II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211130H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ARMAMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. MEDICAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/211100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 1 WHITE-WHITE AND ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201400H VIC. ZC182837 TEAM HAD JUST MOVED INTO A REST AREA WHEN THEY HEARD EXPLOSIONS FROM CHICOM GRENADES. PATROL LEADER AND ONE SECURITY MAN MOVED APPROXIMATELY 15-20 METERS SOUTHWEST TO THE STREAM AND OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA FISHING IN THE STREAM. 1 WAS WEARING CUTOFF GREEN UTILITIES, PUSH HAT AND A PISTOL. THE OTHER 2 WERE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND NO EQUIPMENT. THE ONE WITH THE PISTOL STARTED MOVING UP A TRAIL TOWARDS HIS PATROL LEADER AND HIS SECURITY MAN. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE ENEMY HOWEVER OTHER 2 THAT HAD BEEN FISHING CAME INTO SIGHT SO THE TWO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S AND 1 PISTOL CAPTURED. AS THEY WERE CHECKING THE BODIES THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE ROCKS, TEAM MOVED NORTH AND CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION, TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION RESULTING IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT DUDA [redacted]
OFFSPRING, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

180720H VIC. ZC171837 TEAM SIGHTED WHIZ-WHEEL ALONG THE STREAM. WHIZ-WHEEL NUMBER: USKAC 288 G DAY 20 KAL 54

190930H VIC. ZC175834 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND PITH HELMENT MOVING ACROSS RIVER. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS. INSERT LZ: VIC ZC194843 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI HELO'S MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC179837 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC. ZC171836 GOOD COVERAGE ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT NORTH WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA'S, 1 CHICOM 7.62 PISTOL MODEL 51 CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

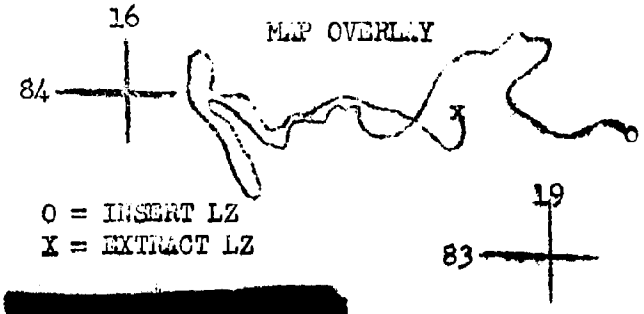
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 7 DAYS TOO LONG IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DUDA	0108964
CPL OFARRELL	2411015
HM3 MCLYNN	B312213
LCPL SIMPSON	2538506
LCPL SELLS	2538944
LCPL JAMES	2559995
PFC COTTRELL	2628331



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85

UNCLASSIFIED

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0412-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131225H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0412-70

070470

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173) 1667 1866 Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. GRESSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
70470
COPY NO 2 OF 13

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0412-70
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO, "C"
DESIGNATOR: GYSGT GTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III/6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211330H APRIL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN RANGER ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. PURPOSE OF CONTACT: RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161515H/211315H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH A 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHAND GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE, RODENTS, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC210704 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X85 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARDPACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179683 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X70 METERS ABLE TO HOLD ONE HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 10 TO 15' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A 15 DEGREE SLOPE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH WEDDING RING AND FLASHSIGNAL. OP LOCATION VIC. ZC179683 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTHWEST NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DOMNOSKE
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGN OF ANY ENEMY ON THE SOUTHWEST END OF BA NA.

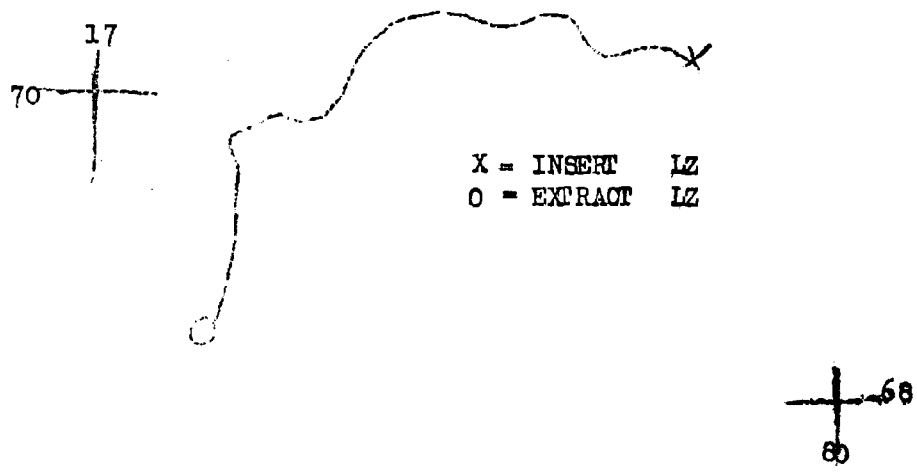
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DOMNOSKE	2494365	PFC	LOPEZ	2566722
LCPL	TEWS	2538485	LCPL	HICKS	2507734
LCPL	HANNAN	2543569	HM3	RANDLE	3537818
PFC	BRUNSWORTH	2565888	CPL	LAM HY	70200435
			CPL	NGUYEN-OONG	67401947

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4Q

UNCLASSIFIED

A-15-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0413-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131341H Apr 1970

070570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0413-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on ~~14~~ 15 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8291) LR(AT8589). Extract on ~~15~~ 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
70570
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0413-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE DN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171130H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 OP-1141
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151430H/171015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 44 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 12' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND SMALL THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, NOT SEASONAL AND MOSTLY IN THE LOW GROUND. WILD LIFE WAS RESTRICTED TO MONKEYS, BIRDS AND PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS IN THE HIGH GROUND, SAND IN LOW GROUND COLORED LIGHT BROWN AND WAS HARD. STREAMBEDS WERE MOSTLY BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 836881 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH A SOFT MUD AND STUMP SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO ZONE WOULD BE FROM THE NORTHEAST. ADDITIONAL ZONE FOR A MULTI CH-46 LOCATED VIC. AT 8268. ALL STREAMS CROSSED WERE FORDABLE USUALLY WITH LARGE BOULDERS WITH WATER RUNNING 5-10' BELOW. COMMUNICATION WITHIN AREA WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND AND FAIR IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCAFEE
PAL JOEY, C.O. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

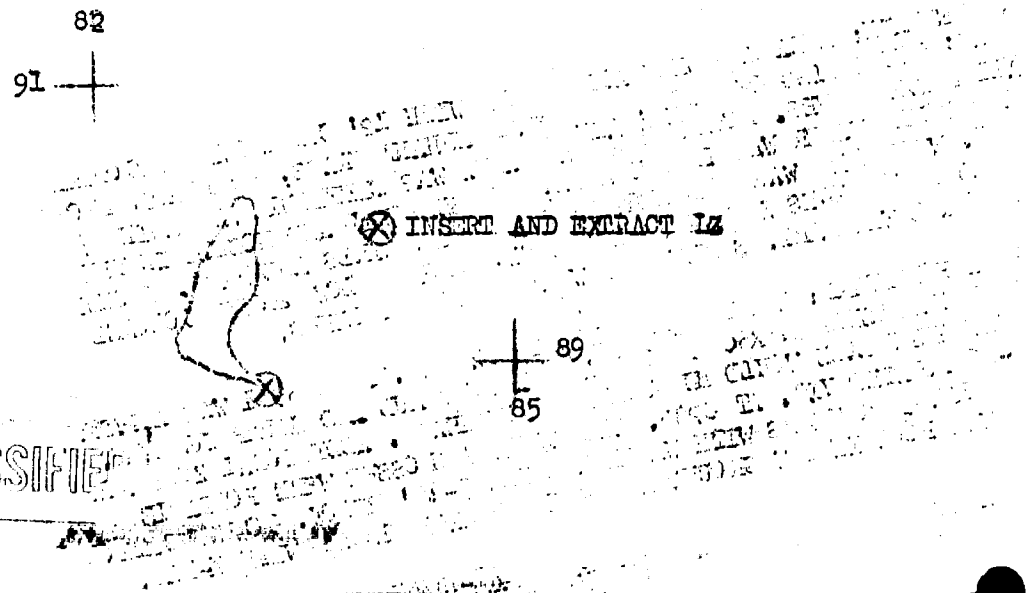
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THAT ENEMY ACTIVITY MAY BE AT VIC. AT 8490 TO AT 8690 PRIMARILY BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN. THIS AREA COULD PROVIDE GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND BE INDICATED WATER WOULD BE AVAILABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH TEAM LEADER. RECENT REPORT HAS SUGGESTED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT TO EXTRACT THIS TEAM PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF ITS MISSION, IT IS CONSIDERED NECESSARY TO RESCHEDULE THIS AREA IN THE NEAR FUTURE TO INCLUDE GRIDS AT 8490 TO AT 8690.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCAFEE	2450289	LCPL	WILEY	2523334
LCPL	KEMPE	2562796	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
HM3	BENNETT	B836544	PFC	RITCHEY	2526707
LCPL	GARZA	2536328			



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0[redacted]

Copy N[redacted] of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131357H Apr 1970

070670

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #041[redacted]-70

Call Sign: ~~PRIME CUB~~ EIFSKIN D-

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on ~~14~~ 15 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8590) LR(AT8887). Extract on ~~15~~ 16 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
70670
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL: ELF SKIN "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201700 APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000/ 201630

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY [redacted]0 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO [redacted] CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW LAND. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, SPIDERS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF CLAY COLORED RED. IT WAS HARD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTEDOF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 858886 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING 50X25 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GROUND, ELEPHANT GRASS, ROCKS, AND BEST APPROACH WAS FROM EAST. EXTRACT LZ WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT 859889 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT NORRIS
ELFSKIN "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

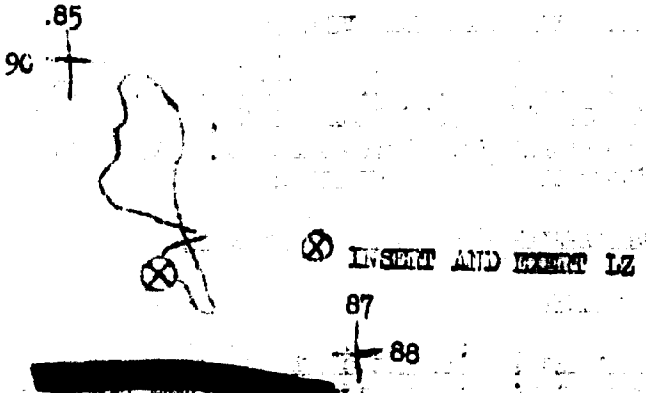
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT NORRIS, C.H.	2487704	LCPL BELANGER, D.A.	2584360
CPL HOPSON, R.	2374398	LCPL MCCARTHY, W.R.	2574034
LCPL TURNER, M.E.	2523323	PFC HILL, D.W.	2335897
LCPL ANDERSON, T.	2482458		

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
operation Order #0415-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140855H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0415-70

070770

Call Sign: PRIME CUT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1263)LR(ZC1560) Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Roferences (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Elevtronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WEDDING RING/
SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

70770

COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0415-70
PATROL: PRIME LINE, CPO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SFC. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS M7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
2009CH APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. SIZE: 7 MEN.
   B. SPECIAL ARMAMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND CONTROL OF PATROL: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL TOOLS: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO LOCATE ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS/VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/200900H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 15-25 CAMPFIRES. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   1820CH VIC. ZC 133570 TEAM SIGHTED 15-25 CAMPFIRES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRES GOING OUT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 800 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND LIGHT BROWN HARD CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILEY
PRIME CUT, C.O. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 142566 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 75X100' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 3-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 129591 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X100' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 3-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTHEAST. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC 128592 TO ZC 136590. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA. OP'S VIC. ZC 128591 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST AND NOT EASILY OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

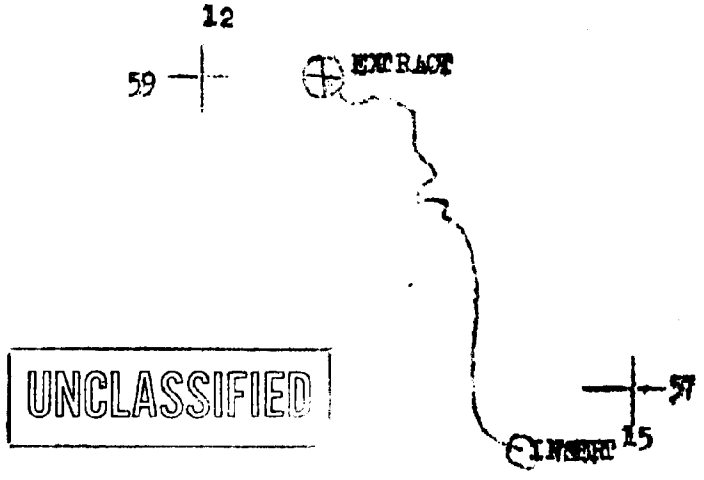
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH ROAD TEST.

12. DESERTION COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILEY	2307516	PFC	HILL	2524129
HOPL	LYNCH	2506214	PFC	HUNTO	2541071
LCPL	TINNEY	2443980	PFC	REESE	2526659
LCPL	NELSON	2506909			



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS PAR OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

OPERATION ORDER #0416-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130945H Apr 1970

070870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0416-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1260)LR(ZC1557) Extract on 19 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
(2) SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

W. L. Grayson

W. L. GRAYSON
By direction

70870

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W. 1ST RECON S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0416-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
172000H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141145H/171945 APL. 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 14 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

151645H VIC. ZC 125597 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 ENEMY CARRYING RIFLE AND 2 CARRYING PACKS, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED AREA WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY H&I MISSION DURING THE NIGHT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

171330H VIC. ZC 138609 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON AN OLD TRAIL AND TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY APPROACHING FROM THE SE ON THE TRAIL. TEAM MOVED BACK AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING AK-47'S AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT. TEAM SET-OFF CLAYMORES RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CPL GODLOVE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

171400H VIC. ZC 138607 TEAM MOVED IN A SE DIRECTION AND BEGAN TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 10 VC/NVA. TEAM ALSO RECEIVED 2 CHI-COM GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TEAM CALLED AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AO CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS; BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DARK BROWN DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 129592 WAS AN EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 MEASURING 100X150 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 128598 LADDER ZONE. ANOTHER HLZ LOCATED IN THE AREA WAS AT VIC. ZC 125598. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 129602 TO ZC 138607 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE PARTIALLY OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 127597 TO ZC 123596 4-6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST WITH A HARD PACKED SURFACE AND WELL USED. TRAIL HAS INTERSECTION RUNNING TO THE NW AT VIC. ZC 126598 WITH VINES TIED ACROSS TREE BLOCKING ENTRANCE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIERRA. OP'S: VIC. ZC 129592 GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC 125598 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO 1 WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAMS SET UP SENSORS ON TRAIL AND HAVE AN AO ON CALL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GODLOVE	2512993	LCPL	POHL	2499025
LCPL	MCCLENDON	2589711	PVT	DIETRICH	2557731
LCPL	KEHOE	2510616	HM3	HAMILTON	B545710
LCPL	REED	2511188			

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

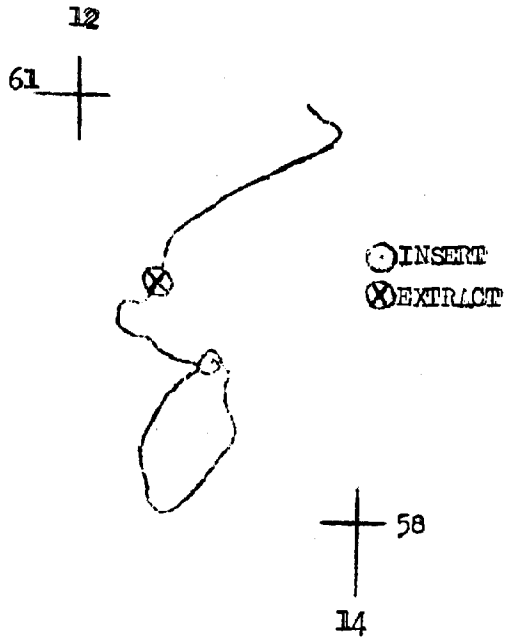
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GODLOVE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0417-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
122215H Apr 1970

069570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0417-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct scuba diving operations in direct support of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, and locate enemy underwater caches and harbor sites.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 daily for CP, Company B, 1/7. Conduct underwater operations in area directed by B, 1/7, and return upon completion of daily operations.

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   B, 1/7 N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
69570
COPY NO 1 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, VB-Divers (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0417-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS, DIVERS
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171045H MAY70

UNCLASSIFIED

DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMOPSITION: 1 OFF, 2 ENL, 1 USN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SCUBA DIVING OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF CO. B 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES. LOCATE ENEMY UNDERWATER CACHES AND HARBOR SITES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 121000H/141500H

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS SEARCH MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS RESULTING IN THE DISCOVERY OF UNDERWATER CACHE AND HARBOR SITE.

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: TEAM COMMENCED DIVING OPERATIONS IN THE SONG DIEN DINH VIC. BT0655. DIVING OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED FROM 1000-1530 HOURS ON 12 APR 70 RESULTING IN THE FOLLOWING ENEMY MATERIALS CAPTURED: 1X61 MM MORTAR, 14X61 MM HE ROUNDS, 4 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50, AND 11 SKS, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, CHARTS, MEDICAL GEAR, 1X100 LB. BOMB, NUMEROUS SUNKEN BOATS, 3 MAJOR UNDERWATER TUNNELS, AND AN UNKNOWN QUANTITY OF RICE.

0800-1400 ON 13 APR 70 TEAM CONTINUED OPERATIONS RESULTING IN APPROX. 200 LBS. OF RICE AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

0800-1100 ON 14 APR 70 TEAM CONTINUED OPERATIONS RESULTING IN 1 M-16 RIFLE FOUND WHICH HAD BEEN LOST WHEN A BOAT CAP-SIZED 3 DAYS PRIOR.

ALL CAPTURED MATERIALS WHERE IN A 300 METER AREA.

TEAM WAS DEPLOYED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. TEAM MEMBERS:

LT COL	RAPPE	(1ST MAR. DIV. G-3)	
CPL	JONES	2477556	H&S CO.
PFC	BURNEY	2341605	B CO.
HM3	LITTERAS	B321934	H&S CO.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0418-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130830H Apr 1970

070970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003339-2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0418-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis on searching for suspected enemy arms cache at (AT972424) and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9643)LR(AT9941) Extract on 21 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE(ZULU)

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By [redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
70970
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
211230H APRIL 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 9418-70
PATROL: TEXAS BEE; CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRC-93
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SEARCHING FOR SUSPECTED ENEMY ARMS CACHE AT (AT972424) AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/211145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA, 15-20 CAMPFIRES, FIGHTING HOLES AND RIFLE SHOTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170830H VIC. AT969459 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WITH 7X50'S WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAMBED. PACKS LOOKED FULL WITH SOME TYPE OF WHITE CLOTH COVERING THEM (NFI). ENEMY FORMATION WAS SPACED APPROX. 20 METERS APART. REAR GUARD WOULD MOVE FROM ONE SIDE OF STREAM TO THE OTHER, AS HE WATCHED THE REAR OF THE COLUMN. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

170900H VIC, AT969459 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA. 1 HAD A PACK (DID NOT LOOK FULL) WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE OTHER ONE WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY WAS MOVING FAST TO THE NORTH ALONG STREAMBED AS IF RETURNING TO POPULATED AREA. NEGATIVE WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. FIRE MISSION NOT CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE AND MOVING TOO FAST.

171730H VIC, AT969459 TEAM OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA WITH 7X50'S CROSSING STREAM, MOVING NORTH, WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, NO WEAPONS OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS MOVING FAST MAKING USE OF COVER AND CONCEALMENT. TEAM ONLY OBSERVED THEM CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT COUTURE
TEXAS P[redacted], [redacted] "C"
PATROL LEADER

181715H VIC. AT977422 TO AT971421 TEAM OBSERVED 6-8 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

181750H VIC, AT9540 (GRID). TEAM OBSERVED 15-20 CAMPFIRES APPROXIMATELY 1500 METERS TO THE SOUTH WITH 7X50'S JUST BEFORE DARK WHEN FOG ROLLED IN AND OBSERVATION BECAME OBSCURED.

190830H VIC. AT987412 TEAM OBSERVED ASHES FROM 3 COOKING FIRES ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS APART. TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED, FIRES WERE VERY OLD. THE AREA LENDED GOOD COVERAGE AND CONCEALMENT.

201855H VIC. AT975417 AS TEAM WAS PREPARING HARBOR SITE FOR THE NIGHT 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT CAME ALONG TRAIL MOVING TO THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITIONS. UNABLE TO TAKE PRISONER DUE TO VEGETATION BETWEEN HIM AND TEAM AND IT WAS GETTING DARK.

201900H VIC. AT980430 TEAM HEARD 5 SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 1 MINUTE APART.

210700H VIC. AT975417 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND BUSH HAT WALKING ON TRAIL NEGATIVE WEAPON AND CARRYING A PACK. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. DUE TO THICKNESS OF VEGETATION UNABLE TO GET PRISONER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND SMALL ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAIL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME (BIRDS, ETC.). GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DRY, HARD, BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT982433 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X75 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD, DRY DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST TO THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT972414 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO ZONE ON TOP OF SLOPE APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS WIDE WITH NEGATIVE VEGETATION AND 1' STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAILS: VIC. AT980430 2' WIDE, 2" DEEP RUNNING WEST TO EAST AND RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT984414 1' WIDE, 18" DEEP AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONE PIT AND WEST ORANGE. OP'S: VIC. AT982432 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NW, WEST AND EAST AT OP A LARGE ROCK AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT COUTURE
TEXAS PETE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

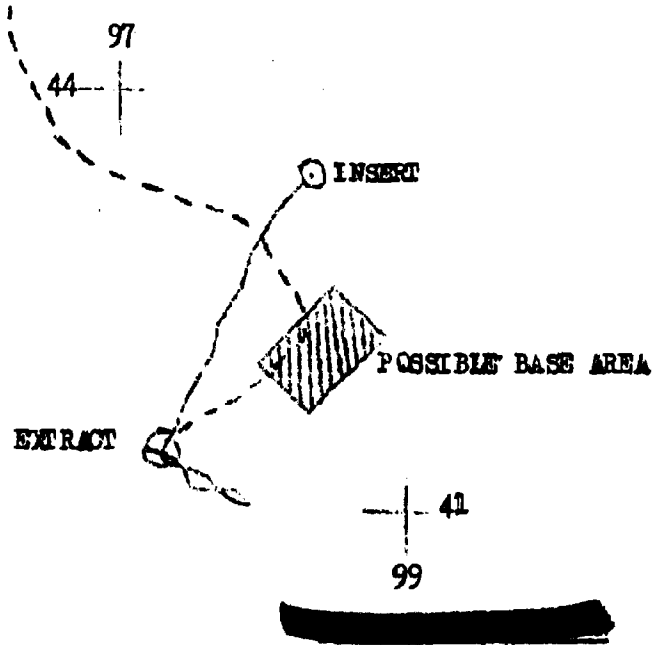
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA PROVIDES GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT FOR THE ENEMY MOVING IN THAT AREA AND PATROL LEADER BELIEVES A BASE CAMP AREA IS LOCATED VIC. AT 9842.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: ON THE 19TH THE TEAM HEARD VOICES AND DOGS IN VIC. GRID AT 9842. ON THE 20TH THE TEAM HEARD 5 SINGLE SHOTS VIC. AT 980430. TEAM FEELS ENEMY MAY HAVE SOME TYPE SECURITY OUT BETWEEN 1800-0700H EACH DAY (SEE ENEMY OBSERVATION DTG 201855H AND 210700H). PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT THESE SIGHTINGS OF ONE ENEMY ARE BELIEVED TO BE COMING ALONG TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY) VIC. GRID AT 9842 (POSSIBLE BASE AREA) TO VIC. AT 974416 MOVE NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE TO A TRAIL CROSSING VIC. AT 980430 MOVE TO SE BACK INTO BASE AREA VIC. AT 9842.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	COUTURE	1937233
CPL	COHEN	2451050
LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	NELSON	2530992
PFC	MILAN	2603874
HM3	JOHNSON	8723805



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140807H Apr 1970

071070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0419-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis on searching for suspected enemy arms cache at (AT963396) and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets ofopportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9641)LR(AT9838) Extract on 21 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE

W. C. Grayson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GRAYSON
By direction
71070
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0419-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, C.O. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. TAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
211230H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED EVENT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SEARCHING FOR SUSPECTED ENEMY ARMS CACHE AT (AT 963396) AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160730H/211230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 30 VC/NVA, 1 CAVE, FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL, ENEMY TALKING AND POSSIBLE OUTGOING ROCKET FLASHES. THE TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH 15 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA AND NUMEROUS GEAR AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   161215H VIC. AT 949378 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK UNIFORM WALKING SOUTHWEST IN OPEN AREA. TEAM MADE SIGHTING USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WAS APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION AND WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR TEAM TO CALL A FIRE MISSION.

   161945H VIC. AT 974398 TWO (2) TEAM MEMBERS ON WATCH IN TEAM'S HARBOR SITE HEARD APPROXIMATELY 6-10 ENEMY TALKING 200' EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

   161830H VIC. AT 968394 TEAM DISCOVERED 1 CAVE MEASURING 4-5' WIDE AND 10' DEEP. CAVE WAS DUG STRAIGHT DOWN AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN A YEAR. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ET. LINO
TURF CLUB, C.O. C.
PATROL LEADER

1910308 VIC. AT 975396 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HEAVILY USED TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS OF 2-4 ENEMY. TRAIL WAS 1-3' WIDE RUNNING WEST TO EAST.

1911058 TO 1911458 VIC. AT 975396 TEAM SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 11 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL, 150-200 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION IN GROUPS OF 2-3. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK SHORTS, GRAY AND BLUE SHIRTS, TOWELS WORN AS HEAD BANDS, COMBAT HATS AND RUBBER SANDALS. 2 ENEMY WERE CARRYING SKS RIFLES. ALL OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS. 1 ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A STOVE PIPE. ENEMY WERE MOVING TOO FAST FOR THE TEAM TO CALL A FIRE MISSION.

191425H VIC. AT 975396 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE SHORTS, BLUE AND GRAY SHIRTS, CARRYING NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT MOVING E ON A TRAIL. TEAM BELIEVES THEY WERE PART OF GROUP THAT PASSED THROUGH EARLIER IN THE DAY.

200140H VIC. AT 975396 TEAM WAS SET UP IN AMBUSH SITE ON THE NORTH AND SOUTH SIDE OF A HEAVILY USED TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON THE TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING GRAY, GREEN AND BLACK TROUSERS, BLUE, BLACK AND GREEN T-S, WITH HELMETS AND RUBBER SANDALS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS, 782 GEAR AND FIRST 5 ENEMY IN THE COLUMN WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. ALL OF THE ENEMY HAD CHI-COMS. TAIL ELEMENT OF THE ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM MEMBER AND TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FROM 5 METERS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA. ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE ON THE TEAM AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AS THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE. THE TEAM SEARCHED THE 2 BODIES AND CAPTURED 2 PACKS, 2 CHI-COMS AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. AO (HOSTAGE JUNKMAN) CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM THREW WP GRENADE AT THE ENEMY POSITION TO FLUSH THE ENEMY OUT OF COVER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' SPARSE CANOPY AND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES AND FERNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND FISH IN THE STREAMS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH SHALE ROCK. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ARC LIGHTED WHICH HAD DESTROYED THE CANOPY AND ERODED THE SOIL. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.46

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HINO
TURF CLUB, C.O. C.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 979409 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURED 40-60' WIDE AND 80-100' LONG. LZ CONSISTED OF A FLAT CLEARED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO LZ ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 978392 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 30X40' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SMALL SAPLINGS AND ROCK SLIDE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH 45 ONE PRC. @ VIC. AT 969389 TO VIC. AT 979409 PROVIDING EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN A 180 DEGREE PERIMETER ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIDGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA AND NUMEROUS GEAR AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED ANOTHER TEAM SHOULD BE SENT INTO ENEMY VIC. AT 9541 TO AT 9738 USING HLZ VIC. AT 946404 WHICH IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. PATROL LEADER STATED THIS WOULD PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE POSSIBLE ENEMY ARMS CACHE VIC. AT 963398. TEAM LEADER RECOMMENDED THAT AIR STRIKES SHOULD BE RUN ON HEAVILY USED TRAIL VIC. AT 975390 BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1100H-1200H DUE TO ENEMY USING THIS AREA AT THAT TIME DURING THE DAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE JUNKMAN

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HINO	0109113
CPL KELLY	2373655
LCPL JACQUES	2275428
LCPL FLOWERS	2493870
LCPL HUNGHUM	2574741
PFC WARD	2528136
CPL THINH	651209497
CPL QUANG	621214275

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5510.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

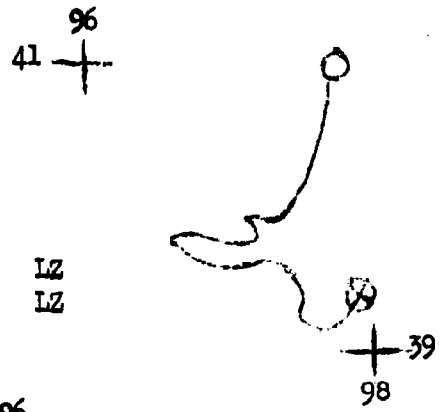
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

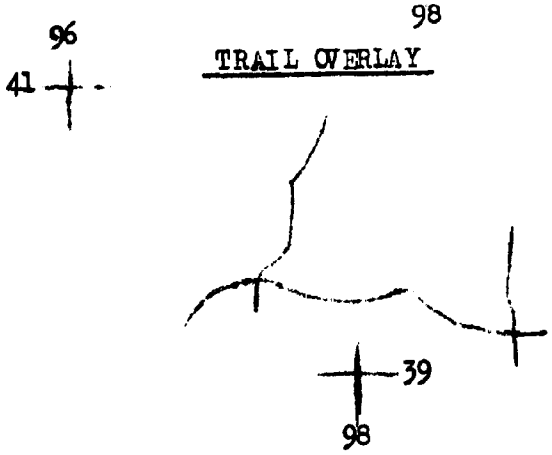
MT PINO
TURF CLUB, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

TRAIL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0420-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140820H Apr 1970

071170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0420-70

Call Sign: DEFEND (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0773)LR(ZC1070) Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 35.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WEDDING RING

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

071170

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATIONS ORDER: 0430-70
AA TROOP DEFEND "C" CC
DEBRIEFER: CYSOT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000 AMS L 7014
SHEETS 6541 II/6541 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
211330H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, C MPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161330H/211330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SIGHTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 MONCH AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 1809 HRS VIC. ZC07 37 28 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH BRUSH PARALLEL TO A STREAM IN A NE DIRECTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH 5X5X5' CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO POLES AND THATCHED LEAVES. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AND HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THE HOOTCH WAS LOCATED ON THE BANK OF A STREAM AND A TUNNEL 3X2' WAS FOUND BEHIND THE HOOTCH AT THE BASE OF THE HILL. THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AR A WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A TREE CANOPY 60 TO 75' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICU[redacted] METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: PIGS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC ZC08 47 24 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC08 87 22 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT WITH 5 DEGREE SLOPE. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROLS AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC, ZC07 67 28 MULTI HELO LZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WARDLOW
INFANTRY "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING: COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WINDING RING AND PLANT SIGN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA WOULD BE GOOD FOR BASE CAMP AS CAN BE OTHERS GOOD CONCEALMENT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

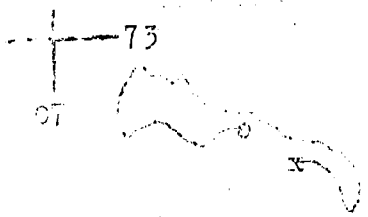
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

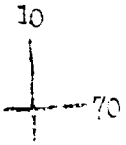
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WARDLOW	2334714	LCPL HENSLEY	2423784
C.L SNEDEKER	2463063	LCPL ALLEN	2519012
PFC PARSELL	2361676	PVT YANCY	2503772
PFC KISLICH	2567138		

MAP OVERLAY



C= INSERT LZ
X= EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0421-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141210H Apr 1970

071270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0421-70

Call Sign: WARCLOUD "P" (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide Pathfinder capability to First Marines in locating and replacing batteries in seismic instrusion devices emplanted by recon patrol "WARCLOUD" on 4 March 1970.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr; insert haven as determined by First Marines. Extract date TBD. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq, Alternate Freq, and Artillery to be coordinated with First Marines.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TO BE COORDINATED WITH FIRST MARINES.

W. C. Gregson

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
71270
COPY NO 3 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0421-70
PATROL:WARCLOUD "P",Co. "F"
DEBRIEFER: SGT ANDREKOPOULOS
MAPS:VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
Sheet 6640 IV

[redacted]
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
261445H May 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE,COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: Provide Pathfinder capability to 1st Marines in locating and replacing batteries in seismic intstrusion devices emplanted by Recon patrol WARCLOUD on 4 March,1970.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000H/181630H Apr 1970

4. ROUTE: See attached overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 78 HOURS with negative enemy sightings or contacts. Team completed mission in finding the four seismic instrusion devices which had self-destructed. SIDS were located in VIC. AT8467. Team was inserted and extracted by helicopter. No supporting arms were used.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: Area was generally steep off hill 270 with negative canopy and secondary growth of 8-12' consisting of few vines,small shurbs,elephant grass thorn bushes, and thick brushes. Movement was difficult and movement was restricted to the rate of 50 Meters per hour for a recon patrol. Water was in the area,it was seasonal and it was located in old rice paddie area. Animal life consisted of Rock Apes and Birds. Ground soil consisted of red and brown clay and hard on the mountain sides and soft in the low ground. Streams bottoms consisted of mud.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Insert and Extract LZ VIC. AT 865682 (Hill 270) measuring 400X100 Meters and capable of holding 4 CH-46's,LZ consisted of steel matting and suitable approach into LZ is from all directions.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

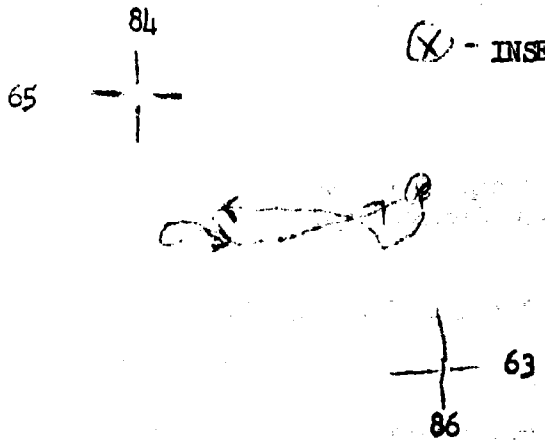
UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL DAVIDSON 2512711

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0423-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
15 Apr 1970

072270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0423-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: OP Song Cai River and provide radio relay for Fig Newton

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0832)LR(ZC1230) Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three sets of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

1ST RECON BN SCC FILES
W. C. [redacted]
By direction
072270
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0423-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, D CO.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191745H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/191615H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 ENEMY CAMPFIRES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 180025H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED 8 ENEMY CAMP FIRES VICINTY ZC 039342. CAMP FIRES FORMED THE LETTER "L" WITH 4 FIRES IN EACH DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION HOWEVER A CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED AFTER 2 ROUNDS HAD BEEN FIRED. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

   191600H TEAM HEARD LIGHT AA FIRE COMING FROM VIC ZC 082315. THREE ROUNDS WHICH SOUNDED HEAVIER THAN .50 CAL. WAS FIRED AT FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT THAT WAS GIVING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE: RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC ZC087319 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X25 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND STUMPS BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, SUNRISE, AND VESPER BELLS. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC ZC 087319 GOOD COVERAGE SW, SE, NORTH, WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 TO 10 MEN. VIC ZC 086316 GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, WEST, SW, AND SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (A)

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT L'ORANGE
DUBLIN CITY, CO D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

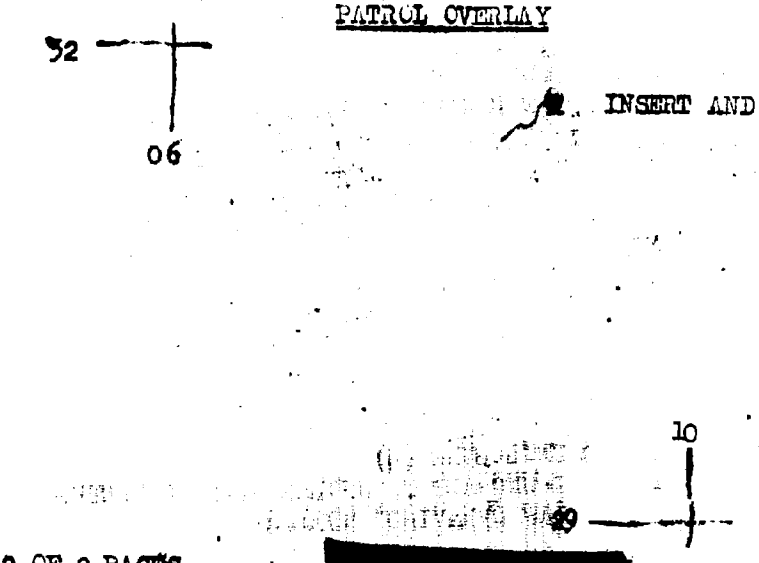
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE

12. REMARKS: DURING THE PERIOD 190830 TO 191030H, TEAM HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING OVER THEIR FREQUENCY ON THE RADIO.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT L'ORANGE	0111469	LCPL THOMPSON	2530649
SGT ROWLEY	2281175	LCPL DUENAS	2302332
LCPL WOODHURST	2482788	LCPL VILLASANA	2550904
HM3 SCHWARTZ	B111332	PFC KUMLE	2619102

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0424-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251345H Apr 1970

072370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0424-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0133)LR(ZC0629) Extract on 20 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

[redacted]
1st RECON BN
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

072370

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0424-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
191730H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/191530

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS 10 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BRIDGES, SEVERAL CULTIVATED FIELDS, 1 OLD HOOCH AND 1 FARM. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

171000H VIC. ZC 044305 TEAM OBSERVED CEMENT BRIDGE WITH 6 I BEAMS, BEAMS MEASURED 25' LONG AND 1' WIDE. ROAD WHICH BRIDGE IS ON IS NOT PASSABLE BECAUSE OF SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES AND IN SOME AREAS TREES ARE GROWING IN THE MIDDLE OF THE ROAD. ROAD WOULD REQUIRE MAJOR WORK WITH HEAVY MACHINES BEFORE IT COULD BE USED FOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC. MOVEMENT ON ROAD FOR FOOT TROOPS WOULD BE VERY DIFFICULT, AT THE RATE OF APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS PER HOUR.

171005 VIC. ZC 043303 TEAM OBSERVED 7 FIELDS THAT HAD BEEN BURNED-OFF AND CLEARED, NO ENEMY SIGHTED. ALONG SIDE OF EACH FIELD THERE WAS A SMALL LEAN-TO. EACH FIELD WAS WORKED IN THE LAST 30 DAYS. EACH FIELD MEASURED 50X50 METERS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FALLON
FIG NEWTON, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

171030H VIC. ZC 043303 TEAM OBSERVED ALL CEMENT BRIDGE, 15' WIDE AND 10' LONG.

171100H VIC. ZC 043304 TEAM OBSERVED OLD HOOTCH 15'X10'X7' WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKER (15'X4'X4') REINFORCED WITH LOGS. 15 TO 20 METERS TO THE REAR (NORTH) OF HOOTCH, THERE WAS UNDER CONSTRUCTION A NEW BUNKER WHICH HAD THE SHOVEL IN THE DIRT.

171500H VIC. ZC 035304 TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FARM CONSISTING OF 2 HOOTCHES, 1 BARN, 1 PIG PEN, 1 CHICKEN COOP, 1 CORN CRIB, 4 WATER BUFFALO PENS, DRYING RACK FOR HARVEST, CLOTHESLINE WITH CLOTHING AND 1 TABLE AND 1 BUNKER. TEAM ENTERED FARM AREA FROM THE SOUTH, AND HEAR VOICES AS THEY ENTERED. UPON ENTERING FIRST HOOTCH (25'X10'X15') THEY LOCATED UNDERGROUND BUNKER (25'X15'X4'). THE HOOTCH HAS A SMALL UPPER LEVEL BELIEVED USED AS STORAGE AREA FOR HARVEST. INSIDE HOOTCH HAD 3 HAMMOCKS, COOKING ITEMS, FIREPLACE AND 4 PACKS AND 5 U.S. TYPE 81 MM AMMO BOXES. INSIDE AMMO BOXES NEATLY STACKED WERE 3 SETS OF UNIFORMS (GREEN, KHAKI UTILITIES) AND WITH EACH SET WAS A BLUE SWEAT-SHIRT. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE, 3 10 POUND BAGS OF TOBACCO, 50 POUNDS OF RICE, 200 POUNDS OF CORN, ANOTHER TABLE AND 15 BASKETS. SECOND HOOTCH HAD NO SIDES, USED FOR DRYING HARVEST. THE BARN MEASURED 25'X15'X15'. TEAM FOUND CLOTHES BEING WASHED IN STREAM SHORT DISTANCE FROM FARM AREA. THERE WERE 2 LARGE PIGS AND 10-15 CHICKENS RUNNING THROUGHOUT FARM AREA. FROM THE FARM HOOTCHES TO THE RIVER THERE WAS MIXED VEGETABLE GARDEN AND 10 PLUS CORN FIELDS MEASURING 50X50 METERS EACH OF WHICH HAD BEEN HARVESTED AND STALKS BURNED. OVERALL SIZE OF FARM LESS FIELDS WAS APPROXIMATELY 50X75 METERS. WITH HELP FROM AO, HOSTAGE JUNKMAN, TEAM DESTROYED THE FARM.

171600H VIC. ZC 048302 TO ZC 035315 AO REPORTED TO TEAM THAT A HIGH SPEED, WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY NW-SE ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER (SONG CAI).

181300H VIC. ZC 028313 TWO (2) TEAM MEMBERS HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A TRUCK ENGINE WHICH WAS SHIFTING GEARS VIC. ZC 037316. (SEE DEBRIEFER COMMENTS)

190930H VIC. ZC 027314 TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS (APPROXIMATELY 10) OVER A 2 HOUR PERIOD VIC. ZC 037316.

191030H VIC. ZC 037316 TEAM HEARD GUNSHIPS TAKING RIFLE FIRE (APPROXIMATELY 5 ROUNDS)

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

MT. FALLON
FIG NEWTON, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

191300H VIC. ZC 027314 EXTRACT CH-46 LANDED, LOADED TEAM AND LIFTED OFF. MOVING APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS AND RETURNED TO ZONE, REPORTING POWER SYSTEM FAILURE. ANOTHER CH-46 LANDED ON ZONE AND REPORTED IT HAD MECHANICAL FAILURE. TEAM PROVIDED SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46'S. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE ON STATION. WHEN FIXED WING MADE LOW PASS TO DROP ORDNANCE ON FARM AREA THEY WOULD RECEIVE SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VIC. ZC 025303.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 45-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LARGE BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF WHITE TO LIGHT BROWN SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 045302 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 25X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SAND AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 027314 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X400 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SMALL ROCKS. RIVER SONG CAI WAS FORDABLE VIC. ZC 034314, ZC 035309 AND ZC 031316. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1143 (ZC 0831).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 FARM DESTROYED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT PATROLLING ON EAST SIDE OF SONG CAI VIC. ZC 0331 WOULD BE PRODUCTIVE IF PATROL MOVED NW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: THE TWO TEAM MEMBERS WHO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A TRUCK ENGINE SHIFTING GEARS WERE POSITIONED ON THE END OF THE PATROL COLUMN CLOSEST TO THE SOUND. AT THE TIME THE TEAM WAS ON THE MOVE. WHEN THE PATROL LEADER WAS INFORMED HE STOPPED TO LISTEN, HEARD NOTHING AND MOVED OUT. PATROL LEADER HAD DECIDED TO HARBOR THAT NIGHT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO WHERE THE TEAM MEMBERS HAD HEARD THE SOUND, HOPING THAT IF TRUCKS WERE IN THE AREA HE WOULD HEAR THEM DURING THE NIGHT, HE HEARD NOTHING.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

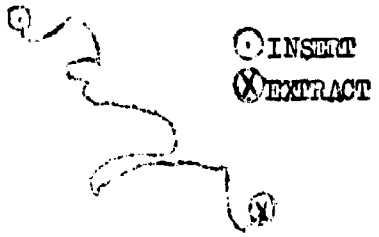
LT. FALLON
FIG NEWTON, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

WHEN DEBRIEFED IN DETAIL THESE TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE ASKED IF IT WAS POSSIBLE THAT THE SOUND THEY HEARD COULD HAVE BEEN A BOAT, CHAIN SAW, AIRCRAFT OR SOME TYPE OF SMALL ENGINE, THEY BOTH AGREED IT WAS A TRUCK ENGINE THEY HAD HEARD. THE LOCATION GIVEN IS IN THE GENERAL AREA WHERE A HIGH SPEED TRAIL HAS BEEN REPORTED AND WHICH IS LOCATED ON THE MAP. THE TEAM OBSERVED THIS TRAIL UPON EXTRACTION AND BELIEVE IT IS CAPABLE OF HOLDING VEHICLE TRAFFIC. THIS IS THE SECOND REPORT OF POSSIBLE VEHICLE TRAFFIC IN THIS GENERAL AREA. ON 09 APRIL 70' RECONNAISSANCE TEAM TRAILER PARK, PATROL LEADER SGT GUNKEL (E CO.) REPORTED OBSERVING HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST APPROXIMATELY 15' WIDE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY VEHICLES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	FALLON	0108305	CPL	WILSON	2385559
CPL	LANTRNO	2485696	LCPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	MASTROMATEO	2510961	LCPL	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL	ELKINS	2118253	PFC	THORNES	2574047

01
33



29
06

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 17-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0425-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151350H Apr 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

072470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0425-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0669)LR(ZC0966) Extract on 22 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Command/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

The Leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WEDDING RING

1ST RECON BN
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

072470

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0425-70
PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. L.D. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1SE RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
2[illegible] APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 4 P-SID
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930/220830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE SIGNAL GLASS. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, 1 FIRE MISSION FROM ROAD TFST WITH SATISFACTORY COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30 TO 40% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOAR, TIGER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND COLORED LIGHT BROWN. IT WAS SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MOSTLY LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC063668 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC063676 WAS GOOD MEASURING 50X70 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WERE MANY GOOD LZ WITHIN THIS HAVEN ALL WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-183

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1T HOFMAN
COSSACK, "A" CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC ZC067677 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED IN THE PAST WEEK. TRAIL VIC. ZC05968 4 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST, 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. AT ONE POINT ON THIS TRAIL THERE WERE BAMBOO STEPS TO GO UP THE HILL. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH WEDDING RING AND FLAKY SNOW. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. ZC067679 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST, EASILY [illegible] DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 MEDEVAC-GOOD CONDITION

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT A 6 DAY PATROL WAS TO LONG IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. AND THAT COMMUNICATIONS BEYOND VIC. ZC061676 WAS NEGATIVE AND THAT THE RADIO RELAY SHOULD BE MOVED CLOSER TO THIS AREA.

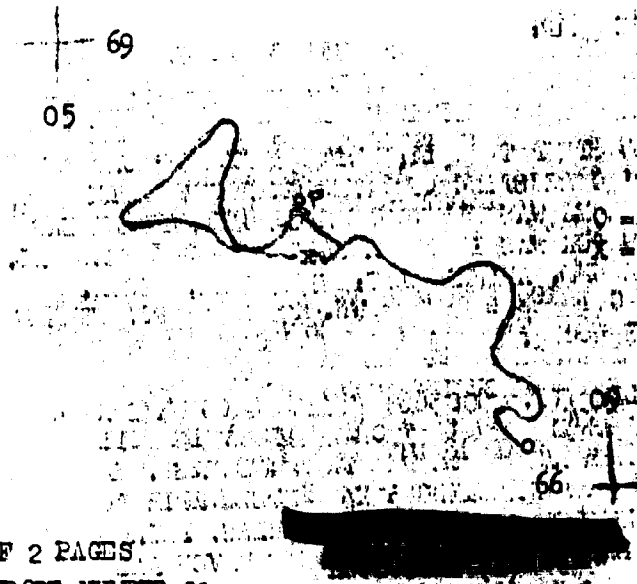
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SATISFACTORY COVERAGE FROM ROAD TEST

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T HOFMAN	0109400	LCPL MCCLENDON	2589711
LCPL GROB	2519687	PVT SMITH	2538690
LCPL WYANT	2524305	LCPL FINKBEINER	2571358
PFC MOUNCE	2501187		

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

PATROL REPORT NUMBER 90

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0426-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151410H Apr 1970

D72570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0426-70

Call Sign: DESKWORK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1266)LR(ZC1563) Extract [illegible] within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Service/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Command/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

The [illegible] shall ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three [illegible] of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WEDDING RING

W. C. Gibson
W. C. GIBSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
72570
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221515H APRIL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0426-70
PATROL: DESK WORK; CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/221515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 180800H VIC. ZC127643 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH ONE VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. ENEMY WAS CARRING PACK. PACK HAD 50 POUND BAG OF RICE, COOKING KIT, EXTRA CLOTHING AND MEDICAL GEAR. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLUE SHORTS AND WAS BAREFOOT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY. AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC123651 WAS GOOD LZ IN OLD FSB, CLEARED AND ABLE TO HOLD X HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL 1530H VIC. ZC175644 RUNNING EAST TO WEST IS 2-3' WIDE. TRAIL VERY WELL USED WITHIN THE PAST 10 HOURS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEDDING RING AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, MEDICAL GEAR CAPTURED.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL CORZINE
DESK WORK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP ZC127643 TRAIL EAST 1,000 PLUS METERS.

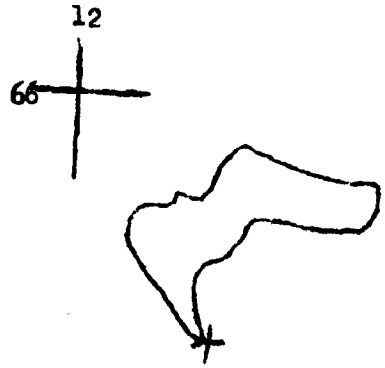
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

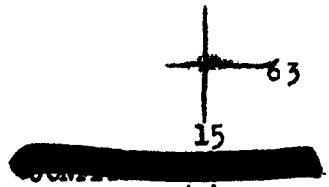
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CORZINE	2492676	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108	LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830
LCPL	BAITHAZOR	2539954	LCPL	BYNUM	2603484
LCPL	HOJNOWSKI	2519519			

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT AND EXTRACT
LANDING ZONE



[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #93

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 6.3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0428-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160835H Apr 1970

073370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement
(e) BnWarning Order #0428-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjusy air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~19~~ 18 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC~~0960~~1123)LR(ZC1258) Extract on ~~24~~ 23 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contianed in references (b) and (e). 1560

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member darws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

W. L. Gregson

W. L. GREGSON
By direction

073370

COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0428-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
231530H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181615H/231430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 125598 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 20X30 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF GRASS AND SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND EXCELLENT WITH STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 93

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] FIED

A 187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HOUSE
TAKE OUT, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

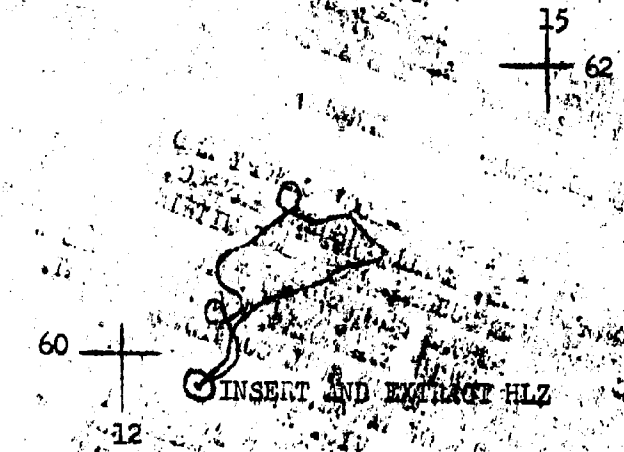
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HOUSE	0109892	LCPL	BALL	2515401
SGT	CASTANEDA	2435099	LCPL	BELL	2491559
LCPL	PETERSEN	2436603	LCPL	PHILLIPS	2555765



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0429-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151430H Apr 1970

072770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FrWarning Order #0429-70

Call Signs: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situations (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
( ) Attachments: NONE

2. Mi[illegible] conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your a[illegible]ven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infilt[illegible] be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opp[illegible]

3. E[illegible] depart LZ h01 on ~~19~~ 18 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC ~~0967~~ 0757)LR(ZC ~~1264~~ 1085) Extrac[illegible] within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contai[illegible] in ~~reference~~ 21 references (b) and (e).

4. [illegible]y/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. [illegible]ommunications/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

The [illegible] will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three [illegible] of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immed[illegible] following debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-WEDDING RING

1ST RECON BN S-2 FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
072770
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221545H APRIL70

OPERATION ORDER: 0429-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 RVN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181345H/221545H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 75 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND, ANIMAL LIFE: BIRDS AND MONGOOSE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND COLORED BLACK. IT WAS SOFT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC085853 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 150X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC088852 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X125 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF PART OF A ROAD. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. ZC085866 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL VIC. ZC075860 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1-3' WIDE, USED WITHIN PAST 2 TO 5 DAYS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC075858 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

PTL RPT #92

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A 189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NETKO
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

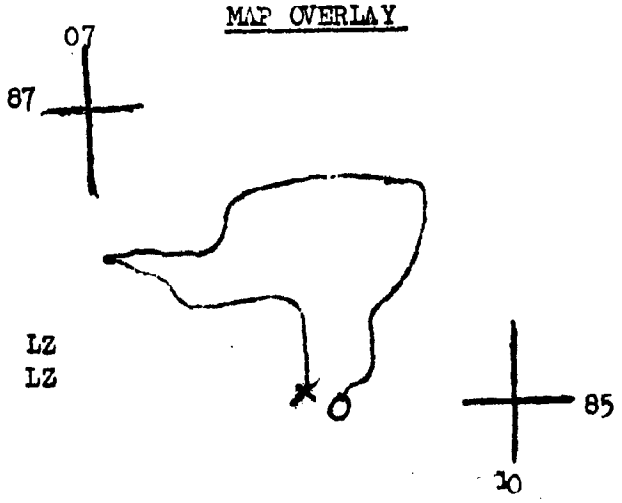
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NETKO	2474537	HM3 O'RILEY	B848634
LCPL	BECKER	2536101	PFC MCMEEKIN	2616140
PFC	PLOTNIK	2501261		
PFC	TALBERT	2570594		

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT LZ
O = EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0430-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
170754H Apr 1970

073970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0430-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1260) LR(ZC1557). Extract on 25 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA's GUNS 30.9
SCANDANAVIA 56.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

73970
COPY NO 2 OF 3

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0430-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: SGT. L. D. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAIXXANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251300H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/251300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25 TO 35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR . WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS . GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN HARD DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC136587 AND WAS GOOD FOR 1 HELO. IT WAS A BALD H[redacted] CONSISTI[redacted]2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC129591 AND WAS EXCELLENT AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. IT MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 50X30 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT VIC. ZC150595, ZC124598 BOTH WERE GOOD. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT. OP LOCATION: VIC. ZC129591 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 105

91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HAILSTON
PUPPET SHOW, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

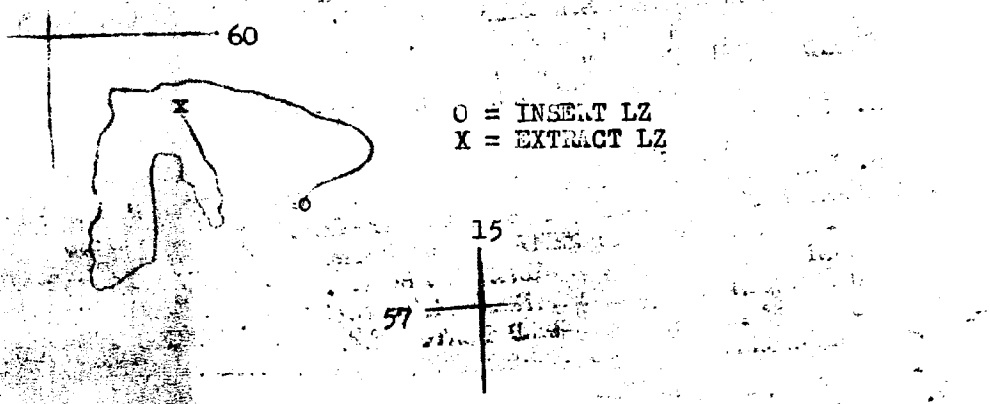
12. DEBRIEFER: [redacted]

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HAILSTON	[redacted]	LCPL WESTERVELT	2538222
CPL [redacted]		PVT JOHNSON	2476913
LCPL [redacted]		HM3 DAVEY	B437518
LCPL [redacted]		CPL VAN ANH	61/204/393

LCpl FRANKLIN 2574816
LCpl FELLOWS 2563515

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES — ENCLOSURE (2)
PLT INT # 105 — DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
— LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0431-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
170825H Apr 1970

074070

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) Bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0431-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1497) LR(ZC1515). Extract on 22 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than ; days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

74070
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-192

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0431-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
261630H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211045H/261600H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 2 CAMPFIRES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211215H VIC. ZC 166856 TEAM WAS MOVING NE WHEN THEY SIGHTED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X6' SITUATED NEXT TO STREAM IN OLD CREEKBED COVERED BY OVERHANGING VINES AND ABLE TO HOLD 3-4 MEN. A CAMPFIRE THAT APPEARED TO BE OVER A WEEK OLD WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE. A TRAIL 1' WIDE LEADS OUT OF HARBOR SITE IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION.

221300H VIC. ZC 156853 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING ALONG STREAM IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION WHEN THEY FOUND 2 CAMPFIRES, WHICH APPEARED TO BE OVER 1 WEEK OLD, LOCATED ON A SANDBAR.

211045H VIC. ZC 163857 TO ZC 168857 TEAM DISCOVERED A TRAIL, 1' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THERE WERE BOOTPRINTS OF 3-4 MEN RUNNING WEST THAT APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. BOOTPRINTS DID NOT HAVE CLEATS.

PATROL NUMBER 111

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IT. FITZSIMMONS
PANAMA HAT, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS, BIRDS AND LARGE LIZZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD YELLOW DIRT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 163855 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X50' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SANDBAR IN THE MIDDLE OF A RIVER. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 134845 WAS A GOOD MUDDY CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 12' WIDE FOR AN UNOBSERVED DISTANCE. HLZ WAS AN OLD FRENCH ROAD THAT RUNS THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S. VIC. ZC 133849 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, SW AND SE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. ZC 128846 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND CHECKING HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
CPL	HALDISON	2495867
LCPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	TACKETT	2524067
LCPL	CARIS	2578352
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

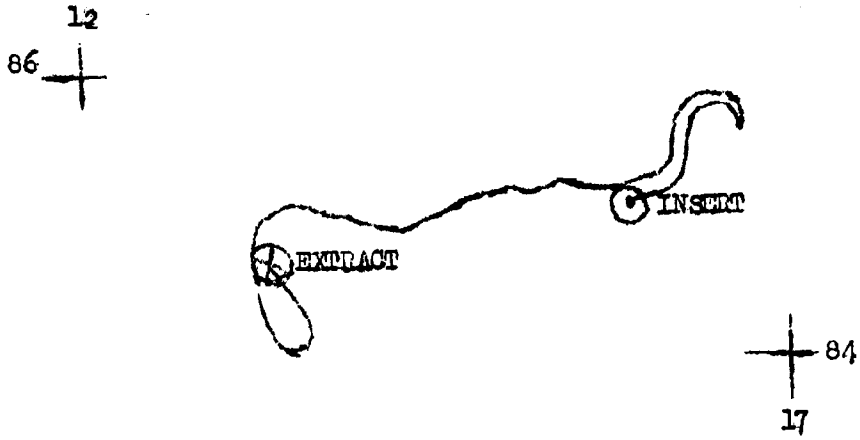
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

MR. FITZSIMMONS
PANAMA HAT, C.Q. E.
PATROL LEADER



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0432-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171320H Apr 1970

074370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BriWarning Order #0432-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams operating on Charlie Ridge and in Happy Valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
VESPER BELLS

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
74370
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0432-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS:L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271000H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING ON CHARLIE RIDGE AND IN HAPPY VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200835H/270950H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, SQUIRRELS AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 207702 WAS AN EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X35 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION, COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING WITH ALL STATIONS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 207702 GOOD COVERAGE IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-195

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. LARKINS
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LARKINS	2421410
LCPL	LECUYER	2518284
LCPL	WALTON	2588807
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
LCPL	CARDONA	2543082
LCPL	WILSON	2565321
HM3	TURSKI	B131472

19
71

INSERT AND EXTRACT HLZ

69
80

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #112

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0433-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
170838H Apr 1970

074170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0433-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1174) LR(ZC1371). Extract on 25 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
74170
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

17-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0433-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, C.O. E.
DEBRIEFER: SGT L. D. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 D7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251330H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100H/251300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 GRAVES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   201130H VIC. ZC 117726 TEAM SIGHTED 2 GRAVES WITH 2 BODIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. GRAVES WERE APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN DUG UP.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SNAKES, DEER, ALLIGATORS AND TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 118726 WAS AN EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 116714 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 60X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE MANY HLZ'S THROUGHOUT THE PATROL'S AREA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 114726 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE AND LIGHTLY USED. VIC. ZC 118730 TO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. GUNKEL
TRAILER PARK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

ZC 118234 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. VIC. ZC 124733 TO ZC 123733 1.5' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT USED IN LAST 3 MONTHS. VIC. ZC 116726 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW AND NOT USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FLAKEY SNOW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

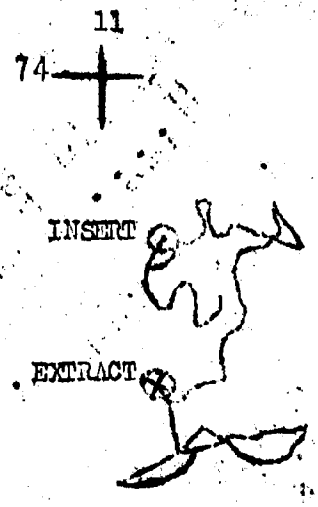
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	GUNKEL	2287403	HM3	TOLINE	B629862
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925	PFC	LASURE	2315321
LCPL	BRASEEL	2527427	PFC	KING	2527951
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264	CPL	DED	ARVN



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 106

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS-LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 3-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0434-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
170857H Apr 1970

074270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0434-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-

1. Situation
a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1472) LR(ZC1770). Extract on 25 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
74270
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0434-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME , CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251300H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/251300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CAVE AND 2 PUNJI PITS, 2 BUNKERS AND TRENCH. NO SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201545 VIC. ZC155708 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING SOUTH WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN OVAL SHAPED CAVE IN THE STREAM BED. CAVE MEASURED 2'WIDE, 4' HIGH AND 8' DEEP. THE OPENING WAS 2X3'. CAVE APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

221500H VIC. ZC156176 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X4X3. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED BY [redacted] COVERED WITH DIRT. THERE WAS A ZIG-ZAG TRENCH LINE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FOR 40' AND MEASURING 2' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. ALSO, 2 PUNGI PITS MEASURING 3X6X5' WERE IN THE AREA. PUNJI STAKES WERE ALL ROTTED AND THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND BANANA TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOAR, SNAKES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CYR
COFFEE TIME
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC155710 IT WAS TOO, JUMP LZ. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL TREES AND BRUSH. APPROACH WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC153705 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X150 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3 TO 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. ALL STREAM BEDS WERE FORDABLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH [redacted].

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS.

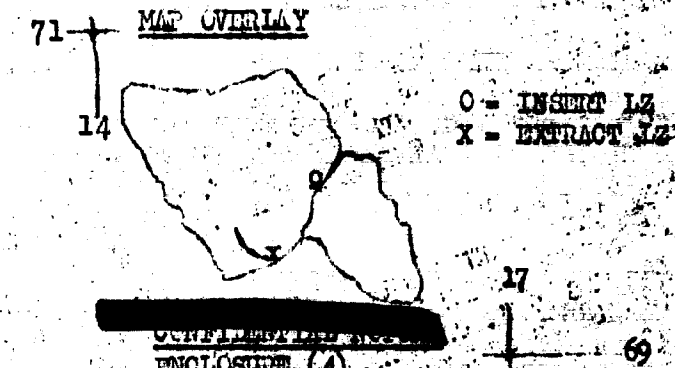
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CYR	2886383	LCPL VOUNOV	2500007
LCPL KEELER	2551793	LCPL HAMMER	2569585
LCPL HUSKA	2569476	CPL TRI	01/302/146
LCPL MCSENGER	2494674		

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0435-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171330H Apr 1970

074470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0435-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2076)LR(AT8173) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THRUGH RINGROOM "C" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. P. Grayson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. Grayson
By direction
74470
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted] NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] SIFIED

-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0435-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6541 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
240850H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201615/240850H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 8 MONTHS OLD AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 210845 VIC. AT801747 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VERY OLD (APPROXIMATELY 8 MONTHS) GRAVES WITH A SMALL LEAN TO BUILT OVER THEM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN LOW AREA, STEEP IN HIGH MOUNTAINS CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND 50 TO 60' NEGATIVE CANOPY IN LOW GROUND AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES IN LOW GROUND BECOMING THIN THE HIGHER YOU GO. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA—IT WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, BIRDS AND SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISED OF HARD CLAY WAS MOSTLY COLORED BROWN. IT WAS HARD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT802751 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PET. NET # 99

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

201

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DOLAN
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: COMMUNICATION IN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP: ON FREBRIEF VIC. AT803750 HAD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WAS RESTRICTED BY 584 (MTN).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATED PATROL 1000 METERS TO THE WEST MAY BE MORE PRODUCTIVE. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN PATROL ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DOLAN	2498505	PFC PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL GRACE	2562168	LCPL GRUBER	2470240
LCPL DRAIN	2516182	HM3 ROBERTS	D639120
LCPL VOGLEWEDE	2530988		

MAP OVERLAY

76
20

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

81
73

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 99

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-201

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted] OPORD

OPERATION ORDER #0436-70

Copy No. 5 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171345H Apr 1970

074570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0436-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(AT7978)LR(AT8275) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON S&C FILES
By direction

74570
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0436-70
PATROL: PENNY WISE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT GTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
240915H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 12 POUNDS OF C-4 WITH 3 BLASING CAPS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOU ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201700H/240850H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF LARGE HOLES WHICH WERE LIKELY STORAGE AREAS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 210800H TEAM MOVED WEST FROM HARBOR SITE ALONG RIDGE LINE AND DISCOVERED A LARGE HOLE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF RIDGELINE VIC. AT814777. THE HOLE MEASURED 8X5X10' AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN PAST 4-6 MONTHS THE HOLE APPEARED TO BE AN OLD CACHE SITE AS IT WAS TOO DEEP FOR A FIGHTING HOLE AND 1 MAN COULD NOT GET OUT WITHOUT ASSISTANCE.

211500H TEAM MOVED WEST 500 METERS AND FOUND ANOTHER HOLE IN THE VIC. AT809776. THIS HOLE WAS ALSO ON THE NORTH SIDE OF RIDGELINE AND MEASURED 11X5X12'. THIS HOLE HAD NO SIGN OF USE WITHIN LAST 4-6 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL, ANIMAL LIFE; MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD-PACKED YELLOW CLAY AND SOFT BLACK DIRT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS AND BOULDERS,

[redacted]

PIR RIT # 101

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
PER OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 819779 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X60' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BRUSH PARTIALLY CLEARED BY ARTILLERY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT803750 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. THERE WAS NO LZ VIC. AT817778. THERE IS AN LZ VIC. AT814764. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGHLANDS WITH X-RAY AND FLAKEY SNOW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA HOWEVER IT HAS BEEN HIT HARD BY AIR AND ARTILLERY.

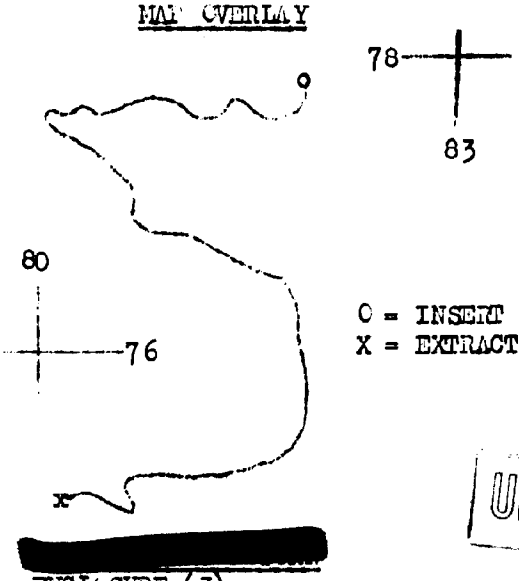
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. TEAM CHECKED AREA VIC. AT801775 FOR ENEMY CACHES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. REASON FOR MOVING INTO CLAY PIPE'S HAVEN: NO LZ WITHIN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. PENNYWISE LINKED UP WITH CLAYPIPE AND WERE EXTRACTED AT THE SAME TIME.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DAVIS	2233629	LCPL ALLEN	2544257
LCPL MATA	2531439	LCPL SAMSEL	2537504
LCPL TWOHORSES	2530960	LCPL AMADOR	2569117

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-203

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]RN

OPERATION ORDER #0437-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161320H Apr 1970

073470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0437-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1780)LR(ZC2077) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logostics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER DELLS-
X-RAY

[redacted]
W. C. GREGSON
Dy direction

073470

COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0437-70
PATROL: DATE PAIM, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
240900H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201245H/240815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 PUNJI PITS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221350H VIC. ZC 178792 TEAM WAS MOVING SW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A KNOLL. TEAM FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS 10-15' APART MEASURING 6'X4'X6'. PITS HAD BEEN UNCOVERED AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 WEEKS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS VERY STEEP WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BIRDS AND CHIPMUNKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND SAND.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

11 205

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT JARRELL
DATE PLAM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 181799 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X75 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST, EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 181788 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X75 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY GOOD WITH X-RAY AND GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 181788 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT TO THE SW AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

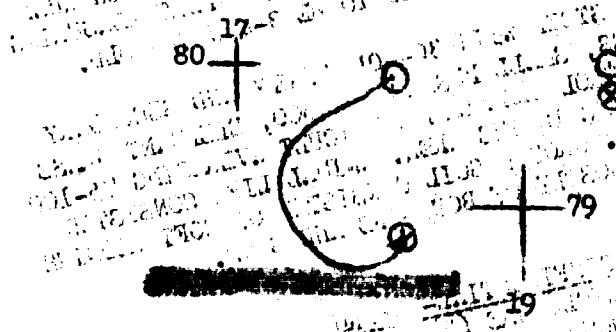
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANY TEAM S GOING INTO AREA TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER AS NONE IS IN THE AREA. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR PRESENCE WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JARRELL	2457391	LCPL	KELLY	2524958
CPL	FORNAL	2445778	PFC	GRYCZKOWSKI	2524758
LCPL	KENDALL	2503759	LCPL	STEPP	2546184



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL NUMBER 100

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0438-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161327H Apr 1970

073570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0438-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1179)LR(ZC1477) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

[redacted] CO, RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. [redacted]
By direction

073570

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0438-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
221030H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/221000H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 44.5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HOOCHES, ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LARGE CORNFIELD. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PACK CAPTURED. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, LO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201330H VIC. [redacted] 126774 TEAM WAS APPROACHING INSERT LZ WHEN 8 GRAD TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE 300 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE ZONE AND RETURNED FIRE WITH ROCKETS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

210815H VIC. [redacted] 201335 TEAM DISCOVERED 1 HOOCH MEASURING 20'X15'X 5' CONSTRUCTED OF WOVEN PALMETTO LEAVES ON 2"-GROSS WORK. HOOCH WAS SUPPORTED BY TREES, 3-4" IN DIAMETER. HOOCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 72 HOURS. CONTENTS IN AND AROUND HOOCH WERE: 1 SMALL FIRE PIT, 1 METAL COOKING POT MEASURING 6X4", GEAR HANGER, ABUNDANT AMOUNT OF CORN COBS BOTH FRESH AND OLD, SNAIL SHELLS AND 1 TURTLE SHELL. THERE WAS CORN, 2-3" HIGH, AND GRAIN GROWING 30 METERS FROM HOOCH. HOOCH WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND GROUND. THERE WAS 1 HUNTER UNDER THE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. TAYLOR,
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

HOOTCH MEASURING 10'X3'X3', REINFORCED WITH 4' LOGS, 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND HAND PACKED CLAY. BUNKER HAD 2 EXITS, 1 OLD AND 1 NEW BOTH MEASURING 2'X2'X2'. INSIDE BUNKER TEAM FOUND 1 CRADLE AND 1 NEW RICE BASKET. BUNKER HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 72 HOURS. TEAM DISCOVERED A STRANGE LOOKING SIGN ON TRAIL LEADING TO HOOTCH. SIGN HUNG 6' OVER TRAIL AND CONSISTED OF, FROM LEFT TO RIGHT, 1 STALK OF CORN, EFFIGY OF MAN WITH 2 STAKES THROUGH STOMACH MADE OF PALMETTO LEAVES AND TWIGS, 6 PIECES OF CHARCOAL TIED ON VINE AND 2 CORN STALKS FOLDED INTO SMALL BUNDLE.

211345H ZC 126774 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, HARD PACKED WITH FRESHLY CUT GREEN VEGETATION AND USED IN THE LAST 48 HOURS. TRAIL ALSO HAD FENCE ON WEST SIDE WITH DEAD FALL AND ANIMAL TRAPS EVERY 10-15' FOR 150 METERS. FENCE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF TWIGS 1-1.5" IN DIAMETER AND WAS 2' HIGH. FRESH CUTS IN TREES MARKED TRAIL ROUTE. TRAIL RAN ACROSS OPEN AREA AND CONTINUED UP HILL. FENCE ALSO CONTINUED UP HILL WITH ANIMAL TRAPS FOR 150 METERS.

211545H VIC. ZC 126775 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH MEASURING 15'X12'X5' CONSTRUCTED OF WOVEN PALMETTO LEAVES ON 2" CROSS WORK. TREES TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES WERE USED AS SUPPORTING MEMBERS. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD AND LAST USED IN 24 HOURS. HOOTCH CONTAINED 1 OLD RICE PACK, 5 BAMBOO WATER VESSELS (2 FULL AND 3 EMPTY), 1 FRESH CORN COB, 1 BIRD CAGE, 1 BROOM, FRESH GREEN MATS, 1 GREEN LEAF CONTAINING SNAILS FOUND IN ROOF. HOOTCH IS SITUATED ON SIDE OF HILL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR. THERE IS A SMALL STREAM LOCATED 200 METERS TO THE SW. THERE WAS A BUNKER UNDER THE HOOTCH MEASURING 5'X4'X4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND HARD PACKED ORANGE CLAY. THE BUNKER WAS OLDER THAN THE HOOTCH, ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD AND LAST USED 1 MONTH AGO. BUNKER HAD ENTRANCE MEASURING 2'X2'X2' AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. OUTSIDE THE HOOTCH/BUNKER WAS NUMEROUS STACKS OF VINES, POSSIBLY FOR WEAVING BASKETS, 6-8' LONG.

211630H VIC. ZC 137785 TEAM WAS TRYING TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS ON A KNOLL. POINT MAN WAS GUARDING TRAIL WHEN HE SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK ROLLED UP PJ'S, BAREFOOT CARRYING PACK COME WITHIN 10' OF HIS POSITION ON THE TRAIL. POINT MAN FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SEARCHED THE BODY AND CAPTURED 1 PACK CONTAINING RICE AND CLOTHING. TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA AND DISCOVERED APPROXIMATELY 15' FROM THE DEAD ENEMY A CLEARED OUT AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR 1 MAN WITH RICE SCATTERED AROUND THE AREA. TEAM NOTED THAT THE DEAD ENEMY HAD BEEN HEALTHY AND WAS WEARING CLEAN CLOTHES AND HAD A RECENT HAIRCUT. ENEMY WAS 5'6" TALL AND GENERALLY LARGER THAN THE AVERAGE VIETNAMESE.

PATROL NUMBER 91 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)
[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

[redacted]

1LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

211700H VIC. ZC 137785 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS TO THE NW. TEAM COULD HEAR AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH AND RIFLES HITTING THE TREES AND CANOPY. THE MOVEMENT CAME WITHIN 20-30 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE WEST. AO CAME ON STATION AND RELAYED LOCATION OF EXTRACT LZ TO THE TEAM. ALSO AT THIS TIME FIXED WING, AO'S AND ARTILLERY WERE WORKING OVER THE AREA WHERE TEAM HAD SIGHTED HOOTCHES.

211915H VIC. ZC 143784 SCARFACE CAME ON STATION AND TEAM SHOT PENCIL FLARE TO MARK ITS POSITION. SCARFACE 6 CANCELLED EXTRACTION DUE TO TEAM BEING TOO FAR FROM AN HLZ AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.

220005H VIC. ZC 143784 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS TO THEIR WEST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY.

220115H VIC. ZC 143784 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST AND TALKING.

220515H VIC. ZC 143784 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THEIR NW AND ENEMY RIFLES HITTING TREES. PATROL LEADER ASSUMED ENEMY HAD HARBORED THERE FOR THE NIGHT AND WERE MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

221000H VIC. ZC 145783 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER TAKING LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 100-120' CANOPY WITH TREES 3-4' IN DIAMETER AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND PALMETTOS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS EASY IN THE LOW GROUND AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR AND DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUND AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND TEAM SIGHTED PIG TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY SAND AND HARD ORANGE CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 126774 WAS A FAIR 3 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 150X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF AN OPEN FIELD AND 1' STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 145783, LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 137785 2' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST, CLEARED OUT WITH VEGETATION FRESHLY CUT AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PACK CAPTURED.

C[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

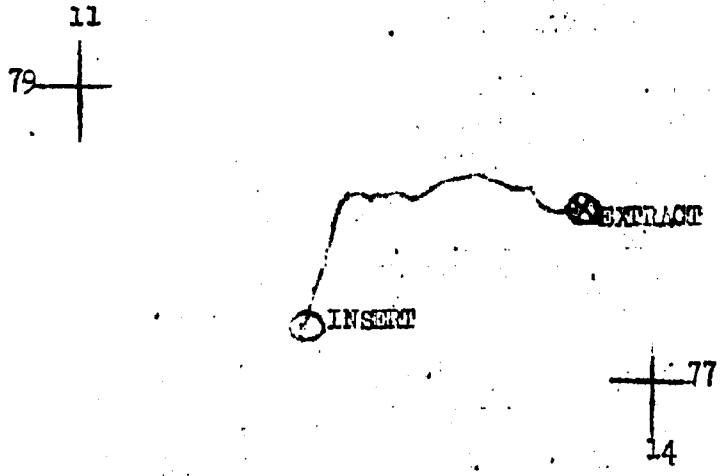
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE WAS A LARGE CORNFIELD VIC. ZC 129783 MEASURING 300X250 METERS WITH FENCE AROUND IT CONSTRUCTED OF LUMBER 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND NUMEROUS OTHER CORN AND GRAIN FIELDS VIC. ZC 1279 TO ZC 1377. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NAPALM STRIKES BE RUN IN THIS AREA TO DESTROY THE ENEMY'S HARVEST. PATROL LEADER ALSO STATED HE BELIEVES THIS IS A SUPPLY ROUTE. HE ALSO STATED THAT OTHER TEAMS SENT INTO THE AREA USE ANOTHER TEAM FOR A RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	TAYLOR	0109552	ICPL	AYALA	2542683
ICPL	EATON	2519864	PVT	BONE	2495204
ICPL	LEOPOLD	2587046	HN	BROWN	B133482
ICPL	LYNCH	2559050			



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

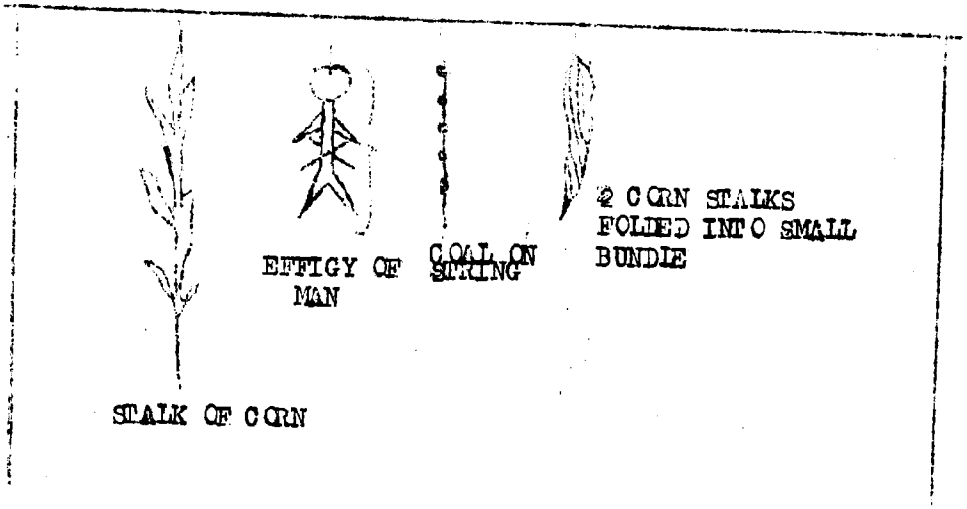
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

ZC 201355 SKETCH OF SIGN



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 91

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-207

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0439-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180806H Apr 1970

0747 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0439-70

Call Sign: EIFFEL STATE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Apr; insert haven UA(ZC0960)LR(ZC1258) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
0747 70
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-208

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0439-70
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
IN TROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. A
DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
241215H APRIL 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 SET PSIDS
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190810H/241120H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 BRUSH FIRE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH ONE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191130H VIC. ZC116591 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND FOUND BASE CAMP 20X40 METERS. BASE CAMP WAS OLD AND HAD NO SIGNS OF USE WITHIN PAST 6 MONTHS. THIS BASE CAMP HAS BEEN REPORTED ON PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS AND WAS LAST REPORTED ON 5 MARCH WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.

231750H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC091576 WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BRUSH FIRE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS TO THEIR NORTHEAST. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THE EAST. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW-GROUND AREA AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS, TIGERS, SQUIRRELS AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, GREY CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ENCLOSURE (5)
PIT RAT #~~103~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
UNCLASSIFIED
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

209

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL VOILES
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC128591 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X30 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC091576 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X350 METERS ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS/ LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. ALL STREAMSWERE FORDABLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH SIERRA AND STONEPIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

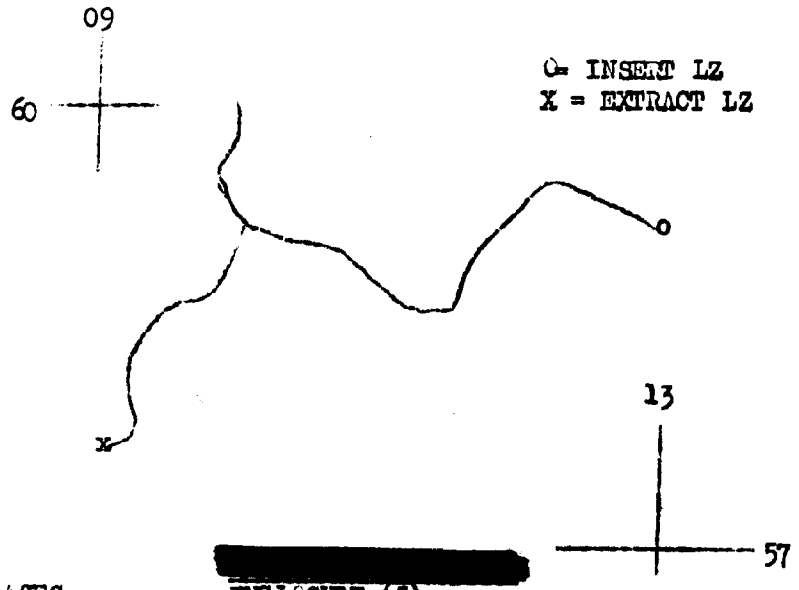
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL VOILES	2371306	LCPL SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL FUNK	2493027	PFC WARD	2574782
LCPL DUFORE	2519689	PVT LINTON	2557732
LCPL JOHNSTON	2511077	HN SCHEURER	8643809

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0440-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180945H Apr 1970

0748 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order 0440-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK "A"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0967)LR(ZC1264) Extract on 24 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Kogistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WEEDING RING/
FLAKEY SNOW

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

BN S&C FILES
74870
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

7-210

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0440-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
241245H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190845H/241145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SNAKES, DEER AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL STONES AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 104668 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 100X75 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 092665 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 20X40 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER HLZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FLAKEY SNOW AND X-RAY. OP'S: VIC. ZC 093669 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PATROL NUMBER 102

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WENTWORTH
STATION BREAK, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863	LCPL	CAREY	2527328
CPL	RHEINLAENDER	2469155	LCPL	SIKES	2564945
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030	LCPL	ELEANDO	2574766

09
67

INSERT
EXTRACT

64
12

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-211

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0441-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181415H Apr 1970

0750 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0441-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070). Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
FLAKEY SNOW

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
75070
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0441-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, C.O. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
221400H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EM, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211315H/221330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 21 ENEMY. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING, AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

220845H VIC. ZD 087718 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH THROUGH THICK BAMBOO WHEN THEY ENTERED CLEARING IN THE VALLEY. TEAM OBSERVED 2 CORN FIELDS ENCLOSED WITH BAMBOO FENCING 5' HIGH. EACH FIELD WAS APPROXIMATELY 100X 50 METERS AND HAD APPROXIMATELY 40 ROWS OF CORN, 2.5' HIGH. A STREAM 4' WIDE RAN THROUGH THE TWO CORN FIELDS. A THIRD CULTIVATED FIELD HAD APPROXIMATELY 40 ROWS OF A LARGE LEAFY PLANT WHICH HAD DARK GREEN LEAVES APPROXIMATELY 12" LONG AND 5" WIDE. WHILE TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE CULTIVATED FIELD 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS AND PITH HELMET CAME WALKING INTO TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM SHOT ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. ENEMY WAS NOT CARRYING WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM MOVED NORTH/NW UP THE HILL AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT PURSUING THEM. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO SPOTTED 6 ENEMY SOUTH OF THE TEAM. AO STRAFING MISSION RESULTED IN 5 ENEMY KIA. AT THIS TIME MOVEMENT CHASED FROM THE SOUTH. GUNSHIPS ALSO CAME ON STATION AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 94

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-213

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. LARKIN
ELT SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE SOUTH, SE AND SW. TEAM BEGAN MOVING AGAIN TO THE NORTH/NW AS GUNSHIPS CIRCLED TEAM'S POSITION. AT 0930H TEAM AGAIN HEARD MOVEMENT AND IT WAS NOW COMING FROM THE EAST, WEST AND SOUTH. AO AND GUNSHIPS AGAIN RAN STRIKES ON THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE TAKING FIRE FROM 12.7MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS. GUN POSITIONS WERE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY VIC. ZC 087716 AND VIC. ZC 084724 (TEAM OBSERVED FLASHES FROM FIRST GUN POSITION HOWEVER SECOND GUN IS APPROXIMATED BY SOUND ONLY). TEAM CONTINUED MOVING TO THE NORTH/NW AND REACHED HLZ VIC. ZC 087720 AT APPROXIMATELY 1000H AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT FROM THE EAST, SOUTH AND WEST. TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA CLIMBING A TREE TO GET TO THEIR POSITION. PATROL LEADER THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA. AT APPROXIMATELY 1030H, FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND AO RAN STRIKES IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1320H RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY KIA BY FIXED WING. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ON 5TH ATTEMPT AT 1330H.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, ROCK APES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 088722 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X30 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A 15 DEGREE SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 087720 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FLAKEY SNOW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA BY TEAM, 5 ENEMY KIA BY AO AND 10 ENEMY KIA BY FIXED WING.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA WOULD MAKE GOOD BASE CAMP FOR BATTALION SIZE UNIT. RECOMMEND ALL STRIKES AND ARTILLERY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 15 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. LARKIN
ELF SKIN, CO. B,
PATROL LEADER

LT.	LARKIN	0109050	PFC	DELOZIER	2607627
CPL	GARZA	2435186	PFC	POPE	2539658
LCPL	BRANHAM	2527766	HM3	HERR	8831830
LCPL	COOK	2538597			

07
73

INSERT
EXTRACT

70
10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 94

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ENFORCEMENT 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-213

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0442-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181440H Apr 1970

075170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0442-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1670) LR(ZC1967). Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
FLAKEY SNOW

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
75170
COPY NO 9 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0442-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
261430H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211300H/261400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 221130H VIC. ZC170681 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER 15' FROM THE STREAM. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND MEASURED 3X2X3' AND WAS CONSTRUCTED OF 3" LOGS WITH 1' OF DIRT OVER THE TOP. TEAM DESTROYED THE BUNKER MANUALLY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300-400 METERS ALONG STREAM BEDS AND 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: SQUIRRELS, DEER, BIRDS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC176683 IT WAS POOR JUMP-OFF LZ. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC164676 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL [redacted] HIGH GROUND WITH FLAKEY SNOW.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-215

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED LT DAUGHERTY
[redacted] PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

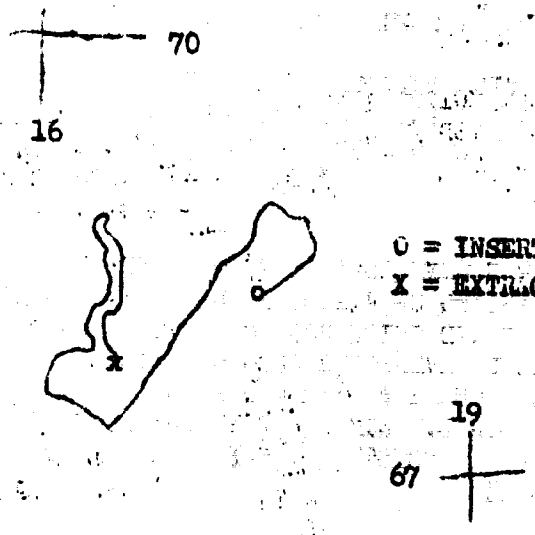
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DAUGHERTY	0109330	PFC HANLEY	2443880
SGT PERKINS	2422312	LCPL KNUTSON	2505219
LCPL CLOUSE	2503745	HM3 OLSON	B518025
PFC CALDWELL	2555434		

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
BTL RPT # 108

[redacted] CLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0443-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VI ETNAM
181955H Apr 1970

075770

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDi vO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDi vO PO 03330 .2A (Rules of engagement))
(e) BnWarning Order #0443-70

Call Sign: Pickwi ck Paper A

1. Situation
a. See current InNTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. MISSION . Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration an d be prepared to call an d adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert haven UL(AT9444) LR(AT9741). Extract o n 26 Apr withi n same haven. Coordinati ng i nstructi ons are contained in references (b) an d (e).

4. Admin/Logi stics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electroni cs. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's will go through
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

T m leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days o f sh ackle sh eets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS *
ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
75770
COPY NO 2 OF 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A 116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0443-70
PATROL PICKUP PAPERS, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
231200H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OD DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211130H/231130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 54 VC/NVA AND 4 CONTACTS WITH 17 VC/NVA AND AN ESTIMATED 30-40 ENEMY RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC KIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   220945H VIC. AT 956427 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES WITH BLACK TOPS AND GREEN BOTTOMS, STRAW HATS, SOME WITH SANDALS AND OTHER ENEMY BAREFOOTED CARRYING 5 LARGE TRANSPORT PACKS AND 2 AK-47'S MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MADE THE SIGHTING USING 7X50'S. ENEMY WOULD MOVE RAPIDLY ACROSS OPEN AREA AND MOVE INTO CANOPY BEFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

   221000H TO 221700H VIC. AT 955410 TO AT 954440 TEAM BEGAN MOVING DOWN STEEP CLIFF, HAVING TO USE RAPELLING ROPE TO CARRY THEIR GEAR. DURING THIS TIME THE PATROL SIGHTED 30 ENEMY MOVING NORTH/NW THROUGH THE OPEN AREA BELOW THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WOULD MOVE AT A FORCED MARCH PACE IN GROUPS OF 2-6 MEN. THE GROUPS OF 2 HAD NO WEAPONS AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS. IN THE GROUPS OF 6, THE POINT MAN AND REAR SECURITY CARRIED RIFLES. THE ENEMY WORE MIXED CLOTHING (GREEN UTILITIES AND MIXED PJ'S). THE ENEMY MOVED THROUGH

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. MURPHY
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

THE AREA CARELESSLY AND SOME OF THE ENEMY CARRIED THEIR RIFLES OVER THEIR SHOULDERS. ALL THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY. TEAM MADE THE SIGHTINGS USING 7X50'S FOR DETAILED OBSERVATION, BUT COULD OBSERVE THE ENEMY EASILY WITH THE NAKED EYE.

231030H VIC. AT 967423 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED PJ'S, (1 ENEMY WAS A LITTER PATIENT BEING CARRIED IN A STRETCHER). PATROL LEADER SHOUTED "DUNG LAI" AND "CHEIU HOI" AND THE ENEMY BEGAN TO FLEE THE AREA. THE TEAM THEN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SEARCHED THE BODIES AND CAPTURED MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC. DOCUMENTS. TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA TO THE WEST WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST OF THEIR POSITION OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, APPROXIMATELY 30-35 METERS AWAY. THE ONLY SIDE THAT THE TEAM DID NOT HAVE MOVEMENT ON WAS THE EAST WHERE THEY HAD JUST DESCENDED FROM.

231119H VIC. AT 967423 TEAM HEARD INCREASED MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH AND WEST APPROXIMATELY 25-30 METERS AWAY WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING INCOMING CHI-COM GRENADES (APPROXIMATELY 4), WHICH LANDED CLOSE IN BUT MISSED THE TEAM'S POSITION. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE ADVANCING ENEMY INCREASED THEIR RATE OF AUTOMATIC AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE.

231125H VIC. AT 967423 TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC, SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 30-40 ENEMY FROM THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST. ESTIMATED DISTANCE ON ALL ENEMY FIRE CONSIDERED TO BE 30-35 METERS. AO CAME ON STATION AND INFORMED THE TEAM THAT THE ENEMY WAS ADVANCING FROM THE NORTH. THE ENEMY INCREASED THEIR ATTACK FROM THE NORTH, FIRING AND MANEUVERING, SLOWLY BREACHING 1 SECTOR OF THE PERIMETER. L/CPL WORREL MOVED TO AN ADVANCED POSITION ON THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE TEAM'S PERIMETER TOWARDS THE CHARGING ENEMY. SIGHTING IO, HE EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE RESULTING IN KILLING 5 OF THE ENEMY. THE OTHER 5 MOVED TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT INTO THE BRUSH CONTINUING TO FIRE AT TEAM'S POSITION. TWICE, L/CPL WORREL SUCCESSFULLY HELD OFF THE ADVANCING ENEMY WHEN HE RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CHI-COM GRENADES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO HIS POSITION, UNABLE TO HOLD HIS POSITION FROM THE ADVANCING ENEMY, HE RETURNED TO THE TEAM'S POSITION WHILE THE TEAM MEMBERS COVERED FOR HIM. AS HE MOVED BACK INTO THE TEAM'S POSITION UNDER EXTREMELY HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, HE WAS HIT AND LATER DIED OF WOUNDS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

LT. MURPHY
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. 4.
PATROL LEADER

2311[illegible]H VIC. AT 967423 EMERGENCY EXTRACTION HELICOPTERS WERE COMING IN TO PICK UP THE TEAM. AS THE EXTRACTION HELICOPTER LANDED THE PATROL LEADER PICKED UP L/CPL WORREL'S BODY AND PLACED IT OVER HIS SHOULDER AND MOVED WITH THE TEAM TO THE HELICOPTER. THREE (3) MEMBERS OF THE TEAM COVERED THIS MOVEMENT TO THE HELICOPTER BY LAYING DOWN A BASE OF FIRE AT THE ADVANCING ENEMY WHO WERE INCREASING THEIR FIRE AND MANEUVER TOWARDS THE EXTRACTION CH-46 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EXTREMELY HEAVY AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND LOOSE BROWN CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 975418 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WHICH WAS CLEARED OFF. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 967423 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X100' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE NORTH TO SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 12 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A BASE CAMP LOCATED VIC. AT 969425. THE BASE CAMP AREA IS WELL PROTECTED ON BOTH SIDES BEING SITUATED IN A DRAW. PATROL LEADER NOTED THAT THE AREA AROUND THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN HIT HEAVILY BY ARTILLERY BUT NO ROUNDS HAD HIT IN THE AREA OF THE BASE CAMP. BASED ON THESE OBSERVATIONS, THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDED THAT FIXED WING BE CALLED INTO THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED AT THE TIME OF THE CONTACT, HOWEVER 137 ROUNDS OF 155MM WERE FIRED INTO THE AREA AFTER THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. [redacted] COMMENTS: IMMEDIATE INITIAL READOUT ON ENEMY DOCUMENTS SUGGESTED THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND COMPANY, T-89TH SAPPER BN. WERE POSSIBLY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 3 OF 4 [illegible] PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 92

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-217

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

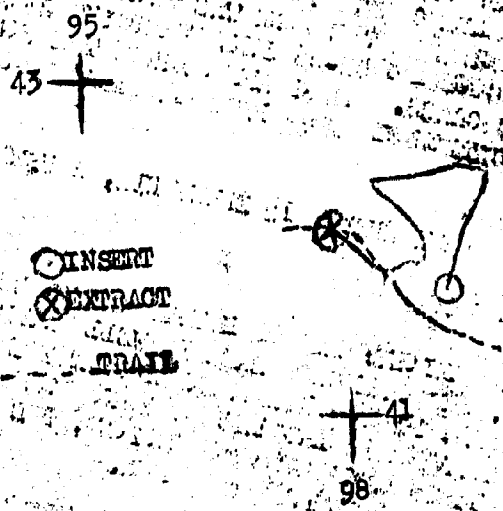
[redacted]

M. MURPHY
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

*DENOTES KIA

1LT	MURPHY	0111667
CPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
*ICPL	WORREL	2528075
ICPL	CHAMBLISS	2532167
ICPL	GASPER	2484785
ICPL	CAMPBELL	2531540
PVT	LOCKWOOD	2394668
HM3	HYPES	B201358



[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 92

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER #0444-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181452H Apr 1970

075270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0444-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1685) LR(ZC1982). Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELIS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
75270
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0444-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CITTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
232230H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211030H/232200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58.5 HOURS WITH DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 7-8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 221650H VIC. ZC182836 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD CRASH SITE OF A CH-46 AND FOUND WRECKAGE STREWN THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THEY ALSO FOUND 5 CAMP FIRE SITES STARTING VIC. ZC188837 TO ZC175834. CAMP FIRES SITES CONTAINED FISH BONES INDICATING ENEMY WAS LIVING OFF THE FISH THEY CAUGHT. THEY ALSO FOUND 2 ONE GALLON WATER CANS WITH CHINESE WRITING ON THEM. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 3 VC BODIES ON THE NORTH BANK OF STREAM AT VIC. ZC180837 WHICH HAD BEEN KILLED BY OFF STRING ON 20 APRIL 1970.

232000H VIC. ZC176837 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE ON A ROAD COVERED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 6' HIGH. WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM WEST. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUED TOWARD HARBOR SITE AND WHEN ENEMY CAME WITHIN 15-20' OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM SET-OFF CLAYMORES RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S TEAM HEARD MOANING SOUNDS AS THEY MOVED OUT AT APPROXIMATELY 232015H TO THE EAST ALONG ROAD AND ENEMY PURSUED, FIRING SMALL ARMS UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 232045H WHEN THEY REACHED VIC. ZC180837. THIS WAS LADDER ZONE HOWEVER, SO TEAM CONTINUED TO EAST ALONG ROAD TO VIC. ZC186837 ARRIVING THERE 232145H. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 232200 WITHOUT INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-219

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NOKES
CAYWOOD, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT EXCEPT ON ROAD WHERE IT WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS NOT SEASONAL, IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GREY CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC185837 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON HARD SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST, EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC. ZC189837 AND WAS GOOD. TRAIL INFORMATION, NOTED ON MAP VIC. ZC1883 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 1' WIDE, RECENTLY USED . COULD NOT DETERMINE WHEN LAST USED. MOST STREAMS WERE FORDABLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND WEAK WITH PANAMA HAT. OP LOCATION WAS AT VIC. ZC168844 GOOD COVERAGE NORTHWEST, SOUTHEAST AND EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS USING ROAD TO TRAVEL FROM STREAM VIC. ZC154852 TO THE SOUTHEAST TO ANOTHER STREAM VIC. ZC172837 MOVING EAST TO WEST. ENEMY IS LIVING OFF FISH IN THE STREAMS.

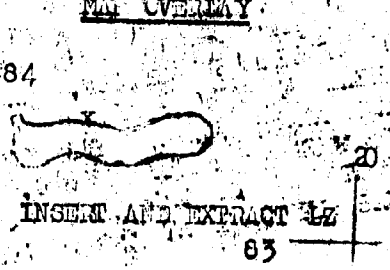
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: RECON TEAM OFF SPRING MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA VIC. ZC182837 AT 201400H RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BODIES ON NORTH BANK OF STREAM VIC. ZC182836 .

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL NOKES	2424547
LCPL WEEKLY	2552739
PFC TORRES	2342852
LCPL SANDOVAL	2475758
PFC ABLE	2590165
HN MOORE	[illegible]35111

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DAVINCI BY SECNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0445-70

Copy No. 2 of 13. Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
200800H Apr 1970

076370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540l
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0445-70

Call Sign: Wedding Ring A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM'S
   b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Apr; insert Haven UL(ZC1266) LR(ZC1563). Extract on 27 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artillery: All FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
Flakey Snow/SIERRA

W.C. Gregson

W.C GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] DECLASSIFICATION SRC FILES
076370
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted] 40

A-220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0445-70
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261530 APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231530H/261530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC118652 IT WAS AN EXCELLENT OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE (RATTLE SNAKE) AND ABLE TO HOLD 3 HELOS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC.ZC135658 WAS OLD MULTI BIRD AREA. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. AREA HAD MANY MULTI LZ'S WITH 6 TO 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH FLAKEY SNOW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-221

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT POOLE
WEDDING RING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOUNTAIN AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT TO PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

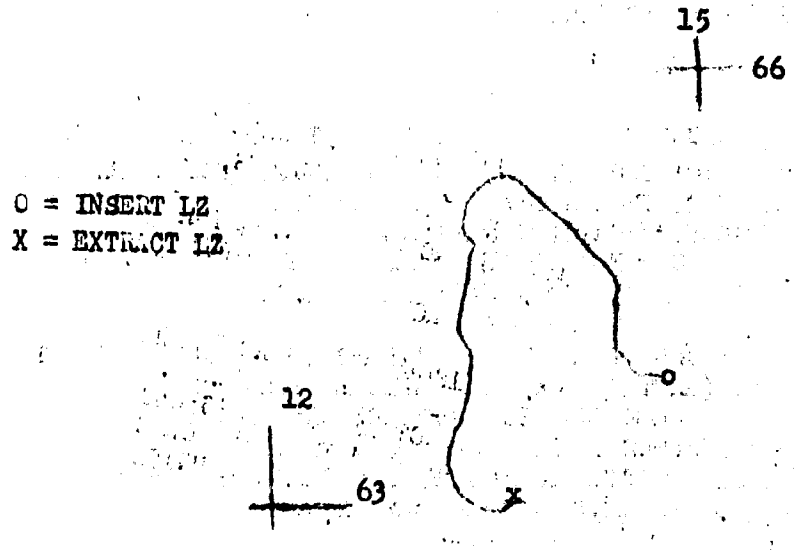
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT POOLE	2406219		LCPL ZENIER	2535956
* LCPL LAUDERBACK	2499779		PVT OWENS	2569620
* LCPL BROWNING	2555521		CPL HO-SUNG	
LCPL DANIELS	2585696			

* DENOTES NBC

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 110

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0446-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
211415H Apr 1970

077570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 111, 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagment)
(e) BnWarning Order #0446-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & TIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

3. Execution. Depart LZ [illegible] on 23 hour insert haven UL(AC2082) LR(AC8179). Extract on 28hpc within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
ARTILLERY: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPERBELLS*
XRAY

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
77570
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:
CG, 1stMarDiv (1)
CO, 1stRecon (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
[illegible] (2)
[illegible] (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0446-70
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSAN[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
291545H APRIL 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC -25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H/291530H

4. ROUTE: S EE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ONE ASSEMBLY AREA AND ONE DUD 155MM ARTY ROUND. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

241430H VIC. AT792811 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH AND FOUND AN ASSEMBLY AREA MEASURING 100X100' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 5-6 DAYS OLD. MOVEMENT FROM THE AREA WAS TO THE EAST. TEAM FOUND SIGNS OF ELEPHANT TRACKS AND ALSO POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP MARKERS.

280800H VIC. AE813801 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST IN A STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND A DUD 155MM ROUND SUBMERGED IN 3' OF WATER. ROUND WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.

[redacted]

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS, ELEPHANTS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PTL RPT # 121

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-223

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC204813 IT WAS POOR LZ ON THE SIDE OF HILL. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT817800 WAS VERY POOR TAIL GATE LZ. OTHER LZ'S IN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT797805 ALL WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. AT804810-802798 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING WITH VESPER BELLS AND X-RAY. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT817800 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. AT802807 GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND SOUTHEAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. ZC203811 GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, WEST AND SOUTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT APPEARED THAT 20-50 TROOPS HAD MOVED NORTH ALONG TRAIL VIC. AT802798-804810.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MILLER	0111659	LCPL	HENSLEY	2241095
LCPL	RIORDAN	2570761	LCPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299
LCPL	PALMER	2516133	CPL	MAI-THANH	65 220044
LCPL	BROWN	2513080			

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

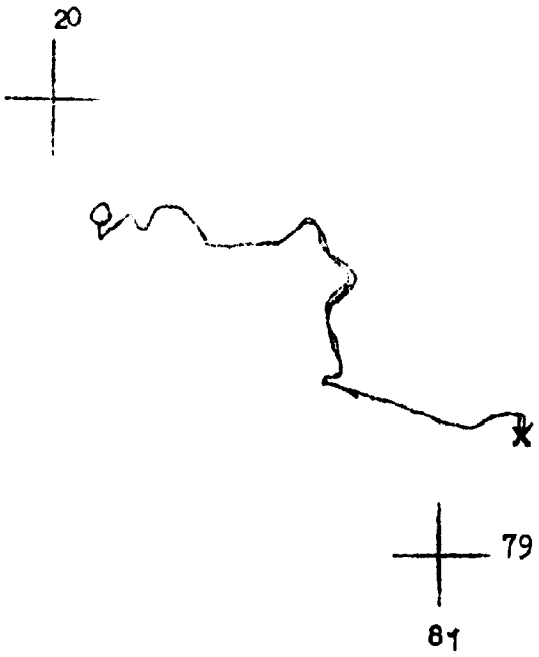
LT. MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY

C—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-223

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0447-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPULIC of VIETNAM
200935H Apr 1970

076470

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0447-70

Call Sign PARALLEL BARS A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's &PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1276) LR(ZC1573). Extract on 26 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artilly: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle will be turned into Comm immediately arter debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

IN S&C FILES
76470
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST [redacted]
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-224

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0447-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291100H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241100H/291030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BASE CAMPS AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTILLERY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   251430H VIC. ZC13207465 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG TRAIL AND APPROACHED AN AREA THAT APPEARED TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. TEAM MOVED OFF THE TRAIL TO THE NORTH FOR APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS AND DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS 15' LONG X 10' WIDE AND 3' HIGH CONSTRUCTED OF 3 TO 5 INCH LOGS AND UP TO 4-5' OF DIRT OVER THE TOP. ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS WERE 1X3'. THERE WERE ALSO 2 FIGHTING POSITIONS ON THE EDGE OF THE BUNKERS. THERE WERE VASES AND METAL POTS STREWN THROUGHOUT THE AREA. TEAM FOUND 1X250 POUND BOMB, AND THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS:

   FRENCH 7.5 MM RIFLE MODEL MAS-36 RIFLE # FG5922
   SOVIET 7.62MM MODEL 1944 (MOSIN-NAGANT) CHICOM TYPE 53 #N2765
   SOVIET 7.62MM LIGHT MACHINE-GUN MODEL RPD (DEGTYAREV) CHICOM TYPE 56 #301757

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-225

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NE[redacted]
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

6. ENEMY CON'T:

261300H VIC ZC135747 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AS THEY WERE MOVING NORTH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A KNOLL WHICH CONTAINED A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 14 OLD BUNKERS. 6 OF WHICH WERE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY. THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT AND MEASURED 9' LONG X 6' WIDE AND 3' HIGH. ENTRANCES WERE 2X4'. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

271000H VIC. ZC137746 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BASE CAMP WHICH CONSISTED OF 5 HOOTCHES CONSTRUCTED OF 2" LOGS WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY. THERE WAS ALSO 1 BUNKER IN THE AREA WHICH WAS COMPLETELY CAVED-IN. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 75 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND BAMBOO VIPERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC126733 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X70 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC144745 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X80' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZ (S) WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT ZC146745 AND ZC142744 BOTH WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH CLAYPIPE AND FLAKEY SNOW. OP LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC136748 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, NORTHEAST AND WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. TRAILS: TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC. ZC129740 TO ZC131739 WHICH WAS 1-2' WIDE, WELL USED WITH-IN 3-5 DAYS. TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC132746 TO ZC133746 WHICH WAS 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC137746 TO ZC135747 WHICH WAS 1-2' WIDE AND HAD FOOTPRINTS OF 1 BAREFOOTED PERSON AND 1 WATERBUFFALO MOVING SE APPROXIMATELY 4-6 HOURS OLD. TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC144744 TO ZC145743 WHICH WAS 1-2' WIDE CONTAINED 2 PUNJI PITS 2'X3'X1½ IN THE VIC. ZC144744. APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS NORTHWEST OF THIS POSITION TEAM FOUND TRIP W[redacted] TRAP. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NETKO
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM THE NORTHWEST TO THE SOUTHEAST.

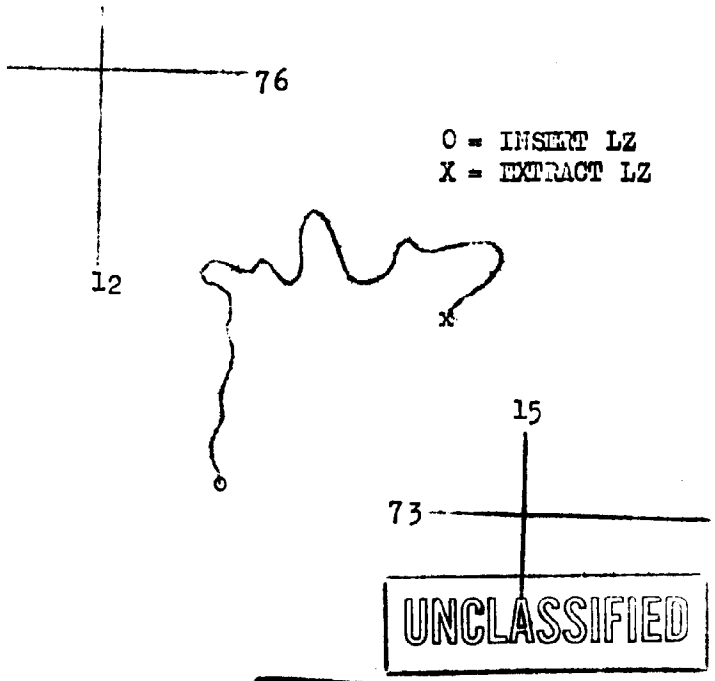
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY H&I FIRE GAVE ADEQUATE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NETKO	2474537	PFC MCMEEKIN	2616140
LCPL BECKER	2536101	PFC TALBERT	2570594
PFC PLOTNIK	2501261	HM3 O'RILEY	B848634

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A. 225

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0448-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
200850H Apr 1970

076570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3816.G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOP003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0448-70

Call Sign CHERRY JAM B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Apr; insert Haven UL(ZC0669) LR(ZC0966). Extract on 27 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artilly: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio R[redacted] VESPER·BELLS
Flakey Snow/SIERRA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
076570
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO.Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-226

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0448-70
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271415H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210835H/271325H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 PUNJI PITS AND 1 FRENCH HELMET. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221600H VIC. ZC 069678 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION WHEN THEY REACHED THE TOP OF A HILL AND THE TEAM FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 3X3X4' EACH CONTAINING 7 STAKES. THE PITS WERE SET UP IN A TRIANGULAR PATTERN BELOW THE TOP OF THE HILL AND THEY APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR OLD.

230815H VIC. ZC 076679 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ACROSS STREAM AND FOUND A HELMET (FRENCH TYPE) WHICH WAS RUSTED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, HEAVY BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS SNAKES, LIZZARDS AND CAT TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH-BROWN CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

PTL RPT #114

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. STORM
CHERRY JAM, CO. B. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 068678 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X50 METERS WITH LZ SOIL CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 066675 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 20X30 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD ON HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY, FLAKEY SNOW AND CLAY PIPE. OP'S: VIC. ZC 073677 GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND WEST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. COULD POSSIBLY BE ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE NORTH IN THE HIGH GROUND.

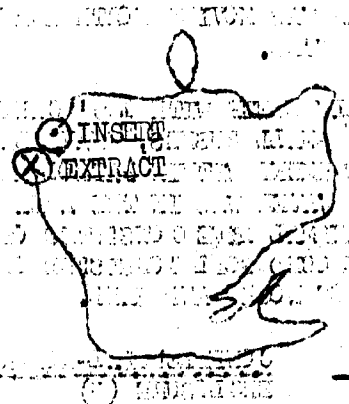
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	STORM	0106094	CPL	ELLER	2531835
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544	HM3	MOWRY	B545066
LCPL	BAHE	2574896	LCPL	FLOYD	2580451
LCPL	KOPP	2558304	LCPL	NGUYEN LOC	64/207968

06
69



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #114

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] S3

OPERATION ORDER #0449-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221235H Apr 1970

077970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 1V & 6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagment)
(e) BnWarning Order #0449-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B.

1. Situation:
   a. Seecurrent INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's and PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/Arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 On 24Apr; insert haven UL(AT 8046) LR(AT8343). Extract on 29Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
77970
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0449-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
291600H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241042H/291120H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS; 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAVES, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS, TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

241050H VIC. AT809436 UPON INSERT TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA MOVING AROUND INSERT LZ WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS AND CAMOUFLAGED FACE PAINT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO TERRAIN AND UNDERGROWTH. TEAM MOVED SOUTHEAST TO BREAK CONTACT. THE TEAM MOVED A SHORT DISTANCE SAT DOWN. AT THIS TIME THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION WITHIN 10-20 METERS ON THREE SIDES. AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA AND MOVEMENT CEASED AND TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTHEAST.

241050H VIC. AT810436 TEAM OBSERVED 2 CAVES WITH ENTRANCES MEASURING 4X4', AND APPEARED TO BE LARGE INSIDE, HOWEVER, DUE TO ENEMY BEING IN AREA AND FIRST DAY OF PATROL PATROL LEADER DID NOT WANT TO CHECK THEM OUT AT THE TIME. THERE WERE COOKING FIRES WITHIN AND IN FRONT OF THE CAVES. TEAM BELIEVES USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

H-229

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT NORRIS
WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

250850H VIC. AT807436 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST AND EAST TO WEST. ALL TRAILS ARE OLD MEASURING 2-4' WIDE. ONE TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST RECENTLY USED WITH MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE SOUTHEAST.

271100H VIC. AT813433 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 45-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 75-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA, IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND IT WAS COLORED BROWN. IT WAS HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT809436 IT WAS FAIR SIT DOWN ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 45X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NE TO SW. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT818433 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X60 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ CONSISTED OF SHORT GRASS AND SMALL ROCKS. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT AT818448 GOOD 1 CH-46 BARE SPOT, AT812448 GOOD 1 CH-46. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONE PIT AND GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT817433 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST 1500-2000 METERS, DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. AT815435.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO/GUNSHIPS EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: A PATROL (TEXAS PETE) WAS IN THIS GENERAL AREA 26 FEBRUARY AND OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 31 ENEMY AND HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES VIC. AT813449. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. AT815435 MAYBE CORRECT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. NORRIS
WAR CLOUD, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

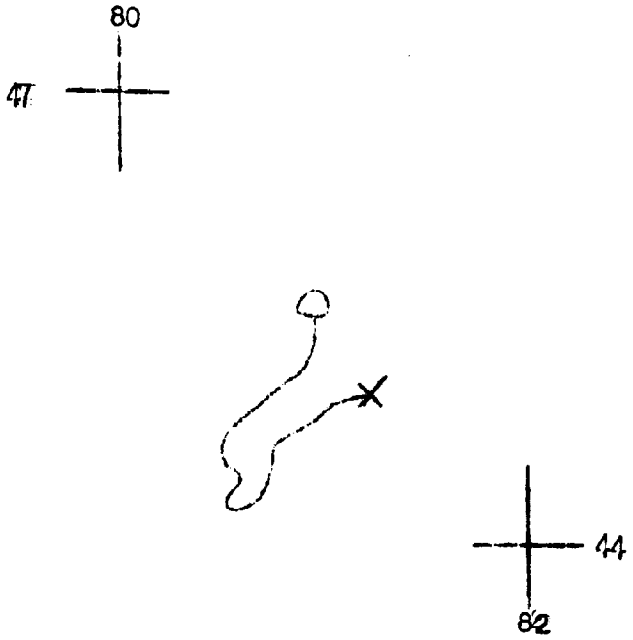
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NORRIS	2487704	LCPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
CPL	HOPSON	2374398	LCPL	DAVIDSON	2512711
LCPL	BELANGER	2584360	HM3	ROYSE	B527338

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-229

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0450-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231015H Apr 70

079870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0450-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8071)LR(AT8369) Extract on 29 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55 & RINGROOM "A" 55.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
FLAKEY SNOW

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. S. GREGSON
By direction of CO

079870

COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMae (1)
Div, FSCC (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-230

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0450-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO: A.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271100H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/271030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY WITH NO SECONDARY GROWTH BUT THERE WERE MANY ROCKS AND BOULDERS IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 85 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND REDDISH BROWN CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 822704 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 832689 WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 200X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA OBSTRUCTED BY TREE STUMPS AND BOMB CRATERS. ANOTHER HLZ LOCATED WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WAS AT VIC. AT 838690. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH ALL STATIONS AND GOOD IN DRAWS WITH ROAD TEST. OP'S: VIC. AT 821699 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT 813701 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-231

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. MAY
COSSACK, C C. 4.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 2 MEN, 1 RECEIVED LACERATION OF FINGER AND OTHER RECEIVED 6 WASP-BITES ON EAR.

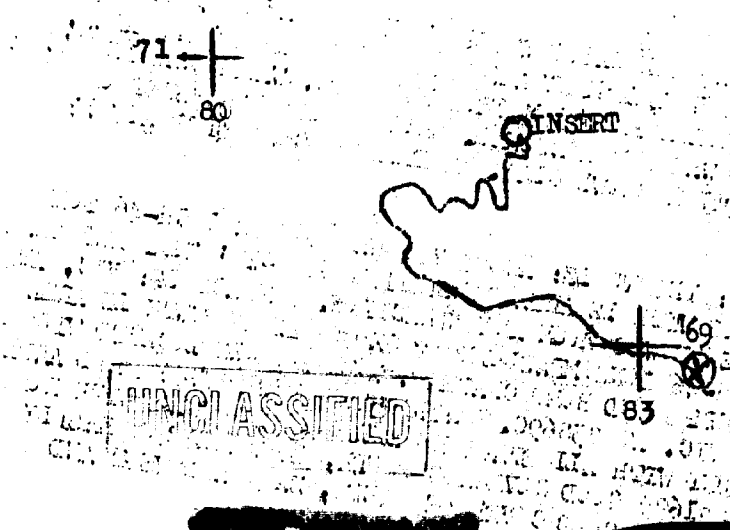
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MAY	0108711
LCPL	GRCB	2519687
LCPL	WYANT	2524305
LCPL	KEHOE	2510616
LCPL	FINKBEINER	257-4358
PFC	MOUNCE	2501187
PVT	SMITH	2538690



[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #113

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0451-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 4 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
20[illegible]Apr 1970

076770

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 1,[illegible]40 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0451-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E-

1. Situation
a. Seecurrent INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR'S
C. Attachments: Andrew J. Alex sulian & Douglas P. Higgans

2. Mission. Recover special gear as directed by verbal instructions.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 APr; insert haven (1st Marines Ao. EXtract on 22 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq N/A Alt: N/A
Artilly: N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay N/A

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED. DOD DIR 5200.10

DISTRIBUTION:
Recon S-3 (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
76770 1
COPY NO 2 OF 4

[redacted]

A-232

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0451:70
PATROL: DURHAM, 'E' CO. — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE — DA NANG, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET — 231500H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 EOD MEN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: NONE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: DEMOLITION KIT

2. MISSION: RECOVER [redacted] AS DIRECTED BY VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211030H/231500H

4. ROUTE: REFER TO DURHAM 5 APRIL 1970

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHT OF 1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELO AND TRUCK.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211700H VIC. AT789620 SIGHTED LARGE BASE CAMP. THERE WERE SLEEPING QUARTERS FOR APPROXIMATELY 200 PEOPLE. THERE WERE MESSING AND HOSPITAL FACILITIES IN THE BASE CAMP. BASE SEEMED TO BE EVACUATED WITHIN PAST 3 DAYS. FOUND 81MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP APPROXIMATELY 80 METERS EAST, SOUTHEAST OF BASE CAMP. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

221530H VIC. AT270206 SIGHTED HOLE IN WHICH WIRE TAPPING DEVICE HAD BEEN. HOLE WAS 1½X1½ AND 1' DEEP, HAD BEEN FILLED WITH LEAVES AND DIRT. ANTENNA HAD BEEN COMPLETELY REMOVED FROM TREE. SPLICING WIRE HAD BEEN REMOVED FROM THE MAIN COMMUNICATION LINE. CHECKED 30 METERS IN GENERAL AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: REFER TO DURHAM 5 APRIL 1970

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COORDINATION EXCELLENT WITH ARVN 2ND BN, 51ST

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-233

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT ALEXANDER
DURHAM, USCG
PAROLE OFFICER

12. REMARKS/COMMENTS: NONE

13. PAROLE MEMBERS:

SSGT ALEXANDER	1105204
SGT HIGGINS	2328302
LCPL BELGIE	2473925

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
MLR RU 194

ENCLOSURE(3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
USMC OPNAVINST 5500.4D

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0454-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230800H Apr 1970

079970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0454-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2078)LR(AT8275) Extract on 28 apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

ASI RECON BN S&C FILES
79970
COPY NO. [redacted] OF 13
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-234

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0454-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
281800H APR[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/281800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 024476 WAS POOR. TEAM HAD TO JUMP OUT APPROXIMATELY 10' ABOVE THE GROUND. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 803750 WAS GOOD BLOWN OUT AREA ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH CLAYPIPE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
RT L RPT # 117

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-235

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL ROUSH
TAKE OUR, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE ACTIVITY IN PAST 4-6 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

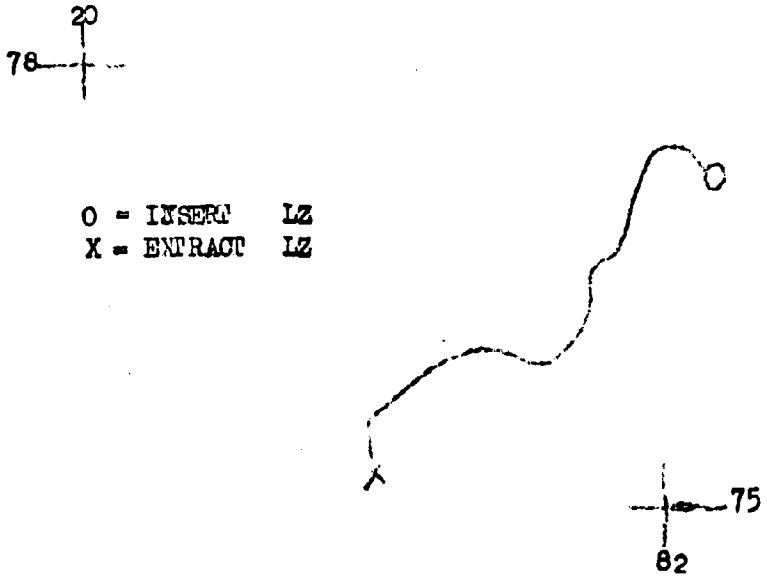
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ROUSH	2522188	LCPL	BAITEAZOR	2539954
CPL	CORIENE	2492676	HM3	KENNEDY	B551231
LCPL	HOUNOWSKI	2519519	*CPL	DAHN	63/208827
LCPL	BYNUM	2603480			

*DENOTES ARVN

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0455-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
240730H Apr 1970

079070

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.6
(c) 1stMarDiv[redacted]3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar[redacted] P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0455-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 25 Apr; insert havenUL(AT9845) LR(BT0142). Extract on 29 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLE ALPHA/SUNRISE

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

79070
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-236

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0455-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291300H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN, 51st INFANTRY
C. OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251400H/291300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 42 VC/ NVA, 2 FRAME HOOTCHES AND 6 SPIDER HOLES AND 1 CONTACT WITH 20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AIR AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270815H VIC AT999439 TEAM FOUND 6 SPIDER HOLES 3'X3'X4' WHICH HAD CAMOUFLAGED OVERHEADS WHICH APPEARED NOT OVER 2 WEEKS OLD. SPIDER HOLES WERE LOCATED AT AN INTERSECTION CONNECTING 4 TRAILS.

271000H VIC BT003441 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES 10 METERS OFF TO THE RIGHT ALONG A DRIED UP STREAM. HOOTCHES CONSISTED ONLY OF FRAMEWORK OF SMALL TREES 3" DIAMETER CONNECTED BY VINES AND MEASURED 5'X4'X4' AND APPEARED TO BE RAIN SHELTERS. AREA HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

281020H TEAM WAS LOCATED IN OP VIC. BT001436 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BRIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND 4 WERE CARRYING AK-47'S, ENEMY WERE MOVING SE ON A TRAIL VIC. AT999440. [redacted] AO ON STATION WHO CALLED IN GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS MADE PASSES ON TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-237

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HOUSE
POLICY GAME CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

281220H VIC. BT001436 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA, 2 WEARING BRIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND PITH HELMET, ALL THREE WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND ONE CARRYING AK-47. ENEMY WERE MOVING ALONG STREAM BED TO THE SOUTHEAST VIC. AT999440. TEAM COULD NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO LIMITED TIME OF SIGHTING.

290810H VIC. BT001436 TEAM OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA (9 MALE AND 1 FEMALE) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S WITH 9 CARRYING PACKS AND 3 CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING FROM NORTHWEST TO AN INTERSECTION VIC. AT999440 THEN MOVING NORTHEAST. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA WITH 100 PERCENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY KIA.

291120H FROM OP, TEAM OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA WEARING AQUA BLUE SHIRTS, BLACK PJ'S, GREEN PITH HELMETS AND WHITE CAMOUFLAGED HATS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING FROM THE NORTHEAST TO INTERSECTION AND THEN TO THE NORTHWEST. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF, RESULTING IN 6 KIA. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND MADE PASSES ON TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT996448 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL BRUSH BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. BT001436 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 20X30 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL SHRUBS. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. AT993446-999440 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST APPROXIMATELY 3' WIDE, WHICH WAS BEING USED AT THE TIME OF EXTRACTION. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEPIT AND WEST ORANGE. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT997442 GOOD COVERAGE WEST EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 10 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 [redacted] OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1LT. HOUSE
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INTERSECTION VIC. AT999440 IS HEAVILY TRAVELED AND GREAT POSSIBILY THAT BASE CAMPS ARE LOCATED VIC. BT009442 AND AT990430.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH 10 KBA AND ARTILLERY WAS FAIR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

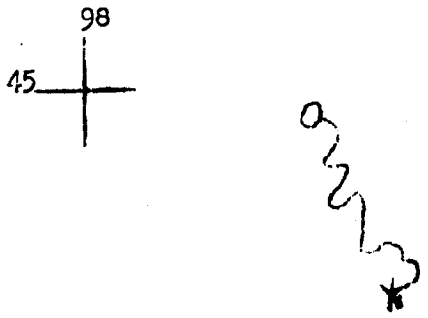
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

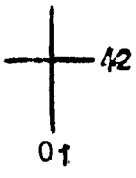
1STLT.	HOUSE	0109891	LCPL	BALL	2515401
CPL	ELLIS	2471947	LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830
LCPL	VALDEZ	2501162	CPL	BAC	68/201541
LCPL	PHILLIPS	2555765			

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ





PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PLT RPT #120

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-237

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0456-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPULIC of VIETNAM
231325H Apr 1970

078070

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541-11
(b) BnO, P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0456-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and ajust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr: insert haven ULZC ~~1084~~ 2085 LR(ZC1381) 8282. Extract on 30 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt 32.3
   ARTILLERY: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ~~ROAD TEST~~ ~~73.1~~
   RingBRoom "L" - 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-XRAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
78070
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

A-238

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0456-70
PATROL: DATE PALM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
300930H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261430H/300930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE ROCKS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SCARCE IN THE LOW GROUND AND SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, ELEPHANTS, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS AND A FURRY TYPE ANIMAL RESEMBLING A FOX. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ [redacted] VIC. AT814849 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI CH-46'S. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY-BED ROAD. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT802846 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD MULTI CH-46S. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND GRAVEL. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE ROAD. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT814841 GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-239

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. GARZA
DATE PAIM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND A PATROL BE RAN IN THE AREA TO THE SOUTHWEST OF HAVEN FOLLOWING THE RIVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

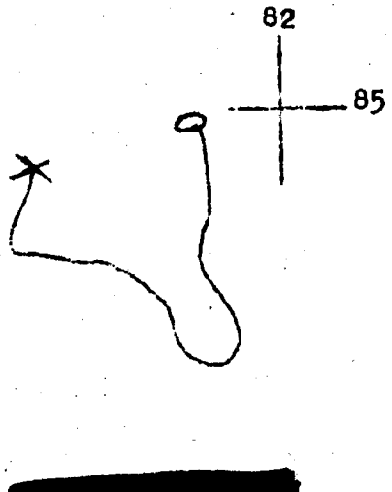
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GARZA	2435186	PVT	DONE	2495204
LCPL	EATON	2519864	PFC	DELOZIER	2607627
LCPL	PERRY	2480186	CPL	TORREZ	2408332

PATROL OVERLAY

O— INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 123

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0457-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 12Copies
1st REconaissance Battalion
DA NANG,REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231250H Apr 1970

078170

Ref: (a) Map,Vietnam,Sheet 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0457-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-

1. Situation
a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution.Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr: insert havenUL(ZC1071) LR(ZC1368). Extract on 30Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics.Reforences (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics.Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets,.Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-
XRAY/FLAKEY SNOW

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED BY S&C FILES
78170
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-240

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0457-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281730H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSETION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400H/281630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 29-40 ENEMY AND 4 CONTACTS WITH 29-40 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280830H VIC. ZC 128707 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE AND HEARD WOOD CHOPPING COMING FROM 5 LOCATIONS. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA CAUSING WOOD CHOPPING TO CEASE.

281115H VIC. ZC 115694 TEAM MOVED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AND APPROACHED CAMPFIRE SITE. FIRE HAD JUST BEEN EXTINGUISHED AND IT APPEARED THAT APPROXIMATELY 4 ENEMY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA.

281130H TEAM FOUND A TRAIL VIC. ZC 115696 WHICH WAS 2-3' WIDE AND RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED BY TROOPS, WATER BUFFALO AND HORSES. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH AND THEN MOVED OFF ON WEST SIDE OF TRAIL INTO A HARBOR SITE WHICH WAS 8'X5' AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST THREE DAYS. APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS TO THE WEST WAS ANOTHER HARBOR SITE 8'X10' AND HAD ALSO BEEN RECENTLY USED.

PATROL NUMBER [redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-241

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

281200H VIC. ZC 114696 TEAM STOPPED AND SET UP AN LP TO DETERMINE IF ANY ENEMY WERE FOLLOWING THEM FROM THE CAMPFIRE SITE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NE, EAST AND SE. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION TO THE WEST AND THEN TO THE NORTH.

281300H VIC. ZC 115693 TEAM SET UP 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY PJ'S CARRYING AN AK-50 MOVING TOWARD TEAM FROM THE NE. PATROL LEADER ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

281315H VIC. ZC 115693 TEAM WAS STILL IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA, 1 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND OTHER 2 WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS CARRYING AK-50'S MOVING TOWARD TEAM FROM THE SOUTH. TEAM MEMBER FIRED SMALL ARMS AT ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

281330H VIC. ZC 115693 AO CAME ON STATION AND MADE A RUN TO THE NORTH/NW OF TEAM'S POSITION UTILIZING 20MM MINI-GUNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AO RECEIVED 50-100 ROUNDS OF LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS. AO MADE ANOTHER RUN UTILIZING ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS RESULTING IN 1 MACHINE GUN SILENCED. AO CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO CAME ON STATION RESULTING IN EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND OTHER AW SILENCED.

281410H VIC. ZC 115693 TEAM ENGAGED APPROXIMATELY 20-30 ENEMY TO THEIR SOUTH, SE AND SW. ENEMY WORE GREEN AND GRAY UNIFORMS AND CARRIED AK-47'S AND AK-50'S. TEAM ALSO HAD CONTACT TO THE NORTH WITH APPROXIMATELY 5-6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WERE 11 ENEMY KIA AND 3 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

281415H VIC. ZC 114696 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND RAN PASSES TO THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE TO A LADDER ZONE. WHEN TEAM WAS IN THEIR EXTRACT ZONE GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND TEAM'S POSITION RECEIVING AW FIRE FROM SIX POSITIONS TO THE SE. IN THE VIC. ZC 118694 GUNSHIPS SILENCED ALL AW POSITIONS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 281630H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, WATER BUFFALO, HORSES (HOOF PRINTS), DEER AND WILD BOAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SOFT YELLOW CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MUD.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 125678 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING 50X60' WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO LZ ZONE WAS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 118694 WAS A LADDER ZONE. ANOTHER HLZ IN THE PATROL'S AREA WAS VIC. ZC 120690. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 115696 TO ZC 115695 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2-3' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH OKAY PIPE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 15 ENEMY KIA AND 3 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

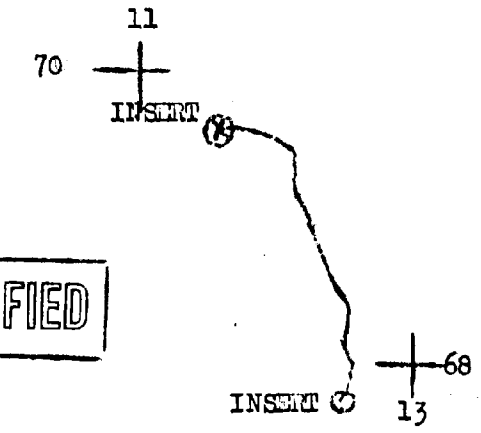
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FUTURE PATROLS GOING INTO THIS AREA ENTER IN THE VICINITY OF THE NORTH AND NE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 8 AW POSITIONS SILENCED AND UNKNOWN ENEMY KIA'S. AT 1645H THE FIRST 175MM ROUND WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA, AND THE LAST ROUND OF A TOT OF 50, 175MM ARTILLERY WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA AT 1750H.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

SGT	DAVIS	2233629	PFC	MANTHEY	2527194
CPL	OLIVER	2366768	HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
LCPL	AMADOR	2569117	PFC	MATHESON	2526136
PFC	ALLEN	2549257			



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-241

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0459- 70

Copy No. __ of 14 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG,REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
241200H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map,Vietnam,Sheet 6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0459-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 402 on 26Apr; insert haven UL(AT8537) LR(AT8834). Extract on 30Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU/ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO,Co. "A"	(2)
MAGONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4B

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2/42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0460-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231915H Apr 1970

079170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0460-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and ajust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26Apr; insert haven UL(AT9042)LR(AT9339). Extract on 30 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-
WEST ORANGE

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
79170
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-243

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LRP RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
301300H APRIL 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0460-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A
DESIGNATOR: SGT. JENKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
AREA 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETER POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261300H/301400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HOOTCHES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 291130H VIC. AT993473 TEAM SIGHTED 3 HOOTCHES 4X10X4', MADE OF BRICKS AND BAMBOO, TEAM SEARCHED HOOTCHES AND FOUND AN OLD BUNDLE OF CLOTHES, HOOTCHES WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER [redacted]: INSERT LZ VIC. AT993462 AT SUNRISE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT0074 WAS [redacted] MOVE HELO MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X200 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PT L RPT # 124

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1441

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted] CPL WE[redacted]
[redacted] ON TEAM, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER BELIEVES THE AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR A RECON PATROL.

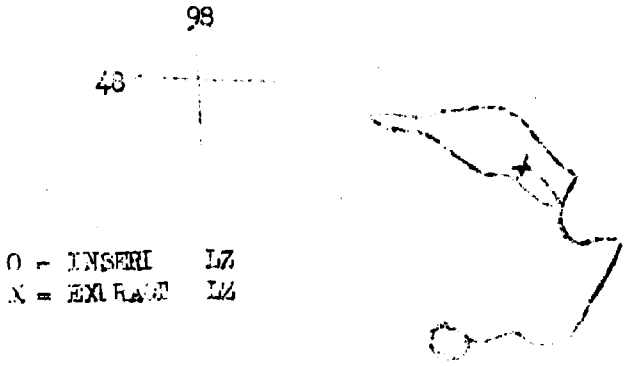
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WENG WOFUN	2[redacted]	LCPL	DUNCAN	2594096
CPL	RHEINHAMMEL	24[redacted]	PVT	[redacted]	2[redacted]
LCPL	CHAMBLESS	25[redacted]	PFC	[redacted]	2[redacted]
LCPL	SIKES	25[redacted]	HM3	[redacted]	[redacted]

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
[redacted] PET # 124

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
[redacted] TO UNCLASS AFTER 5 YEARS IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0461-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
240732H Apr 1970

079270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0461-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ [redacted] on 25 Apr insert haven UL(ZC0633) 1949 LR(ZC0530) 7946. Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ~~SCANDANAVIA 56.65~~ RMG Room 56.6
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUMMER BREEZE

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
79270
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO [redacted] AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-245

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]62-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
240747H Apr 1970

079370

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]62-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tms: DELICATESSEN and FIG NEWTON.

3. Execution. Depart LZ [redacted]01 on 27 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0833) LR(ZC1130). Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
   SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPAC BELLS - ALFA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
079370
COPY NO. 2 OF 12

[redacted] TO BE DESTROYED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-246

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER [redacted]-71

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy [redacted] of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260950H Apr 1970

081370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0471-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~29~~ 01 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0569)LR(ZC0866) Extract on ~~03~~ 02 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: [redacted] and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq [redacted] 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
CLAY PIPE

W. C. GREGSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
81370
COPY NO 3 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
EO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-247

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ATION ORDER #0401-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battlion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
281815H Apr 1970

084070

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540' 1
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0401-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS ROMEO(S-3)

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's and PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Recover missing crewman of Huey Helicopter that crashed at vic. YC 996626.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28Apr; insert haven as directed by G-3. Extract on 28Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: n/a

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
84070
COPY NO 2 OF 10
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-248

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0481-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS ROMEO
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281430H APRIL 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECOVERY MISSION TO FIND MISSING CREWMAN FROM UH-1 HELICOPTER WHICH CRASHED VIC. YC 996626.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281330H/281430H APRIL 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 HOUR RESULTING IN RECOVERY TEAM BEING SHOT OUT OF THEIR INSERT ZONE BY AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (GUNNER).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281350H VIC. YC 996626 TEAM APPROACHED ZONE FROM THE NORTH AND CIRCLED AREA LOOKING FOR HELICOPTER CRASH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE WHERE HELICOPTER CRASHED BUT THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF THE HELICOPTER. TEAM CAME INTO ZONE FROM THE EAST AND HELO TURNED AROUND IN ZONE WITH REAR RAMP FACING TO THE EAST. AS THE HELO HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 3' ABOVE THE ZONE LT. COLONEL DRUMRIGHT SIGHTED BOOBY TRAPS ON THE ZONE. THERE WAS A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND THE ZONE AND NUMEROUS PUNJI STAKES IN THE ZONE. GYSGT MOORE THEN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLE AND FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. HELICOPTER THEN BEGAN RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE KNOLL TO THE SOUTH AND THE RIDGELINE TO THE EAST FROM AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 GUNNER WIA, (MEDEVACED TO 1ST MEDICAL BN.), AND HELICOPTER TAKING 5 KNOWN HITS. HELICOPTER LEFT THE ZONE AND INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

PATROL NUMBER 116

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

H-349

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST LT GRAY
VESPER BELLS ROMEO
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONE, VIC. YC 996626 WAS A BOOBY TRAPPED 1 CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 15 METERS WIDE AND 35 METERS LONG. NO COMMUNICATION WAS ESTABLISHED AND WAS TO BE WITH CIRCLING HELICOPTERS WHILE TEAM CONDUCTED RESCUE MISSION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO LARGE NUMBERS OF ENEMY FORCES IN THE AREA EITHER A LARGE SIZE REACTION FORCE BE INSERTED NEAR CRASH SITE OR A RECON RECOVERY TEAM BE INSERTED CLANDESTINELY APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS AWAY FROM CRASH SITE AND MOVE INTO THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT.	GRAY	0[illegible]9376
GYSGT	MOORE	1555970
SSGT	HARE	1[illegible]53297
SGT	ROTZLL	2082515
CPL	HIX	
LCPL	DAUKANTAS	2466284

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0484-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301245H April 1970

085370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0484-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven UL(ZC0784)LR(ZC1082) Extract on 04 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (c) [illegible]

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 [illegible]
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/VB

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

85370

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-250

DECLASSIFIED